

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ACC

10000 | 120 | 503

(1 of 2 folders)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

10000/120/503

(1 of 2 folders)

SD/17/3

W.E.C. MINUTES

1st Cover

1/2

Opened May 8, 1944 - CLOSED Oct. 11, 1944

MAY - Oct. 1944

RESTRICTED

110

SD

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEEAGENDA

The 30th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 12th October 1944 in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether Branches higher to send WE Number approval represent- required natives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	--	--------------

1. Amendment toAN INDIAN MILITARY PRISON

ME/1549/1

Yes

A6

1445

(a) Increase of 1 Jemadar (assistant supervisor) when the number of soldiers under sentence exceeds the authorised holding of 75 prisoners and is less than 200.

(b) Increase of 1 additional Jemadar (assistant supervisor) when the number of soldiers under sentence exceeds 200.

Vide annexure 1

File: 1701/59/C(SD2)

2. Amendment toAN INDIAN INFANTRY COMPANY

ME/1350/1

Yes

A6

1450

Delete: 2 I.C. (captain or Subaltern) (a) and note (a)

Vide annexure 2

8034

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether Branches higher to send WE Number approval required	Branches to send representatives (hours)
1.	Amendment to		
	<u>AN INDIAN MILITARY PRISON</u>	ME/1549/1 Yes A6	1445
	(a) Increase of 1 Jemadar (assistant supervisor) when the number of soldiers under sentence exceeds the authorised holding of 75 prisoners and is less than 200.		
	(b) Increase of 1 additional Jemadar (assistant supervisor) when the number of soldiers under sentence exceeds 200.		
	Vide Annexure 1		
	File: 1701/59/G(SD2)		
2.	Amendment to		
	<u>AN INDIAN INFANTRY COMPANY</u>	ME/1350/1 Yes A6	1450
	Delete: 2 I.C. (captain or Subaltern) (a) and note (a)		
	Vide Annexure 2		8034
	File: 1701/59/G(SD2)		
3.	Approval of		
	<u>A ROVER DAVID TEAM</u>	New WE No G (Air)	1455
	Strength: other ranks vehicles	7 5	
	Vide Annexure 3		
	File: 1701/43/G(SD2)		
4.	Review of		
	<u>POOL OF AREA STAFF OFFICERS (LABOUR)</u> NA/42A/1	Yes Lab	1500
	Strength: officers other ranks vehicles	10 20 5	
	File: 1701/22/G(SD2)		

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send represent-atives	TIME (hours)
5.	<u>approval of</u>	NEW WE	No	Mod	1505
	<u>AN ITALIAN MEDICAL COMPANY</u>				
	Strength: officers 4 other ranks 296 vehicles 4				
	<u>Video Annexure 4</u>				
	<u>File: 1701/53/G(SD2)</u>				
6.	<u>amendment to</u>	AI/41/1	No	Ord	1510
	<u>ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSIT VEHICLE PARK (MAIN)</u>				
	Add: Italian other ranks 29				
	<u>Video Annexure 5</u>				
	<u>File: 1701/53/G(SD2)</u>				
7.	<u>amendment to</u>	AI/42/1	No	Ord	1510
	<u>ITALIAN ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK (3 VEHICLES)</u>				
	Add: Italian other ranks 10				
	<u>Video Annexure 5</u>				
	<u>File: 1701/53/G(SD2)</u>				
8.	<u>amendment to</u>	IV/55/2	Yes	Ord	1515
	<u>ADVANCED CAUTION DEPT</u>				

The proposal involves a revision distribution of personnel, the decrease of one 2-seater car, and the addition of:

Motor cycles 2
Cars, 5-cvt, 4 x 4 3

6. amendment to ITALIAN ORDINANCE TRANSIT VEHICLE AI/41/1 No Ord 1510
PARK (MAIN)

Add: Italian other ranks 29

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

7. amendment to

ITALIAN ORDINANCE VEHICLE PARK AI/42/1 No Ord 1510
(5 VEHICLES)

Add: Italian other ranks 10

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

8. amendment to

ADVANCED CANNULATION DETOT IV/55/2 Yes Ord 1515

The proposal involves a revised distribution of personnel, the increase of one 2-sector car, and the addition of:

Motor cycles	2
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	5
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, GS	1
Motor, 3-ton, 4 x 2, GS	1
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 180 gallon	1

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/55/G(SD2)

9 Oct 44

H.K. Jones

Major,
G.S.

.../DISSEMINATION

- 3 -

DISTRIBUTION:

With Annexures

Chairman	)
DGS (Ops)	)
DAG	)
D-AG	)
Q (AE)	)
FA	)
Ind Army Liaison Mission	)

Without Annexures

CGS
CAO
MS
G (Air)
A
A6
Q
Med
Ord
Lab

CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Main Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

HEADQUARTERS ARMED FORCES IN TRANSIT

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

22nd Meeting held on 5 October 1944

Present: Brig C. M. Paton In the Chair
 Brig W. H. D. Ritchie
 Lt Col R. D. Miller C (Ops)
 Lt Col R. E. Careless C (SD)
 Lt Col G. W. R. Mackay C (AF)
 Lt Col R. E. Burnett M.
 Maj A. E. Jefferies C (SD)

MINUTES

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

325

Amendment to

REGULATIONS OF AN INFANTRY BATTAL

(XII/144/2)

It was agreed to recommend to Army the addition of the following:

Clerk, General Duties, R.A.S.C. (private)	1
(for camp cook)	1
Stomacher (private), trained as a shoemaker	1
Driver mechanic (private)	1
Car, light reconnaissance	1

In view of the addition of the car light reconnaissance, the further provision of a driver operator and a car 5-ton was not recommended.

File: 1701/45/C(SD2)

326

Amendment to

COMMITTEES SECTION NORTH AFRICA

(XII/200/1)

The Committee approved the following amendment w.e.f.

5 Oct 44:

Delete:	Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	1
---------	----------------------	---

8132

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

325 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF THE PORTUGAL ARMY

(II/141/2)

It was agreed to recommend to AMH the addition of the following:

Chief, General duties, P.A.S.C. (private) 1
(for camp commandant) 1
Stenographer (private), trained as a shoemaker 1
Driver mechanic (private) 1
Car, light reconnaissance 1

In view of the addition of the car light reconnaissance, the further provision of a driver operator and a car 5-GWT was not recommended.

File: 1701/15/G(SD2)

326 Amendment to

QUARTERMASTER REGIMENT NORTH AFRICA

(XII/200/1)

The Committee approved the following amendment w.e.f.

5 Oct 44:

Delete: Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 1
Substitute: Car, 5-seater, 4 x 4 1
Add: Trailer, 2-wheeled, water, 100 gallon 1

8432

File: 1701/52/G(SD2)

327 Review of

HEADQUARTERS SUBMARINE CABLE COMPANY N. SIGNALS

(14/306/1)

Authority had been given at the 10th meeting for 14 vehicles and 10 trailers to be held surplus to establishment for 2 months w.e.f. 27 Jul 44.

In order to meet future requirements in the north of Italy, it was agreed that this period should be extended for a further 4 months w.e.f. 27 Sep 44.

File: 1701/52/G(SD2)

....2

Revised

(AI/55/1)

ITALIAN SIGNAL SERVICE UNIT

The above new war establishment was approved W.S.F. 5 Oct 44.

Strength: officers
other ranks
vehicles

3
117
4

The inclusion of a water trailer in the scale of transport was not approved.

File: 1701/53/4(SD2)

Review of

ARMED FORCES IN ITALY

(NA/13/5)

(a) - Person 1 Staff

The proposed upgrading of military assistant (certain) to military assistant (SS II) was approved W.S.F. 5 Oct 44.

The deletion of a clerk (private) and the substitution of an orderly (private) was approved W.S.F. 5 Oct 44.

(b) - Military Secretary's Branch

The upgrading of a clerk (private) to the rank of lance-corporal was approved W.S.F. 5 Oct 44.

(c) - Historical Section

The addition of the following personnel was approved W.S.F. 5 Oct 44:

SSO III
Clerk, General duties, R.A.S.C.,
trained in the reproduction of
tactical sketches (private)
Orderly (private)

1
1

(d) - Air

The upgrading of the chief clerk (serjeant) to the rank of staff serjeant was approved W.S.F. 5 Oct 44

(a) Personnel Staff

The proposed upgrading of military assistant (captain) to military assistant (GSO II) was approved w.e.f. 5 Oct 44.

The deletion of a clerk (private) and the substitution of an orderly (private) was approved w.e.f. 5 Oct 44.

(b) Military Secretary's Branch

The upgrading of a clerk (private) to the rank of lance-corporal was approved w.e.f. 5 Oct 44.

(c) Historical Section

The addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 5 Oct 44:

GSO III	1
Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C.,	
trained in the reproduction of	
tactical sketches (private)	1
Orderly (private)	1

(d) Air

The upgrading of the chief clerk (serjeant) to the rank of staff serjeant was approved w.e.f. 5 Oct 44.

(e) Staff Duties

The upgrading of a clerk R.A.S.C. (private) to the rank of corporal and the deletion of a clerk A.F.S. (staff serjeant) were approved w.e.f. 5 Oct 44.

(f) Intelligence

The following amendments were approved w.e.f. 5 Oct 44:

Add:	GSO III	1
Upgrade:	GSO III to GSO II	
	Clerk, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
	(private) to rank of lance corporal	
Delete:	Clerks, general duties,	2
	R.A.S.C. (privates)	

(c) Adjutant General's Branch

In view of the decision not to retain personnel sections within this branch, the following amendments were approved W.O.F. 5 Oct 44.

Delete: DMAG 1
Staff captains 'A' 2
Clerks, general duties, any arm 6

Note: It was agreed to transfer certain of these personnel to resume their functions in X and ST branches in accordance with items (k) and (o) below.

Upgrade: Staff captain 'A' to DMAG
Add: Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C. 4
(uninitiated)

(d) Quartermaster General's Branch

The deletion of a staff lieutenant A.T.S. was approved W.O.F. 5 Oct 44.

(e) Artillery

Owing to the split of the headquarters, and the subsequent need for an extra clerk, the addition of a clerk, general duties, R.A. (gunner) was approved W.O.F. 5 Oct 44.

(f) Engineers

The addition of a clerk, R.S. for duty as interpreter (sergeant) and an engineer draughtsman was agreed in principle, but the committee decided that this increase should be conditional upon a corresponding decrease from within HQ A.S. It was suggested that a corresponding reduction might be made in the establishment of works branch.

(g) Signals

The addition of the following personnel section was approved W.O.F. 5 Oct 44 in accordance with para (g) above:

Staff officer, R. Signals (captain) 1
Clerks, R. Signals (corporal) 1
(uninitiated)

Approved W.O.F. 5 Oct 44

(i) Artillery

Owing to the split of the headquarters, and the subsequent need for an extra clerk, the addition of a clerk, General duties, R.A. (gunner) was approved W.O.F. 5 Oct 44.

(ii) Engineers

The addition of a clerk, R.E. for duty as interpreter (serjeant) and an engineer draughtsman was agreed in principle, but the committee decided that this increase should be conditional upon a corresponding decrease somewhere within HQ AAI. It was suggested that a corresponding reduction might be made in the establishment of Works branch.

(iii) Signals

The addition of the following personnel section was approved W.O.F. 5 Oct 44 in accordance with para (d) above:

Staff officer, R. Signals	1	8031
Clerks, R. Signals	1	
	1	

(iv) Chief Signal Officer (L of C)

The need was again represented for an additional staff officer 1st grade, R. Signals for planning communications. Since this appointment had not been approved by the War Office it was agreed that further recommendations be made to AWHQ.

(v) Pay

The Committee agreed to recommend to AWHQ the addition of a small staff comprising:

Staff paymaster, 1st class (lieutenant-colonel)	1
Supervisory officer, (captain)	1
Clerks, R.A.P.C. (serjeant)	1
(private)	1

...../4

785020

War 4,
Establishment

(n) Postal

The proposed deletion of a staff lieutenant, 2 clerks (postal workers) R.M., (1 lance corporal and 1 sapper), and a clerk A.R.E. (private) was approved W.O.R. 5 Oct 44.

Supplies and Transport (0)

The addition of the following personnel section was approved W.C.F. 5 Oct 44 in accordance with para. (c) above:

BADET
 Staff Lieutenant
 Clocks, R.A.S.C. (corporal)
 ,
 Clock, A.T.S. (private)

It was further advised to recommend to AMIQ the acquisition of a DADST R.I.A.S.O. and clerk (private) R.I.A.S.O. subject to the availability of a corresponding offset from Middle East resources.

(2) Medical

The proposed upgrading of a staff captain (stores) to DADM (major) was not approved, since it was not considered that the responsibilities of this officer warranted a higher appointment than that of staff captain.

(2) முடிவுரை

The addition of two orderlies (privates) and the substitution of 2 clerks A. F. S. (privates) for 2 clerks (R. A. C. G. duties) (privates) was approved R.C.I. 5 Oct 44.

(r) Administrative Staff

The deletion of the existing administrative staff and the substitution of the following was approved N.C.F. 5 Oct 44:

DETAIL	Officers	Warrant Officers CLASS I	Warrant Officers CLASS II	Staff Sergeants	Sergeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Privates	Total
Camp Commandant (lieutenant-colonel)	1								1
Assistant camp commandants (major)	1								1
(captains)	1								1
Quartermaster									1
Messing warrant officer A.C.C.									1
Regimental sergeant-major									1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant									1
Company serjeant-major									1
Company quartermaster-serjeants									2
Batman NCO									1
Batman									1
Clerks, general duties (pay duties)									19
Regimental police									4
Postal duties									6
Storemen									3
Shoemaker, R.A.C.C.									15
Sanitary duties									10
General duties									1
Tailor, R.A.C.C.									1
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.									1
Orderly									5
Assaunter, R.E.M.E.									54
Water duties									10
Loss orderlies									12
Officers' messes									16
serjeants' messes									16
rank and file messes									101
officers' messes									12
serjeants' messes									101
rank and file messes									1
Coda, A.C.C.									1
Batman									1
Garrison engineer (captain)									1
(lieutenant)									1
Bricklayers, R.E.									2
Concressor, R.E.									1
Carpenters and joiners, R.E.									1
Driver mechanics, R.E. for									1
maintenance and electricity									1

8330

785020

9/16

Serial
Number(a) Italian Administrative Increment

The addition of the following Italian administrative increment was approved W.C.F. 5 Oct 44.

Interpreter	1
Capt's for officers' messes	19
serjeants' messes	3
rank and file messes	7
Italian staff	2
Base orderlies for officers' messes	2
serjeants' messes	5
rank and file messes	7
Enlisted	56
General duty men	86
	<u>155</u>

It was agreed that this staff should be implemented with cooperators, or, if cooperators were not available, with civilians.

The addition of this staff to the headquarters establishment supersedes the existing Italian increment to headquarters Allied forces in Italy (AI/10/1) which was intended to be implemented by Italian Army personnel.

The above increments involve an overall increase of 4 officers and 2 other ranks British personnel. It was agreed that there should be offset by the reductions effected at the last review, on 22 Jan 44.

File: 1708/11/2/3(SD2)

7 Oct 44

DISPOSITION:

15 Oct 44 on leave
 Brigadier,
 General Staff.

Var
 Establishment

it was agreed that this staff should be implemented with cooperators, or, if cooperators were not available, with civilians.

The addition of this staff to the headquarters command element supercedes the existing Italian Increment to Headquarters Allied Armies in Italy (AI/10/4) which was intended to be implemented by Italian Army personnel.

The above amendments involve an overall increase of 4 officers and 2 other ranks British personnel. It was agreed that these should be offset by the reductions effected at the next review, on 32 Jan 44.

File: 1704/11/2/6(SD2)

Italian Army

Trigedien
General Staff.

7 Oct 44

DISSEMINATION

Chairman
ECS (Ops)

DAG

WAGS

(AE)

DA

COS

CAC

MC

C (Records)

C (Air)

C (Com)

GSI

A

AG

Q

Advisor A.T.P.

Camp

RA

RM

Works

X

Survey

Postal

ST

Catering

Mod

Ord

Pay

Camp

CG British Army (British Increment)

British Army

1 District

2 District

Allied Control Commission

(Army Sub Commission)

HQ Inf

AFHQ (7 copies)

Dep Maj Sec, AFHQ

33 Military Mission

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1.



WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 132 HELD ON FRIDAY, 15 SEPTEMBER 44

Lt.Col.	G.C. SLYTHE	G-3 (Org)	} Deputy Chairman
Lt.Col.	P. HIGGINS	G-1 (Br)	
Lt.Col.	J.U. HALL	Financial Adviser's Branch	
Capt.	D.F. LONGMAN	Q (Army Sqd)	
Major	S. GOULD	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

SERIAL NO.

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 108.

COUNTER-ATTACK ORGANISATION (III/433/1)

The following amendment will be issued to this establishment W.E.F. 9 Jun 44 :-

Delete :

Clerks (including 1 Sgt and 1 L/Bdr)(a) - 10 and note (a).

Add

Clerks, R.A. Clerks Section.

Sgt - 1, L/Bdr - 1.

Clerks, R.A. - 8

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

(File 735/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 110.

CORPS HQ. SIGNALS (III/286/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved W.E.F. 6 Sep 44 :-

Delete Lt.C. solo - 1

Add Car 5 cwt 4 x 4 - 1

Reference:- War Office cable 75542 SD 3 10 of 10 Sep 44.

(File 487/Org-3)

8329

1142

COUNTER MORTAR ORG. NOTIFICATION (III/433/1)

The following amendment will be issued to this establishment w.e.f. 9 Jun 44 :-

Delete :

Clerks (including 1 Sjt and 1 L/Bdr) (a) - 10 and note (a).

Add

Clerks, R.A., Clerks Section.

Sjt - 1, L/Bdr - 1.

Clerks, R.A. - 8

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 4.

(File 735/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 110.

CORPS HQ. SIGNALS (III/286/1)

1158

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 6 Sep 44 :-

Delete L.C. solo - 1

Add Car 5 cwt 4 x 4 - 1

Reference:- War Office cable 75542 SD 3 10 of 10 Sep 44.

(File 487/Org-3)

8329

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 114.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNALS (III/312/1)
(III/301/1)

1195

War Office have NOT approved the addition of the proposed notes to the above establishments.

Authority:- War Office cable 76477 SD 3D of 12 Sep 44.

(File 712/Org-3)

RESTRICTEDSHEET NO. 2.SERIAL
NO.Addition to minutes of meeting No. 121.

1279

NO. 3 MILITARY MISSION (NA/351/2)

War Office have approved all appointments on NA/351/2 including the appointment of LL & QMG - 1 on this establishment w.e.f. 7 Aug 44, subject to review 8 Dec 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 75176 SD3C of 8 Sep 44.
(File 705/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 122.

1290

A.F.H.Q. Adjutant-General's Branch
L-4 morale (NA/30/3).

War Office have approved the appointment of L.L.G. (Morale) - 1 w.e.f. 11 Aug 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 77584 SD3C of 17 Sep 44.
(File 258/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 125.1336
(A)A.F.H.Q. G-3 Section, Air Sub-Section (NA/30/3)

War Office have approved the appointment of G.S.O. I - 1 w.e.f. 21 Aug 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 77293 SD3C of 16 Sep 44.
(File 299/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 125.1336
(B)"A" MILITARY MISSION (NA/372/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of the appointment of Colonel G.S. - 1 to 21 Aug 44 ONLY.

Authority:- War Office cable 76601 SD3C of 21 Aug 44

1290

L.F.H.Q. Adjutant-General's Branch
A-4 Morale (NA/30/3).

War Office have approved the appointment of
L.L.G. (Morale) - 1 w.o.f. 11 Aug 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 77584 SD3C of 17 Sep 44.

(File 258/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 125.

1336
(A)

L.F.H.Q. C-3 Section, Air Sub-Section (NA/30/3)

War Office have approved the appointment of
G.S.O. I - 1 w.o.f. 21 Aug 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 77293 SD3C of 16 Sep 44.

(File 299/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 125.

1336
(B)

"A" MILITARY MISSION (NA/372/1)

War Office have approved the continuation of
the appointment of Colonel G.S. - 1 to 21 Aug 44
ONLY.

Authority:- War Office cable 76604 SD3 of 14 Sep 44

(File 532/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 125.

1336
(C)

HQ. NO. 2 DISTRICT (NA/128/3)

War Office have approved the continuation of the
following appointments, subject to review 15 Oct 44.

L.Q.H.G. - 1
L.D.D.S. - 1

Authority:- War Office cable 77297 SD3C of 16 Sep 44.

(File 492/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SERIAL
NO.

SHEET NO. 3.

Addition to minutes.

HQ. L.A.A. REGT R.A. (MOBILE) 1942 (II/179/2)
HQ. L.A.A. REGT R.A. (MOBILE) 1942 (III/170/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment
has been approved to those establishments w.e.f.
8 Sep 44 :-

<u>Add</u>	Sgt	-	1
	L/Bdr	-	1
<u>Delete</u>	Bdr	-	1

Reference:- War Office cable 76224 SD3 of 13 Sep 44.
(File 525/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

FIELD RECOUNT DEPOT (L.E.) (for 1,500 animals)

War Office advise that the above establishment
has been promulgated and allotted XII/1107/2
w.e.f. 7 Aug 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 76244 SD3 of 13 Sep 44.
(File 563/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

ARMY TROOPS COMPANY R.E. (IV/6/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment
has been approved w.e.f. 12 Sep 44 :-

<u>Add</u>	H.Q. Subaltern	-	1
------------	----------------	---	---

Reference:- War Office cable 76466 SD3 (L) of 13 Sep 44.
(File 685/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

The undermentioned War Establishments have been
confirmed and allotted War Office numbers as follows:-

<u>No. - No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>W.O. No.</u>
------------------	--------------	-----------------

828

(File 525/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.FIELD REMOUNT DEPOT (L.E.) (for 1,500 animals)

War Office advise that the above establishment has been promulgated and allotted XII/1107/2 v.o.f. 7 Aug 44.

Authority:- War Office cable 76244 SD3 of 13 Sep 44.

(File 563/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.ARMY TROOPS COMBAT R.E. (IV/6/3)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved v.o.f. 12 Sep 44 :-

Add H.Q. Subaltern - 1

Reference:- War Office cable 76466 SD3(L) of 13 Sep 44.

(File 685/Org-3)

Addition to minutes

The undermentioned War Establishments have been confirmed and allotted War Office numbers as follows:-

<u>No./- No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>W.O. No.</u>
NL/480/1	AFHQ Pool of Brigadiers	XII/72/1
NL/415/1	Civil Affairs Planning Unit	XII/671/1
NL/482/1	Italian Increment to HQ Rome Area	XII/71/1
NL/456/1	HQ B Workshop R.E.M.E. N.A.	XII/611E/1
NL/469/1	Super Heavy Battery R.A.	NL XII/151/1
NL/407/1	HQ 6 Base Sub-Area, N.A.	XII/73/1

Authority:- War Office letter SD3(o) HM 2113 of 5 Sep 44.

(File 301/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 4.

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 132.

SERIAL
NO.
14.14

A TRANSIT CLIP (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/552/1 was approved w.e.f. 15 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7 and Other Ranks - 68. M.O. solo - 1 and Civilians - 99. General dutymen (civilians) were reduced from 32 to 25.

(HQ. ...I. W.E.C. 24 Serial 272 refers)

(File 319/Org-5)

14.15

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY (NA/13/5)

This was withdrawn.

(File 357/Org-3)

14.16

A MOTOR BATTALION (II/231/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office:-

Add note "of the six privates armed with sniping rifles one may be a corporal and one may be a lance-corporal".

(HQ. ...I. W.E.C. 24 Serial 267 refers)

(File 445/Org-3)

14.17

HEADQUARTERS OF A BELCH GROUP NORTH AFRICA. (NA/61/2)

(XII/17/1)

HEADQUARTERS BELCH GROUP (VIII/491/1)

The upgrading of the O.C. from Lieut-Colonel to Colonel was deferred.

(File 407/Org-3)

14.18
(A)

HEADQUARTERS R.A.C., R.A. and INF. (NA/83/2)
Inf Branch

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 15 Sep 44:-

The following amendment was
Office:-

Add note "of the six privates armed with
sniping rifles one may be a
corporal and one may be a lance-
corporal".

(HQ. I. W.E.C. 24 Serial 267 refers)

(File 445/ORG-3)

1417

HEADQUARTERS OF 1. BEACH GROUP NORTH. FRIG. (NI/67/2)
(XII/17/1)

HEADQUARTERS BEACH GROUP (VIII/491/1)

The upgrading of the O.G. from Lieut-Colonel
to Colonel was deferred.

(File 407/ORG-3)

1418
(A)

HEADQUARTERS R.A.C., R.A. and INF. (NI/83/2)
Inf Branch

The following amendment was approved W.C.F. 15 Sep 44:-

Delete G.S.O. II - 1
Glont (Private) - 1
Batman - 1

Will be promulgated as amendment No 8.
(File 427/ORG-3) (File 500/ORG-3)

1418
(B)

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY (NI/223/1)

The proposed addition of G.S.O. II - 1 and
Other Ranks - 2 was NOT approved.

(File 500/ORG-3) (File 427/ORG-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 5.

SERIAL
NO.
1419

HEADQUARTERS R.A.C., R.A. AND INF (NL/83/2)
R.A.C. Branch

The following amendment was approved w.e.f.
15 Sep 44 :-

- Add Personal Asst (Captain or Lieutenant) - 1
- Delete G.S.O. II - 1
- Delete Clerk R.A.C. or R.A.S.C. (S/Sjt) - 1
- Add Clerk R.A.C. or R.A.S.C. (WO II) - 1
- Add Clerk R.A.C. or R.A.S.C. (Sjt) - 1

The proposed upgrading of G.S.O. II - 1 to
G.S.O. I - 1 and upgrading of G.S.O. II - 1 to
G.S.O. III - 1 was NOT approved.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(File 427/Org-3)

1420

R.A.C. TRAINING DEPOT (NL/92/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f.
15 Sep 44 :-

Headquarters

- Delete D.A.A.G. - 1
- Add D.A.A. & Q.H.G. - 1
- Delete G.S.C. III - 1
- Add Staff Captain - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 661/Org-3)

1421

"J" SECTION AIRBORNE DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (I/211/3)

This was withdrawn.

(File 414/Org-3)

The proposed upgrading of G.S.O. II - 1 to G.S.O. I - 1 and upgrading of G.S.O. II - 1 to G.S.O. III - 1 was NOT approved.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(File 427/org-3)

1420

R.A.C. TRAINING DEPOT (NL/92/3)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 15 Sep 44 :-

Headquarters

<u>Delete</u> D.A.A.G.	-	1
<u>Add</u> D.A.A. & Q.M.G.	-	1
<u>Delete</u> G.S.O. III	-	1
<u>Add</u> Staff Captain	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 661/org-3)

1421

"J" SECTION AIRBORNE DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (I/211/3)

This was withdrawn.

(File 414/org-3)

1422

ORDNANCE PAINT FACTORY NORTH AFRICA (NL/365/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 15 Sep 44 :-

Headquarters

<u>Add</u> O.O. Captain	-	1
Clerk G.D. Sergeant	-	1
Driver Mech L/Cpl	-	1
Drivers I.C. Ptes	-	2
Cooks A.C.C. Cpl	-	1
Pto	-	1

Factory

<u>Add</u> O.O. Captain	-	1
Storeman tech W.O. II	-	1
" Sjt	-	1
" Cpl	-	4
" Ptes	-	3
R.E.M.E. Electrician Cpl	-	1

8027

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 6.

SERIAL
NO.
1422
(Contd)

Office
add Clerk tech Opl - 1
Delete Clerks tech Ptes - 3

Vehicles
add Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. - 3

The addition of O.O. subaltern to HQ was not approved. Clerk Sjt - 1 was substituted for the proposed S/Sjt - 1. Drivers I.C. - 2 were added in place of the proposed addition of 5 and the addition of batman - 1 was NOT approved. The additional Truck 15 cwt - 1 was NOT approved and the existing car 4 str 4 x 4 was amended to car 4 str 4 x 2.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.
(File 708/org-3)

1423

MEDITERRANEAN ARMY INTERPRETATION UNIT
(WEST) (NA/61/5).

The following amendment was approved v.o.f. 15 Sep 44:-

add Trailers 5 cwt - 21
Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S. - 3
Trailer 15 cwt 2 wheeled
water 180 gallons - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.
(File 425/org-3)

1424

INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL No. 2.

The establishment NA/551/1 was approved v.o.f. 15 Sep 44, the appointments of G.S.O. I - 2 being recommended for War Office approval. This consists of Officers-38 and Other Ranks - 44 and transport.

(File 362/org-3)

Proposed addition of 5 and the addition of batman - 1 was NOT approved. The additional Truck 15 cwt - 1 was NOT approved and the existing car 4 str 4 x 4 was amended to car 4 str 4 x 2.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 708/org-3)

1423

MEDITERRANEAN ARMY INTERPRETATION UNIT
(WEST) (14/61/3).

The following amendment was approved w.o.f. 15 Sep 44:-

<u>Add</u>	Trailers 5 cwt	-	21
	Lorries 3 ton 4 x 4 G.S.	-	3
	Trailer 15 cwt 2 wheeled	-	
	water 180 gallons	-	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

(File 425/org-3)

1424

INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL No. 2.

The establishment No. 551/1 was approved w.o.f. 15 Sep 44, the appointments of G.S.O. I - 2 being recommended for War Office approval. This consists of Officers-38 and Other Ranks - 44 and transport.

(File 362/org-3)

1425

MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT No. 103 (Not an Army Est)

A new establishment was recommended to War Office.

(File 714/org-3)

1426

MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT No. 104 (Not an Army Est)

A new establishment was recommended to War Office.

(File 714/org-3)

RESTRICTED

SECRET NO. 7.

SERIAL
NO.
1427

MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT No. 43 (Not an Army Est)

A new establishment was recommended to War Office.
The proposed appointment of Clerk W.O. II - 1 was NOT
recommended and S/Sjt - 1 was substituted. Transport
M.C.O. was included as Cpl not Sjt as proposed.

(File 714/Org-3)

1428

ORDNANCE DEPOT (BARI) NORTH FRIGIA

The establishment N4/553/1 was approved w.o.f.
15 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7
Other Ranks - 47 and transport.
Medical Orderly was included in the establishment
as L/Cpl and Cars 2 str 4 x 2 - 2 were substituted
for the proposed Car 2 str - 1 and Car 4 str - 1.

(File 413/Org-3)

1428
(4)

33 MILITARY MISSION (N4/241/2)

The following amendment was approved w.o.f.
15 Sep 44 :-

Add Staff Captain (for Liaison)	- 1
Batman-driver Pto	- 1
Car 2 str 4 x 2	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 544/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

SG/jnn

27 September 1944

G.C. S. YTHL,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters.

8226

1428

ORDNANCE DEPOT (BARI) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/553/1 was approved w.o.f. 15 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7 Other Ranks - 47 and transport.

Medical Orderly was included in the establishment as L/Opl and Cars 2 str 4 x 2 - 2 were substituted for the proposed Car 2 str - 1 and Car 4 str - 1.

(File 413/Org-5)

1428
(A)33 MILITARY MISSION (NA/241/2)

The following amendment was approved w.o.f. 15 Sep 44 :-

Add Staff Captain (for Liaison)	- 1
Batman-driver Pte	- 1
Car 2 str 4 x 2	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 544/Org-5)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

SC/jrn

Date - 23 September 1944.

CC: Org. 102 (rel) 8026
G.O. SLYTHE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee, Allied Force Headquarters.

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 8.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) }
Financial Advisor } members
Q (Army Eqpt) }

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)

HQ. A.I. G(SD) 20 copies
HQ. North Africa District 7 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3. 2 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
HQ. Infantry 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.I.
Q (Army Eqpt), A.I. (Adm Ech)

S & T
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Ops)
HQ. R.A.C.
HQ. 5 Airborne Div (Plans)
R.E.L.E.
G-2 (Int)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Special Ops)
HQ. S.O.M.
Fd Arty Sec
Signals
No. 3 Military Mission
G-1 (Br) A-4
"1" Military Mission
M & CD
Vets & Remounts
Engineers
Surgeon

1. Assistant General

G-1 (Br) A-1
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
HQ. I. G(SD) .. 20 copies
HQ. North Africa District .. 7 copies
HQ. 2nd Echelon .. 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State,
The War Office, S.D.3.} .. 2 copies
GHQ. Middle East Forces
HQ. Infantry .. 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.I.
Q (Army Egt), A.I. (Adm Ech)

S & T
G-3 (Trg)
G-3 (Ops)
HQ. R.A.C.
HQ. 5 Airborne Div (Plans)
R.E.M.E.
G-2 (Int)
G-3 (Air)
G-3 (Special Ops)
HQ. S.O.M.
Fd Arty Sec
Signals
No. 3 Military Mission
G-1 (Br) A-4
No. 2 Military Mission
M. & CD
Vets & Remounts
Engineers
Surgeon
G-5
G-1 (Br) A-3
HQ No. 1 District .. 2 copies
HQ No. 2 District .. 2 copies
HQ No. 3 District .. 2 copies

ALL Com

33 Mile Mission (Through HQ. HAI) for 10/10/44

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 133 HELD ON MONDAY, 18 SEPTEMBER 44

Present :

Brig.	J.L.C. NAPIER	G-3 (Org)	Chairman
Lt.Col.	C.C. SLYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Major	R... M.C. FADYEN	G-1 (B)	Members
Lt.Col.	J.U. HALL	Financial Adviser's Branch	
Capt.	D.F. LONCHAN	Q (Army Eqpt)	Secretary
Major	S. GOULD	G-3 (Org)	

SERIAL NO. 1429

33 MILITARY MISSION (NL/241/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 :-

Upgrade 44 & QMG to DA & QMG (Colonel)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

(File 544/Org-3)

SD/H
5/10
Copy sent
for 544/6
for 544/6
for 544/6

1430

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NL/30/3)
Military Government

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44; the appointments of :-

Colonel G.S. - 1
G.S.O. I - 2
being recommended to War Office.

Add	Colonel G.S.	-	1
	G.S.O. I	-	2
	G.S.O. II	-	5
	G.S.O. III	-	2
	G.S.O. III (A.T.S.)	-	6
Delete	Clerks R...S.C. W.O. II	-	1
Add	Clerks R...S.C. W.O. I	-	1
	Sjt	-	1
	Cpls	-	2
	L/Cpls	-	2

8025

NO.
1429

33 MILITARY MISSION (NL/241/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office
w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 :-

Upgrade LA & QMG to DA & QMG (Colonel)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 6.

(File 544/Org-3)

1430

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NL/30/3)
Military Government

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44;
the appointments of :-

Colonel G.S. - 1
G.S.O. I - 2
being recommended to War Office.

Add
Colonel G.S. - 1
G.S.O. I - 2
G.S.O. II - 5
G.S.O. III - 2
G.S.O. III (A.T.S.) - 6

Delete
Clerks R.A.S.C. W.O. II - 1
Clerks R.A.S.C. W.O. I - 1
Sjt - 1
Cpls - 2
L/Cpls - 2

Delete
Clerks R.A.S.C. Privates - 3
Add
Clerks A.T.S. Sjt - 1
Cpl - 1
L/Cpls - 2
Privates - 3

It was agreed that a note be placed on the establishment
that A.C.I. 1498/41 does not apply. The inclusion of
G.S.O. I for Reserve Country Staff was NOT approved.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 26.

This amendment will not be implemented without A.F.H.Q.
authority.

(File 288/Org-3)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

SHEET NO. 2.

MO.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/3)
Liaison

Delete G.S.O. I - I

(File 297/org-3)

ARMED FORCE H. DAUGHTERS (N. 30/3)
Miscellaneous appointments

Add Typewriter Mechanic (Cpl) - 1

(File 287/org-3)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (N. 30/3)
Adjutant Generals Branch

(File 258/org-3)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NL/30/3)
Adjutant Generals Branch

4.5 The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 :-

<u>add</u>					
D.A.A.G.	-	-	-	-	1
Staff Captains	-	-	-	-	3
Clerks R....S.O.	-	-	-	-	2
	-	-	-	-	2
	-	-	-	-	2
	-	-	-	-	6

4-4: The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 :-

Add Typewriter mechanic (Op1) - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 25.

(File 287/Org-3)

1433

ILLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NL/30/3)
Adjutant Generals Branch

The addition of a new section involving an increase in Other Ranks - 6 was NOT approved and it was considered that reductions should be made in sub-sections to cover the increase.

(File 258/Org-3)

1434

ILLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NL/30/3)
Adjutant Generals Branch

4-3

The following amendment was approved v.e.f. 18 Sep 44 :-

<u>Add</u>	D.A.A.G.	-	1
	Staff Captains	-	3
	Clerks R.A.S.C. Sjt	-	2
	Cpls	-	2
	I/Cpls	-	2
	Ptes	-	6

4-4

The following amendment was approved v.e.f. 18 Sep 44 :-

<u>Add</u>	D.A.A.G.	-	3
	Staff Captains	-	9
<u>Delete</u>	Staff Captain A.T.S.	-	1
<u>Add</u>	Clerks R.A.S.C. WO II	-	1
	S/Sjt	-	1
	Sjt	-	1
	Cpls	-	4
	I/Cpls	-	3
	Ptes	-	12

Add note against Staff Captains "Two of these appointments will be filled by A.T.S. officers".

The proposed addition of W.O. I - 1 was NOT approved and W.O. II - 1 was substituted.

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 25.

This amendment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.
(File 258/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 3.

SERIAL
NO.
1435

POST-ARMISTICE "A" PLANNING COMMITTEE, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/554/1 was approved w.e.f. 15 Aug 44, the appointment of A.D.L.W.S. - 1 being recommended to War Office. This establishment consists of Officers - 3 Other Ranks - 15 and transport.

(File 497/Org-3)

1436
(A)

WELFARE POOL, NORTH AFRICA (NA/132/2)

The establishment NA/133/3 was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44. This consists of three sections (a) for Army or District (b) for Corps, Sub-District or Area (c) for Each Div, Sub-Area or Garrison and supersedes the establishment NA/132/2.

The following transport was NOT approved :-

	Army or Dist	Corps, Sub-Dist or Area	Div, Sub-Area or Cmn
Car 4 str 4 x 2	-	1	1
Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	1	1	-
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	1	1	1

but it was agreed to add a footnote to the establishment as follows "The following will be added for Army only (NOT Dist)

Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS - 1
Driver I.O. - 1st.

Owing to alterations in transport Drivers I.O. were amended to Army or District - 2, Corps, Sub-District or Area - 1, Div, Sub-Area or Garrison - 1.

Clerk R.A.S.G. Cpl - 1 for Army or District was NOT approved and Pte - 1 was substituted.

One batman only was approved for Each Corps, Sub-District or Area.

1436
(B) ARMY WELFARE SERVICES A.F.H.Q.

Consideration of this establishment was postponed.

(File 497/Org-3)

This consists of three sections (a) for Army or District (b) for Corps, Sub-District or Area (c) for Each Div, Sub-Area or Garrison and supersedes the establishment No. 132/2.

The following transport was NOT approved :-

	Army or Dist	Corps, Sub-Dist or Area	Div, Sub-Area or Grn
Car 4 str 4 x 2	-	1	1
Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS	1	1	-
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 GS	1	1	1

but it was agreed to add a footnote to the establishment as follows "The following will be added for Army only (NOT Dist)

Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 GS - 1
Driver I.C. - 1"

Owing to alterations in transport Drivers I.C. were amended to Army or District - 2, Corps, Sub-District or Area - 1, Div, Sub-Area or Garrison - 1,
Clerk R.A.S.C. Op1 - 1 for Army or District was NOT approved and Pte - 1 was substituted.

One batman only was approved for Each Corps, Sub-District or Area.

ARMY WELFARE SERVICES - F.H.Q.

Consideration of this establishment was postponed.

(File 497/Org-3)

824

1437

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY, BRITISH INCREMENT (NA/79/4)

The addition of G.S.O. I - 1 for the R.A.C. section was recommended to War Office W.e.f. 7 Sep 44.

(Hq. A.I.I. W.E.G. 25 Serial 276(A) refers).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 9.

(File 422/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 4.

SERIAL

NO.

1438

HEADQUARTERS NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (NA/134/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 10 July 44:-

Add G.S.O. III (for Air Tpt) - 1
 Clerk (any arm) pte - 1

Subject to review 17 NOV 44.

(W.E.C. 129 Serial 1381 refers)

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(File 496/org-3)

1438
(A)ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/3)
Civil Defence advisers

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 :-

Delete Tech adviser (Lt-Col) - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 25.

(File 283/org-3)

1438
(B)INCORPORATION TO FORCE 140

The establishment NA/555/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 21 and transport.

The proposed inclusion of G.S.O. I - 1 for Intelligence with clerks, was deferred.

O.O. (Capt) - 1 with Clerk L/Cpl - 1 was substituted for proposed D.A.D.O.S. - 1 and Clerks R.A.O.C. - 2.

1438
(C)STATION OFFICERS MESS (FORCE 140)

The establishment NA/556/1 was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44. This consists of Other Ranks - 18 and is subject to review 17 NOV 44. The establishment is designed to cater for attached officers.

(File 590/org-3)

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(File 496/ORG-3)

1438
(A)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/50/3)
Civil Defence Advisers

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44 :-

Delete Tech Adviser (Lt-Col) - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 25.

(File 283/ORG-3)

1438
(B)

INCREMENT TO FORCE 140

The establishment NA/555/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 21 and transport.

The proposed inclusion of G.S.O. I - 1 for Intelligence with clerks, was deferred.

O.O. (Capt) - 1 with Clerk L/Opl - 1 was substituted for proposed D.A.D.O.S. - 1 and Clerks R.A.O.C. - 2.

1438
(C)

STATION OFFICERS MESS (FORCE 140)

The establishment NA/556/1 was approved w.e.f. 18 Sep 44. This consists of Other Ranks - 18 and is subject to review 17 NOV 44. The establishment is designed to cater for attached officers.

(File 590/ORG-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

SC/jmn

Date - 23 September 1944.

(C.G. SLYTHE)
C.G. SLYTHE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'ttee, Allied Force Headquarters.

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 5.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman	
Deputy Chairman	
G-1 (Br)	} Members
Financial Adviser	
Q (Army Eqpt)	
Chief Administrative Officer	
Adjutant-General	
G-1 (Br) A-1	
Dep Mil Sec	
Q (Maint)	
Ord (Br)	
Chaplain	
Camp Commandant	2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.	
G-2 (Br)	
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower	
G-3 (Org-4)	
HQ. A.A.I. G(SD)	20 copies
HQ. North Africa District	7 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon	3 copies
The Under Secretary of State, }	2 copies
The War Office, S.D. 3. }	
GHQ. Middle East Forces	
HQ. Infantry	2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief	
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.A.I.	
Q (Army Eqpt), A.A.I. (Adm Ech)	
G-5	
Liaison	
G-1 (Br) A-2	
G-1 (Br) A-3	
G-1 (Br) A-4	
Director of Welfare	
Sup & Tpt	
HQ. R.A.C.	
G-4 (Mov & Tn)	
33 Mil Mission	
G-1 (Br) A-6	
Civil Defence Adviser	
Force 140	
G-3 (Air)	
HQ NO. 1 District	2 copies

823

G-1 (Br) A-1
 Dep Mil Sec
 Q (Maint)
 Ord (Br)
 Chaplain
 Camp Commandant 2 copies
 Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
 G-2 (Br)
 G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
 G-3 (Org-4)
 HQ. A.A.I. G(SD) 20 copies
 HQ. North Africa District 7 copies
 GHQ. 2nd Echelon 3 copies
 The Under Secretary of State, }
 The War Office, S.D. 3. } . . . 2 copies
 GHQ. Middle East Forces
 HQ. Infantry 2 copies
 Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
 Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.A.I.
 Q (Army Egt), A.A.I. (Adm Ech)

G-5
 Liaison
 G-1 (Br) A-2
 G-1 (Br) A-3
 G-1 (Br) A-4
 Director of Welfare
 Sup & Tpt
 HQ. R.A.C.
 G-4 (Mov & Tn)
 33 Mil Mission
 G-1 (Br) A-8
 Civil Defence Adviser
 Force 440
 G-3 (Air)

HQ NO. 1 District 2 copies
 HQ NO. 2 District 2 copies
 HQ NO. 3 District 2 copies

RESTRICTED

410

89

STANDOUT DE VARIOUS AGENTS IN ITALYVAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMING

102001

The 29th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday,
5th October 1944 in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Ref Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send	THIS (hours)
1	Amendment to	II/141/2	Yes	HQ Inf	1445

1 Amendment to

RECOMMENDATIONS OF AN INVESTIGATIVE

Add: Clerk for Camp Commandant
Storeran (trained as a shoemaker)
Driver mechanic
Driver operator
Car 5 out 4 x 4
Car light reconnaissance

Vide Annexure 1

File: 1701/15/C(302)

2 Amendment to

CAMPUS SECTION NORTH AFRICA

Add: Motor cycles solo
Car 5 out 4 x 4
Trailer 180 gallon

XII/200/1

C (Camp)

1445

Release; Monitor R.L.

Substitute; Driver IC

8022

Number	PROPOSAL	VE number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS OF AN INFANTRY BATTALION	II/141/2	Yes	HQ Inf	1445
	Add: Clerk for Camp Commandant Storeman (trained as a shoemaker) Driver mechanic Driver operator Car 5 ext 4 x 4 Car light reconnaissance	1 1 1 1 1 1			
	Vide annexure 1				
	File: 1701/15/G(SD2)				
2	Amendment to COMMUNICABLE SECTION NORTH AFRICA	XII/200/1	No	G(Cam) RE	1450
	Add: Motor cycles solo Car 5 ext 4 x 4 Trailer 180 gallon	2 1 1			
	Delete: Pioneer R.E.	1			8022
	Substitute: Driver IC	1			
	Vide annexure 2				
	File: 1701/52/G(SD2)				
3	Review of HEADQUARTERS UNDERGROUND CABLE OFFICE, R SIGNALS.	XIV/306/1	No	X	1445
	Authority was given at the 18th meeting for certain vehicles, vide annexure 2, to be held by this unit surplus to establishment.				
	It was agreed that the position should be re-examined after a period of two months.				
	File: 1701/52/G(SD2)				

Serial Number PROPOSAL

Whether higher approval required

Branches to send representatives

TIME (Hours)

4 Approval of

AN ITALIAN SIGNAL SERVICE UNIT

Strength: officers
other ranks
vehicles

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

New

No

Y

1500

3
117
1

5 Revision of

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

Vide Annexure 3

NA/13/5

Yes

MS

1505

G(Records)

G(Li-)

G(SD)

GSL

A

A6

RA

RE

X

Survey

Postal

ST

Catering

Med

Ord

Camp

File: 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

2 Oct 44

Major,
G.S.

1500

X

No

New TE

AN ITALIAN SIGNAL SERVICE UNIT

Strength: officers
other ranks
vehicles

3
117

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

5 Revision of

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMY IN
ITALY

Vide Annexure 5

1505

Yes

NA/13/5

MS
G(Records)
G(Air)
G(SD)
GSI
A
AG
RA
RE
X
Survey
Postal
ST
Catering
Med
Ord
Camp

File: 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

H.K. Jeyaraj

Major,
G.S.

2 Oct 44

/Distribution overleaf

- 3 -

DISTRIBUTIONWith Annexures

Chairman	}	Members
BGS (Ops)		
DAG		
DCIC		
Q(AE)		
FA		

Without Annexures

CCS	RA
CSO	RS
MS	X
C(Records)	Survey
C(Air)	Postal
C(Cem)	ST
GSI	Catering
A	Med
A6	Ord
Q	Pay
Advisor ATS	Camp
CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)	
Eighth Army	
1 District	
2 District	
Allied Control Commission	
(Army Sub Commission)	
HQ Inf	

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

28th Meeting held on 23rd September 1944

Present: Brig C.M. Paton In the Chair
 Brig W.H.D. Ritchie D2AG
 Lt Col W.P. Careless G(SD)
 Lt Col G.J.F. Mackay Q(AE)
 Lt Col R.H. Burnett Pa
 Major H.K. Jacques G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial
Number

309

Approval of

AN ITALIAN ENGINEER COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY)

The above war establishment was approved
 W.G.F. 23 Sep 44.

Strength: Officers 5
 other ranks 231
 vehicles 5

It is intended that this establishment shall be implemented in respect of twenty existing Italian engineer units, at present organised on various Italian establishments.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

310

Approval of

AN ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP SECTION
(ITALIAN ARMY)

The above new war establishment was approved
 W.G.F. 23 Sep 44.

War
Establishment

(AI/50/1)

(AI/51/1)

820

310

MINUTES

Serial
Number

309

War
Establishment

Approval of

AN ITALIAN ENGINEER COMPANY (ITALIAN ARMY)

(AI/50/1)

The above war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 28 Sep 44.

Strength: officers 5
other ranks 231
vehicles 8

It is intended that this establishment shall
be implemented in respect of twenty existing Ital-
ian engineer units, at present organised on various
Italian establishments.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Approval of

310

AN ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP SECTION
(ITALIAN ARMY)

(AI/51/1)

The above new war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 28 Sep 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 60

820

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Approval of

311

AN ITALIAN COUNTER-RECON PLATOON (ITALIAN ARMY)

(AI/52/1)

The above war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 28 Sep 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 33
vehicles 3

2/.....

Serial
Number

- 2 -

War
Establishment
It is intended to implement this establishment
in respect of the three Italian camouflage units
at present under command Eighth Army.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

312

Approval of

AN ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP COMPANY
(COOPERATOR)

(AL/53/1)

The above new war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 26 Sep 44.

Strength: officers 6
other ranks 293
vehicles 2

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

313

Amendment to

A VETERINARY AND REMOUNT CONDUCTING
SECTION

(III/307/1)

The committee agreed to recommend the
following amendments to HQ :-

Add.	Veterinary officer (captain)	1
	Clerk R... V.C.	1
Delete.	General dutymen (private)	1

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

314

Amendment to

VETERINARY AND REMOUNT POOL OF OFFICERS
NORTH AFRICA

(NW/253/1)

Owing to the need for a small veterinary
and remount staff for duty with HQ SO(M), the
addition of the following personnel and trans-
port was approved w.e.f. 28 Sep 44.

AN ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP COMPANY
(COOPERATOR)

(AL/53/1)

The above new war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 28 Sep 44.

Strength: officers 6
other ranks 293
vehicles 2

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

313

Amendment to

A VETERINARY AND REMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION

(HIL/307/1)

The committee agreed to recommend the following amendments to HQ :-

Add. Veterinary officer (captain) 1
Clerk R.M.V.C. (private) 1
General dutymen (private) 1

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

314

Amendment to

VETERINARY AND REMOUNT POOL OF OFFICERS NORTH AFRICA

(MA/253/1)

Owing to the need for a small veterinary and remount staff for duty with HQ SO(M), the addition of the following personnel and transport was approved w.e.f. 28 Sep 44.

Veterinary officer (major) 1
Clerk R.M.V.C. (corporal) 1
Battman-driver 1
Truck 5 cwt 4 x 2 G.S. 1

The increase in personnel is offset by the deletion of driver IC from HQ HIL/307/1 in accordance with War Office cable 73803 SD3 dated 4 Sep 44.

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

3/.....

Serial
Number

315

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

War
Establishment

(N./223/1)

The proposed war establishment for a Refugee Interrogation Post, deferred from the 16th meeting, was reconsidered by the committee. In accordance with the previous decision, it was agreed to regard personnel and vehicles required for this work as an increase to the Headquarters of Eighth Army and the addition of the following personnel and transport was approved W.O.F. 28 Sep 44.

Captain (interrogator)	1
Lieutenant(interrogator)	1
Staff-serjeants(interrogators)	2
Serjeants (interrogators)	4
Lance corporals (clerks)	2
Drivers R.A.S.C.	4
Motor-cycles solo	2
Cars 2 seater 4 x 2	2
Lorries 5 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	2

It was agreed that the addition of the officers and W.O.'s (Intelligence Corps Personnel) should be offset by a corresponding decrease in the AFHQ Pool of Interpreters vide serial 316 below.

The increase of the 4 drivers R.A.S.C. is offset by the recent dilution of HQ 52 area vide AFHQ War Establishments Committee minute 19/189 dated 5 Aug.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

316

Amendment to

AFHQ POOL OF INTERPRETERS (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) (N./363/1)

The Committee approved the following amendment W.O.F. 28 Sep 44.

Delete	Corporals	5
	Lance Corporals	5

File: 1701/69/G(SD2)

8019

1 Captain (interrogator)
 1 Lieutenant (interrogator)
 2 Staff-serjeants (interrogators)
 4 Serjeants (interrogators)
 2 Lance corporals (clerks)
 4 Drivers R.A.S.C.

2 Motor-cycles solo
 2 Cars 2 motor 4 x 2
 2 Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.

It was agreed that the addition of the officers and N.C.O's (Intelligence Corps Personnel) should be offset by a corresponding decrease in the AFHQ Pool of Interpreters viz. serial 316 below.

The increase of the 4 drivers R.A.S.C. is offset by the recent dilution of HQ 52 area wide All War Establishments Committee minute 19/489 dated 5 Aug.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

316

Amendment toAFHQ POOL OF INTERPRETERS (INTELLIGENCE CORPS) (NL/363/1)

The Committee approved the following amendment W.C.F. 28 Sep 44.

Delete	Corporals	5
	Lance Corporals	5

8019

File: 1701/68/G(SD2)

317

Approval of1 INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION UNIT

(New WE)

In view of the success achieved by this unit in the occupation of ROME and FLORENCE and of the need for retaining it for future operations, the committee agreed to recommend the above war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	2
	other ranks	39
	vehicles	16

The unit is employed in conjunction with an American increment consisting of 4 officers and 6 enlisted men.

File: 1701/68/G(SD2)

4/.....

Serial
Number

318

Review of

1 SPECIAL LINE SECTION

(Prov W.E.)

Authority had been given for personnel and equipment required by this experimental unit to be made available for a period of 2 months w.e.f. 6 Jul 44.

In order to enable the experiments to be continued, the committee agreed that the period be extended for a further 3 months w.e.f. 6 Sep 44.

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

319

Approval of

INDEPENDENT MOTOR BRIGADE SIGNAL SQUADRON

(New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ for duty with 61 Inf Bde.

Strength:	officers	3
	other ranks	115
	vehicles	37

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

320

Approval of

AN ITALIAN ROAD SIGN MAINTENANCE UNIT
(ITALIAN ROY)

(AI/54/1)

The above war establishment was approved w.e.f. 21 Sep 44.

Strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	37
	vehicles	7

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

321

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 52 AFHQ

(NA/44/2)

319

Approval ofINDEPENDANT MOTOR BRIGADE SIGNAL SQUADRON

(New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ, for duty with 61 Inf Bde.

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 415
vehicles 37

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

320

Approval ofAF ITALIAN ROAD SIGN MAINTENANCE UNIT
(ITALIAN ARMY)

(AL/54/1)

The above war establishment was approved v.e.f. 23 Sep 44.

Strength: officers 1
other ranks 87
vehicles 7

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

321

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 52 AREA

(AL/41/2)

In accordance with the decision to reorganise the above W.E. as the Standard Area HQ establishment for use in this theatre, the following amendments were approved v.e.f. the date of formation of the revised ALI Staff and Services Pool:-

Add:	Staff Captain 'A'	1
	Clerk, general duties, Rm30, (privates)	1
Delete:	Staff Officer PAD (major)	1

5/.....

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

In order to ensure the provision of an integral Italian administrative staff within the establishment of the Headquarters, the addition of the following personnel was approved W.O.F. 25 Sep 44.

Deputy IC	
Battalion	
Cooks - officers' mess	
serjeants' mess	
rank and file mess	
Ordnance - officers' mess	
serjeants' mess	
rank and file mess	
Water dutyman	
Sanitary dutyman	

Total

23

It was agreed that this staff should be implemented with Cooperators, but that civilians might be employed if Cooperators were not available.

File: 1701/44/C(352)

322

amendment to

REQUIREMENTS OF A SUB AREA
NORTH AT IC.

(11/118/2)

In accordance with the decision to convert HQ Services (Higher Establishment) to the above SE, the following amendments were approved W.O.F. the date of formation of the revised HQ Staff and Services Pool.

Deputy	Staff officer P&D (captain)	1
Grade Camp Commandant in rank of Captain or Lieutenant.		

818

In order to ensure the provision of an integral Italian administrative staff within

2
1
1
1
1
1
—
23

rank and file mess
Orderlies - officers' mess
serjeants' mess
rank and file mess
Water dutyman
Sanitary dutyman

Total

It was agreed that this staff should be implemented with Cooperators, but that civilians might be employed if Cooperators were not available.

File: 1701/44/G(SJ2)

522

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF THE SUP. J.M.A.
NORTH AT IC.

(AL/148/2)

In accordance with the decision to convert HQ (higher Establishment) to the above HQ, the following amendments were approved v.e.f. the date of formation of the revised HQ Staff and Services Pool.

Delete Staff officer P.D. (captain) 1
Grade Group Commandant in rank of Captain or Lieutenant.

8018

In order to ensure the provision of an integral Italian administrative staff within the establishment of the headquarters the addition of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 2 Sep 44.

Drivers IC
Batman-driver
Batman
Cooks - officers' mess
serjeants' mess
rank and file mess
Orderlies - officers' mess
serjeants' mess
rank and file mess
Water dutyman
Sanitary dutyman

5
1
4
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
18
—

4...

1227

War
Establishment

Serial
Number

It was agreed that this staff should be implemented with Cooperators, but that civilians might be employed if Cooperators were not available.

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

323

Approval of

AAI STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

(New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend a revised war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 79
other ranks 133
vehicles 42

This pool is designed to provide Staff and service increments for the following formations:

Two District HQ's
Five Area HQ's
Five Sub Area HQ's
Two Beach Groups

File: 1701/75/G(SD2)

324

Approval of

ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

(New WEs)

(a) It was agreed to recommend the following new war establishments to AFHQ.

AN ITALIAN FIELD ENGINEER COMPANY

Strength: officers 5
other ranks 129
vehicles 31

AN ITALIAN TRANSPORT CAMP

Strength: officers 6
other ranks 105
vehicles 14

Vehicles
This pool is designed to provide Staff and service increments for the following formations:

Two District HQ's
Five Area HQ's
Five Sub Area HQ's
Two Beach Groups

File: 4704/75/G(SD2)

Approval of

ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS FOR AN ITALIAN
COMBAT GROUP

(New TBs)

(a) It was agreed to recommend the following new war establishments to AFHQ.

AN ITALIAN FIELD PARK COMPANY

Strength:	officers	5
	other ranks	129
	vehicles	31

AN ITALIAN TRANSIT CAMP

Strength:	officers	6
	other ranks	105
	vehicles	14

AN ITALIAN FIELD BATTERY

Strength:	officer	1
	other ranks	31
	vehicle	1

(b) The following proposed establishments were not recommended:

Headquarters Italian General Transport Company
Italian Relief Driver Increment
Italian Transport Platoon

7/.....

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

In view of the similarity of the proposals with the Italian establishments already approved by AFHQ at the 128th meeting, and in order to standardize as far as possible the war establishments for an Italian combat group, the Committee recommended implementation on the following basis.

Headquarters Italian General Transport Company, on Ni/534/1.
Italian Relief Driver Increment on Ni/532/1, to be allotted on the scale of one per transport platoon.
Italian Transport Platoon on Ni/533/1

(c) The following proposed establishments were not recommended:

Headquarters AF Company, Italian Motor Ambulance Column.
Transport Platoon, Italian Motor Ambulance Column.
Medical Platoon, Italian Motor Ambulance Column.
Relief Driver Increment, Italian Motor Ambulance Column.

The committee decided that the existing war establishment for Motor Ambulance Convoy (VI/719/1) should be employed in respect of the Headquarters, the transport platoon and the medical platoon, and that three relief driver increments should be formed on Ni/532/1.

File: 1701/23/48/G(S22)

30 Sep 44

L. D. Dawson

Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

8617

Headquarters Italian General Transport Company, on Na/531/1.
Italian Relief Driver Increment on Na/532/1, to be allotted on the scale of one per transport platoon.
Italian Transport Platoon on Na/533/1

(c) The following proposed establishments were not recommended:

Headquarters LT Company, Italian Motor Ambulance Column.
Transport Platoon, Italian Motor Ambulance Column.
Medical Platoon, Italian Motor Ambulance Column.
Relief Driver Increment, Italian Motor Ambulance Column.

The committee decided that the existing war establishment for Motor Ambulance Convoy (VI/719/1) should be employed in respect of the Headquarters, the transport platoon and the medical platoon, and that three relief driver increments should be formed on Na/532/1.

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

30 Sep 44

L. Peterson bed

157 Brigadier:
G(SD & T):

8417

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

129th Meeting, held on 4 Sep 44

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN ANTI TANK REGIMENT,
INDIAN ARTILLERY (I/10/5 - Ind)

The following amendment (applicable to this theatre only) was recommended to GHQ India W.O.F. 15 Oct 43:-

add Havildar clerk, grade I (for attachment to 2nd Echelon) - 1

On receipt of G.H.Q. India's approval will be published as local amendment.
(File 659/Org-3)

(129/1380)

8/.....

Serial
Number

266

4. REST CAMP (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/543/1 was approved w.o.f. 4 Sep 44, the appointment of Commandant (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1 being approved by the Committee. This establishment consists of Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 127 and transport Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1.

The establishment NA/543/1 was substituted for Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2 - 1. The establishment NA/543/1 supersedes the establishment NA/273/1 'P' Rest Camp.

(File 319/org-3)

(120/1382)

130th Meeting, held 8 Sep 44.addition to minutes of meeting No. 108

53

HEADQUARTERS, JEM GROUPE R.A. (II/117/5)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of :

Staff officer, R.A. (Captain)

Lieutenant

Bathin-driver

Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4

1
1
1
1

Authority: War Office cable 74202 SD3(D) of 5 Sep 44.

(File 476/org-3)

(130/1138)

addition to minutes of meeting No. 108.

54

HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS (III/5/5)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of Staff Lieutenant, R.A. - 1.

Authority: War Office cable 74202 SD3(D) of 5 Sep 44.

(File 354/org-3)

(130/1139)

addition to minutes of meeting No. 110.

67

HEADQUARTERS, JEM GROUPE R.A. (II/117/5)

130th Meeting, held 3 Sep 44.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 108

HEADQUARTERS, A.G.R.A. (II/117/3)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of :-

Staff officer, R.A. (Captain) 1
 Lieutenant 1
 Petrol-driver 1
 Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 1

Authority: War Office cable 74202 SD3(D) of 5 Sep 44.

(File 473/Org-3)

(130/1133)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 108.

HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS (III/5/5)

War Office have NOT approved the addition of Staff
 Lieutenant, R.A. - 1.

Authority: War Office cable 74202 SD3(D) of 5 Sep 44.

(File 354/Org-3)

(130/1139)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 110.

HEADQUARTERS, A.G.R.A. SIGNAL SECTION (III/224/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been
approved v.o.f. 6 Sep 44.

<u>Delete</u>	Motor-cycles, solo	2
<u>Add</u>	Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	2

Reference: War Office cable 75541 SD3 of 10 Sep 44.

(130/1159)

9/.....

Serial
Number

51

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 141.

INDIAN TRANSIT CORP (14/40/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved this establishment provided horsepower found from within the theatre.

Authority: Amindia cable 57743/SD7 of 3 Sep 44.

(File 645/Org-3)

(130/1165)

57

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 144.

INDIAN FIELD PAIR COMPANY (1/20A/2)
INDIAN FIELD COMPANY (1/22A/2)

G.H.Q. India have confirmed the following amendment to each of the above establishments, subject to the horsepower being found from within this theatre -

<u>Add</u>	less within, grade III	1
	less within	1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1 applicable to this theatre only.

Authority: Amindia cable 50344/SD7 of 12 Aug 44.

(File 674/Org-3)

(130/1197)

124

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 148.

INDIAN WING, SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING, ENGINEER
TRAINING DETACHMENT (14/475/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved the above establishment provided increase found from within this theatre.

Authority: Amindia cable 56949 SD7 of 5 Sep 44.

(File 652/Org-3)

(130/1246)

816

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 114.

INDIAN FIELD PARK COMPANY (1/20A/2)
INDIAN FIELD COMPANY (1/22/2)

G.H.Q. India have confirmed the following amendment to each of the above establishments, subject to the manpower being found from within this theatre -

<u>Add</u>	Loss within, grade III	1
	basaloid	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1 applicable to this theatre only.

Authority: Amindia cable 50314/SD7 of 12 Aug 44.

(File 674/org-3)

(130/1197)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 118.

INDIAN VINC, SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING, ENGINEER
TRAINING UNIT (14/475/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved the above establishment provided increase found from within this theatre.

Authority: Amindia cable 36949 SD7 of 5 Sep 44.

(File 652/org-3)

(130/1245)

8016

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 119.

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (IL/13/5)

War Office and G.H.Q. India have agreed the classification of the following appointments as Indian:

A.D.S.T.	1
A.D.A.S.	1

Authority: War Office cable 71587 SD of 26 Aug 44 and Amindia cable 57142/SD7 of 5 Sep 44.

(File 357/org-3)

(130/1263A)

10/.....

Serial
Number

142

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 119

HEADQUARTERS, NO. 1 DISTRICT (N./77/2)

War Office have approved the addition of A.D.O.S. - 1
W.C.F. 3 Aug 44.

Authority: War Office cable 73417 SD3 (c) of 2 Sep 44.

(File 486/Org-3)

(130/1264)

The following establishments authorised by HQ., A.A.I.
War Establishments Committee have been confirmed by this
H.Q. and allotted the North African numbers shown against
them: -

A.A.I. No.	Title	N.A. No.
AI/1/1	Italian Pack Transport Company	NA/800/1
AI/2/1	British Cadre for Italian Pioneer Labour Company	NA/801/1
AI/3/1	Italian Workshop Company	NA/802/1
AI/4/1	Italian Increment for an Artisan Works Company	NA/803/1
AI/5/1	A Mobile Gun Training Team	NA/804/1
AI/6/1	School of Remedy	NA/805/1
AI/7/1	Italian Increment for a Field Company, RE (LE)	NA/806/1
AI/8/1	British Cadre R.A.S.C. for HQ Italian Pack Transport Group	NA/807/1
AI/9/1	Italian Increment to a Chief Engineer (Works)	NA/808/1
AI/10/1	Italian Increment to HQ., A.A.I.	NA/809/1
AI/11/1	Italian Pioneer Labour Company	NA/810/1
AI/12/1	R.Q. an Italian Signal Company	NA/811/1
AI/13/1	R.Q. Italian Pioneer Labour Regiment	NA/812/1
AI/14/1	HQ. Italian Pioneer Labour Battalion	NA/813/1
AI/15/1	an Italian Traffic Control Company	NA/814/1
AI/16/1	Italian Increment to a Heavy Art. Workshop, REME (LE)	NA/815/1
AI/17/1	Italian Increment to a Light Art. Workshop, REME (LE)	NA/816/1
AI/18/1	A Veterinary Hospital (LE)	NA/817/1
AI/19/1	Italian Increment to a Veterinary Hospital (LE) for 500 animals	NA/818/1
AI/20/1	British Cadre for an Italian Veterinary Hospital	NA/819/1
AI/21/1	an Italian Increment for a British Remount Depot (LE)	NA/820/1

Authority: War Office cable 73417 SD3 (c) of 2 Sep 44

(File 486/orig-3)

(130/1264)

The following establishments authorised by HQ., A.A.I.
War Establishments Committee have been confirmed by this
H.Q. and allotted the North African numbers shown against
them: -

A.A.I. No.	Title	N.A. No.
AI/1/1	Italian Pack Transport Company	NA/800/1
AI/2/1	British Cadre for Italian Pioneer Labour Company	NA/801/1
AI/3/1	Italian Workshop Company	NA/802/1
AI/4/1	Italian Increment for an Artisan Works Company	NA/803/1
AI/5/1	A Mobile Gun Training Team	NA/804/1
AI/6/1	School of Farriers	NA/805/1
AI/7/1	Italian Increment for a Field Company, RE (LE)	NA/806/1
AI/8/1	British Cadre R.A.S.C. for HQ Italian Pack Transport Group	NA/807/1
AI/9/1	Italian Increment to a Chief Engineer (Works)	NA/808/1
AI/10/1	Italian Increment to HQ., A.A.I.	NA/809/1
AI/11/1	Italian Pioneer Labour Company	NA/810/1
AI/12/1	H.Q. an Italian Signal Company	NA/811/1
AI/13/1	H.Q. Italian Pioneer Labour Regiment	NA/812/1
AI/14/1	HQ. Italian Pioneer Labour Battalion	NA/813/1
AI/15/1	an Italian Traffic Control Company	NA/814/1
AI/16/1	Italian Increment to a Heavy Art Workshop, RE (LE)	NA/815/1
AI/17/1	Italian Increment to a Light Art Workshop, RE (LE)	NA/816/1
AI/18/1	A Veterinary Hospital (LE)	NA/817/1
AI/19/1	Italian Increment to a Veterinary Hospital (LE) for 500 animals	NA/818/1
AI/20/1	British Cadre for an Italian Veterinary Hospital	NA/819/1
AI/21/1	an Italian Increment for a British Remount Depot (LE) for 1,500 animals	NA/820/1
AI/22/1	Experimental Section R.L.	NA/821/1
AI/23/1	Mobile Flame Warfare Training Team	NA/822/1
AI/24/1	Italian Increment to HQ No 2 District	NA/823/1
AI/25/1	An Italian Veterinary Hospital for 250 animals	NA/824/1
AI/26/1	Italian Increment to HQ Forestry Group	NA/825/1

- 11 -

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman

BGS (Ops)

DAG

DQMG

Q(AE)

PA

Members

CAO

CCS

MS

G(Com)

GSI (3 copies)

n

Q

A6

RA

RE

X

ST

Med

Ord

REME

V & R

Pro

PAO Advisor

Ind Army Liaison Mission

CG Fifth Army

(Brit Increment)

Eighth Army

1 District

2 District

Allied Control Commission

(Army Sub Commission)

AFHQ (8 copies)

8.15

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 28th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 28th September 1944 in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether Branches higher to send approval representatives required	entatives	TIME (hours)
1	Approval of <u>AN ITALIAN ENGINEER COMPANY</u> Strength : officers 5 other ranks 231 vehicles 8 Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New WE	No	RE	1445
2	Approval of <u>AN ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP SECTION</u> Strength : officer 1 other ranks 60 Vide Annexure 2. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New WE	No	RE	1450
3	Approval of <u>AN ITALIAN CAMOUFLAGE PLATOON</u> Strength : officer 1	New WE	No	RE	1455

8114

Serial Number	PROCESAL	WE Number	Whether Branches higher to send approval requires- required entatives	TIME (hours)
1	<u>Approval of</u> <u>AN ITALIAN ENGINEER COMPANY</u> Strength : officers 5 other ranks 231 vehicles 6 Vide annexure 1. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New WE	No RE	1445
2	<u>Approval of</u> <u>AN ITALIAN ENGINEER WORKSHOP SECTION</u> Strength : officer 1 other ranks 60 Vide annexure 2. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New WE	No RE	1450
3	<u>Approval of</u> <u>AN ITALIAN CAMOUFLAGE PLATOON</u> Strength : officer 1 other ranks 33 vehicles 3 Vide annexure 3. File : 1701/53/G(SD2)	New WE	No RE	1455
4	<u>Approval of</u> <u>ITALIAN (COOPERATOR) ENGINEER WORKSHOP COMPANY</u> Strength : officers 6 other ranks 293 vehicles 2 Vide annexure 4. File : 1701/14/G(SD2)	New WE	No RE	1455

1249

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

5 Approval of

ENGINEER FIELD PARK COMPANY

New WE

Yes

RE

1500

Administrative unit for Italian Combat Group, serial 16 refers.

This proposal was deferred at the 27th meeting, since it was not considered that an Italian unit should hold the same scale of transport as authorised on the standard British W.E.

File : 1701/23/40/G(SD2)

6 Amendment to

A VETERINARY AND REMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION

III/307/1

Yes

V & R

1505

Add :-

Veterinary officer (captain or lieutenant) 1
Clerk, R.A.V.C. (private) 1

Vide Annexure 5.

File : 1701/74/G(SD2)

7 Amendment to

VETERINARY AND REMOUNT POOL OF OFFICERS, NORTH AFRICA

III/253/1

No

V & R

1510

Add :-

Veterinary officer (major) 1
Clerks, R.A.V.C. (corporals) 2
Driver 2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. 1

Vide Annexure 6.

not considered that an Italian unit should hold the same scale of transport as authorised on the standard British W.E.

File : 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

Amendment to

A VETERINARY AND REMOUNT CONDUCTING SECTION

III/307/1 Yes V & R 1505

Add :-

Veterinary officer (captain or lieutenant) 1
Clerk, R.A.V.C. (private) 1

Vide Annexure 5.

File : 1701/74/G(SD2)

Amendment to

VETERINARY AND REMOUNT POOL OF OFFICERS, NORTH AFRICA

III/253/1 No V & R 1510

Add :-

Veterinary officer (major) 1
Clerks, R.A.V.C. (corporals) 2
Driver's men 2
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. 1

Vide Annexure 6.

File : 1701/74/G(SD2)

Approval of

REFUGEE INTERROGATION POST

III/223/1 No GSI 1515

Deferred from 16th meeting.

Strength : officers 2
other ranks 12
vehicles 4

In accordance with the minutes of the 16th meeting it is proposed to regard the above personnel and vehicles as in addition to the staff of HQ Eighth Army

Vide Annexure 7.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

- 3 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

9 Approval of1 INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION UNIT

New WE Yes GSI 1520

Strength : officers 2
other ranks 39
vehicles 16

Vide Annexure 8.

File : 1701/60/G(SD2)

10 Review of1 SPECIAL LINE SECTION

Prev WE No GSI 1525

In accordance with LAL minute 15/129 dated 5 Jul, authority was given for personnel and equipment to be made available for this unit for a period of 2 months w.e.f. 6 Jul 44.

It is now proposed to extend this period in accordance with annexure 9.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

11 Approval ofINDEPENDANT MOTOR BRIGADE
SIGNAL SQUADRON

New WE Yes X 1530

Strength : officers 3
other ranks 116
vehicles 37

Vide Annexure 10.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

8013

10 Review of

File : 1701/68/G(SD2)

1 SPECIAL LINE SECTION

1525

EST

No

Prov WE

In accordance with LML
minute 15/129 dated 6 Jul,
authority was given for person-
nel and equipment to be made
available for this unit for a
period of 2 months w.e.f. 6
Jul 44.

It is now proposed to extend
this period in accordance with
annexure 9.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

11

Approval ofINDEPENDANT MOTOR BRIGADE
SIGNAL SQUADRON

1530

X

Yes

New VE

Strength : officers 3
other ranks 116
vehicles 37

Vide Annexure 10.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

8013

12

Approval ofAN ITALIAN ROAD SIGN MAINTENANCE
UNIT

1535

Pro

No

New VE

Strength : officer 1
other ranks 87
vehicles 7

Vide Annexure 11.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

- 4 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
13	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS, 52 AREA</u> Add: Staff Captain 'A' 1 Clerk, R.A.S.C. (private) 1 Delete: Staff officer PAD (major) 1 File: 1701/44/G(SD2)	No	'A' PAD Advisor	1540
14	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB AREA,</u> <u>NORTH AFRICA</u> Delete: Staff officer PAD (captain) 1 Upgrade Camp Commandant to rank of captain or lieutenant. File: 1701/44/G(SD2)	No	'A' PAD Advisor	1540
15	<u>Approval of</u> <u>AAI STAFF AND SERVICES POOL</u> This proposal, together with Serials 13 and 14, was agreed in principle at a meeting held on 4 Sep 44 to discuss the stan- dardisation of areas and sub-areas and consequent revision of the AAI staff and services pool. File: 1701/75/G(SD2)	Yes	ST Med Ord REME PRO PAD Advisor	1545
16	Approval of			

1540

PAD Advisor

No

NA/118/2

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF A SUB AREA,
NORTH AFRICADelete : Staff officer PAD
(captain)Upgrade Camp Commandant to
rank of captain or lieutenant.

File : 1701/44/G(SD2)

1545

ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro
PAD Advisor

Yes

New WE

Approval of

JAI STAFF AND SERVICES LOOL

This proposal, together with
Serials 13 and 14, was agreed in
principle at a meeting held on
4 Sep 44 to discuss the stan-
dardisation of areas and sub-areas
and consequent revision of the
JAI Staff and services pool.

File : 1701/75/G(SD2)

1550

ST

Yes

New WE

Approval of

ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS FOR AN
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Consideration of the follow-
ing proposals was deferred from
the 27th meeting.

(a) TRANSIT CAMP

Strength: officers 6
other ranks 105
vehicles 14

(b) HEADQUARTERS GENERAL TRANSPORT
COMPANY

Strength: officers 4
other ranks 37
vehicles 8

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

(c) TRANSPORT PLATOON

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 51
vehicles 36

(d) RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT

Strength: other ranks 31

(e) FIELD KITCHEN

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 31
vehicle 1

(f) HEADQUARTERS M.T. COMPANY,
MOTOR AMBULANCE COLUMN

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 22
vehicles 6

(g) TRANSPORT PLATOON, MOTOR
AMBULANCE COLUMN

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 46
vehicles 28

(h) RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT,
MOTOR AMBULANCE COLUMN

Strength: other ranks 25

(i) MEDICAL PLATOON, MOTOR
AMBULANCE COLUMN

Strength: other ranks 19

Draft war establishments of these units, as submitted by M.I. were distributed as annexures to the agenda.

8012

Strength: other ranks 51
vehicles 36

(a) RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT

Strength: other ranks 31

(e) FIELD BAKERY

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 31
vehicle 1

(f) HEADQUARTERS M.T. COMPANY,
MOTOR AMBULANCE COLUMN

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 22
vehicles 6

(g) TRANSPORT PLATOON, MOTOR
AMBULANCE COLUMN

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 46
vehicles 28

(h) RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT,
MOTOR AMBULANCE COLUMN

Strength: other ranks 29

(i) MEDICAL PLATOON, MOTOR
AMBULANCE COLUMN

Strength: other ranks 19

Draft war establishments of these units, as submitted by MMLA were distributed as annexures to the agenda of the 27th meeting.

File : 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

8012

H. K. Jacques

Major,
G.S.

25 Sep 44

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman
EGS (Ops) }
DAG } Members
D-MG }
R(AE) }
FA }

Without Annexures

CGS
CAO
IS
C (Ops)
C (Cam)
GSI (3 copies)
A
C
R
R
ST
Med
Ord
REME
V & R
Pro
FAD Adviser

CG Fifth Army
(Brit Increment)
Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

SO RE

ADS-T

[Signature]

See Item 306.

As far as I know the proposals were coordinated between us and AAI services. You should however find out from your service at AAI if they require any further information or advice.

We are at their service in this matter but AAI must make the decisions which we work to.

Meanwhile we go ahead with the provision and organization of personnel which we anticipate will be needed by the live scale.

Let me know what happens. We advise and/or

they.

W. Fisher

24 Sep.

At P I have already done this. The tth is going

8011

considered between us and AAI services. We should however find out from your service or AAI if they require any further information or advice.

We are at their service in this matter but AAI must make the decisions which we work to.

Meanwhile we go ahead with the provision and implementation of personnel which we anticipate will be needed by the time scales.

Let me know what happens - We advise and/or

okay..

W. P. Doherty
Tel

24 Sept.

Col P I have already done this. The 4th is going to be sent

8011
R. P. Doherty
27/9
DRE

24/9/97

File No.	22/173
Date Recd	229

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

27th Meeting held on 21st September 1944

Present:	Brig W.H.D. Ritchie	In the Chair
Col T. Welch	A	
Lt Col P.D. Miller	G(Ops)	
Lt Col W.P. Careless	G(SD)	
Lt Col G.J.F. Mackay	Q(AE)	
Lt Col R.H. Burnett	FA	
Maj E.K. Jacques	G(SD)	

MINUTESAgenda
Serial

299

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY(a) Air

The addition of an Air Staff was agreed in principle, in view of the impending disbandment of 2/5 and 7 Army Air Support Control units.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the additional appointment of General Staff officer, 1st grade.

The provision of the following staff and transport was approved W.C.F. 24 Sep 44.

General Staff officer, 2nd grade	1
General Staff officers, 3rd grade	3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	
Staff-serjeant	1
Corporal	1
Lance-corporal	1
Privates	2
Drivers IC, privates	5
Cars, 5 cwt 4 x 4	2
Car, 4 seater 4 x 2	1
Lorries command vehicle, 3 ton	2

War
Establishment

(NA/223/1)

8010

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

(a) Air

The addition of an Air Staff was agreed in principle, in view of the impending disbandment of 2/5 and 7 Army Air Support Control units.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the additional appointment of General Staff officer, 1st grade.

The provision of the following staff and transport was approved w.o.f. 21 Sep 44.

General Staff officer, 2nd grade	1
General Staff officers, 3rd grade	3
Clerks, general duties, R.A.S.C.	1
Staff-serjeant	1
Corporal	1
Lance-corporal	1
Privates	2
Drivers IC, privates	5
Cars, 5 cwt 4 x 4	2
Car, 4 seater 4 x 2	1
Lorries command vehicle, 3 ton	2

It was agreed that the relevant offset for the above increase should be provided from reductions from the war establishment of HQ and vide AFHQ minute 119/1263a dated 3 Aug 44.

(b) Signals

The addition of a Liaison Officer (captain), a batman-driver and a car 5 cwt was not approved.

The Committee approved the following upgrading w.e.f. 21 Sep 44.

Delete

Staff officer, R. Signals (major)	1
Staff officer, R. Signals (captain)	1
(including Signal Security and Cypher Security Officer)	
Substitute Staff officer, R. Signals (major)	1
Cypher Security Officer	
Staff officer, R. Signals (major)	1
Signal Security Officer	

War
Establishment

(NA/225/1)

8110

2/.....

Agenda
Serial

War
Establishment

The up-grading of the Wireless Telegraphy officer to the rank of major was also approved W.E.F. 21 Sep 44.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

300

Amendment to

MOBILE CARRIER SECTION R. SIGNALS

(IV/159/1)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ that, in view of existing responsibilities in the charging of batteries and in the maintenance of charging sets, the 4 drivers of vehicles should be deleted, and driver mechanics substituted.

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

301

Approval of

EXPERIMENTAL RADAR SECTION ONE

(New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ, subject to review after 3 months W.E.F. the date of implementation.

Strength:	officers	3
	other ranks	3
	vehicles	2

It was agreed that the offset should be found from A.I resources.

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

302

Approval of

POLISH ACQUIRED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT

(New W.E.)

The above proposal, which had been deferred from the 25th Meeting, was re-submitted by HQ R.A.C. The allotment of load-carrying transport was regarded as extravagant and a reduction of 5 lorries 3-ton and 5 drivers was made. It was finally agreed that the establishment should be recommended to AFHQ.

301

Approval ofEXPERIMENTAL RADAR SECTION CME

(New W.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ, subject to review after 3 months w.e.f. the date of implementation.

Strength:	officers	3
	other ranks	3
	vehicles	2

It was agreed that the offset should be found from AI resources.

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

302

Approval ofPOLISH ARMED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT

(New W.E.)

The above proposal, which had been deferred from the 25th Meeting, was re-submitted by HQ P.A.C. The allotment of load-carrying transport was regarded as extravagant and a reduction of 5 lorries 3-ton and 5 drivers was made. It was finally agreed that the establishment should be recommended to AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	45
	other ranks	197
	vehicles	99

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

303

Amendment toOVERSEAS PRISONER OF WAR CAMPS
(OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS)

(IV/700/3)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to this standard war establishment.

3/.....

Agenda
Serial

- 3 -

War
Establishment

Add footnote:-

When camps of 51 - 100 officers and 501 - 1000 other ranks are placed under command of a corps, army, or army group the following amendment will be authorised.

Under (1) Personnel

STAFF

Add Drivers IC 4

GUARDS

Delete Privates 4

Add (iii) Transport

Car 2 seater 4 x 2 1

Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 GS 2

Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 Water 1

File: 1701/45/G(SD2)

304

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF A TRANSPORTATION STORES GROUP R.E.

(IV/19/2)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the upgrading of the captain to Adjutant (captain), when two or more companies are under command.

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

305

Approval of

HEADQUARTERS OIL STORAGE AND PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION GROUP R.E.

(II/49/1) 8009

The above new war establishment was approved W.O.F.
21 Sep 44.

STAFF

Add drivers IC 4

GUARDS

Delete privates 4

Add (iii) Transport

Car 2 seater 4 x 2 1

Lorries 3 ton 4 x 2 GS 2

Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 Water 1

File: 1701/145/G(SD2)

304

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS OF A TRANSPORTATION STORES GROUP R.E.

(IV/19/2)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the upgrading of the captain to Adjutant (captain), when two or more companies are under command.

File: 1701/144/G(SD2)

305

Approval ofHEADQUARTERS OIL STORAGE AND PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION GROUP R.E.

(I/19/1) 809

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 24 Sep 44.

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 27
vehicles 6

File: 1701/144/G(SD2)

306

Approval ofADMINISTRATIVE UNITS FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

(New WEs)

Consideration of the following units was deferred for one week in order to enable the relevant branches of the AFHQ to coordinate their proposals with the sponsors at HQ AFHQ. Engineer Field Park Company; it was considered that reductions should be made in the scale of transport for an Italian unit.

4/.....

- 4 -

Agenda
Serial

War
Establishment

Headquarters General Transport Company
Transport Platoon
Relief Driver Increment
Field Bakery
Headquarters IT Company, Motor Ambulance Column
Transport Platoon, Motor Ambulance Column
Relief Driver Increment, Motor Ambulance Column
Medical Platoon, Motor Ambulance Column.
Transit Camp.

File: 1701/23/48/G(302)

307 Approval of

ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

(New WAs)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following
new war establishments to AWHQ.

Field Hospital

Strength: officers 7
other ranks 58
vehicles 2 ✓

Field Surgical Unit

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 23
vehicles 3 ✓

Mobile X Ray Unit

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 6
vehicles 2 ✓

Mobile Dental Unit

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 3
vehicle 1 ✓

Advanced Depot of Medical Stores

ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

(New YES)

The Committee agreed to recommend the following new war establishments to JHQ.

Field Hospital

Strength: officers 7
other ranks 58
vehicles 2 ✓

Field Surgical Unit

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 23
vehicles 3 ✓

Mobile X Ray Unit

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 6
vehicles 2 ✓

Mobile Dental Unit

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 3
vehicle 1 ✓

Advanced Depot of Medical Stores

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 7
vehicle 1 ✓

Mobile Laundry

Strength: officers 5
other ranks 120
vehicles 17

Mobile Bath Unit

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 18
vehicles 3

File: 1701/23/43/G(3D2)

5/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

- 5 -

Agenda
Serial

308

Approval ofADMINISTRATIVE UNITS FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Proposals in respect of the following units were not considered.

Headquarters Reinforcement Training Depot
Headquarters Infantry Battalion Reinforcement Training Depot
Headquarters Mixed Battalion Reinforcement Training Depot

Since it is intended that the above units will operate under control of AFHQ, it was decided that the Committee was not in a position to recommend the proposed establishments. It was therefore agreed that they should be forwarded to AFHQ for consideration in conjunction with DIT.

File: 1704/23/48/G(SD2)

22 Sep 44

15 September

15 Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

128th Meeting, held on 1 Sep 44

111

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 112.HEADQUARTERS, ARMED ARMS IN ITALY (14/13/5)

The War Office have approved the appointment of G.S.O. I

War
Establishment

(New WEs)

Since it is intended that the above units will operate under control of AFHQ, it was decided that the Committee was not in a position to recommend the proposed establishments. It was therefore agreed that they should be forwarded to AFHQ for consideration in conjunction with DMT.

File: 1701/23/48/G(SD2)

22 Sep 44

1701/23/48/G(SD2)
1701/23/48/G(SD2)
1701 Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

The following minutes of the War Establishments Committee, A.F.H.Q. are published for the information of branches and formations concerned.

128th Meeting, held on 1 Sep 44

111 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 119.

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY (M./15/5)

The War Office have approved the appointment of G.S.O. I (R.A.) W.E.F. 29 Jul 44.
War Office have NOT approved the appointment of S.O. R. Signals (Lieutenant-colonel) on this establishment.
The addition of A.A.G. (Liaison) is still under consideration.

Authority: War Office cable 73260 SD3G of 1 Sep 44.

(File 357/ORG-3)

(128/1263)

47 Addition to minutes
FIELD BALANCE (II/298/1)

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved W.E.F. 29 Aug 44:-

6/.....

- 5 -

Delete Batmen-orderly in each section, total - 6
Add Batmen-drivers (any arm) - 6

Delete 1 Motor-cycle (each section) and Car, 2-seater
 (headquarters).
Add Cars, 5-cvt, 4 x 4 - 7

Reference: War Office cable 72567 SD3(A) of 30 Aug 44.
 (File 555/OrG-3)

(128/1106)

203

HEADQUARTERS OF A FORESTRY GROUP, R.E. NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/521/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 26 and transport. The proposed Car 5-cvt 4 x 4 - 1 was NOT approved but a Car 2-seater 4 x 2 - 1 was substituted. Trucks 15-cvt 4 x 2 G.S. were reduced by one leaving a total of 4. A trailer 2-wheeled water, was substituted for the Truck 15-cvt water. There is an establishment AL/26/1 for an Italian Increment to be used in conjunction with this establishment.
 (HQ., A.A.I. WEO 20 Serial 203 refers).

(File 570/OrG-3)

(128/1371)

205

AN ITALIAN FORESTRY COMPANY, NORTH AFRICA (Italian Army Personnel)

The establishment NA/522/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian army personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 182. The transport for the use of the company is included on the War Establishment NA/521/1 Headquarters of a Forestry Group, R.E., North Africa. The drivers IC for duty as drivers of vehicles were increased from 12 to 13 in order to allow one driver for each vehicle. This establishment supersedes NA/340/1 'Italian Forestry Company, R.E.'. (HQ., A.A.I. WEO 20 Serial 205 refers).

(File 570/OrG-3)

(128/1372)

237

HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/523/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian army personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 182. The transport for the use of the company is included on the War Establishment NA/521/1 Headquarters of a Forestry Group, R.E., North Africa. The drivers IC for duty as drivers of vehicles were increased from 12 to 13 in order to allow one driver for each vehicle. This establishment supersedes NA/340/1 'Italian Forestry Company, R.E.'. (HQ., A.A.I. WEO 20 Serial 205 refers).

HEADQUARTERS OF A FORESTRY GROUP, R.E. NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/521/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 26 and transport. The proposed Car 5-cwt 4 x 4 - 1 was NOT approved but a Car 2-seater 4 x 2 - 1 was substituted. Trucks 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S. were reduced by one leaving a total of 4. A trailer 2-wheeled water, was substituted for the Truck 15-cwt water. There is an establishment AL/26/1 for an Italian Increment to be used in conjunction with this establishment. (HQ., A.M.I. WEC 20 Serial 203 refers).

(File 570/ORG-3)

(128/1371)

AN ITALIAN FORESTRY COMPANY, NORTH AFRICA (Italian Army Personnel)

The establishment NA/522/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 182. The transport for the use of the company is included on the War Establishment NA/521/1 Headquarters of a Forestry Group, R.E., North Africa. The drivers IC for duty as drivers of vehicles were increased from 12 to 15 in order to allow one driver for each vehicle. This establishment supersedes NA/340/1 'Italian Forestry Company, R.E.'. (HQ., A.M.I. WEC 20 Serial 205 refers).

(File 570/ORG-3)

(128/1372)

HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/523/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army personnel - Officers - 28, Other Ranks - 113 and transport.

A PROVOST SECTION (C.G.R.R.) FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/524/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 50 and transport.

AN ARTILLERY REGIMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/525/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 93, Other Ranks - 1433 and transport.

7/.....

240 AN INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/526/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers 24, Other Ranks - 358 and transport.

241 AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/527/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 31, Other Ranks - 742 and transport.

242 HEADQUARTERS ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/528/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 16 and transport.

243 FIELD COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/529/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 227 and transport.

244 SIGNALS COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/530/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 7, Other Ranks - 327 and transport.

245 HEADQUARTERS, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/531/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 4, Other Ranks - 36 and transport.

246 RELIEF PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/532/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - NIL, Other Ranks - 13 and transport.

247 TRANSPORT PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/533/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 49 and transport.

- 242 HEADQUARTERS ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP
The establishment NA/528/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 6,
Other Ranks - 16 and transport.
- 243 FIELD COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP
The establishment NA/529/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 5,
Other Ranks - 227 and transport.
- 244 SIGNALS COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP
The establishment NA/530/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 7,
Other Ranks - 327 and transport.
- 245 HEADQUARTERS, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP
The establishment NA/531/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 4,
Other Ranks - 36 and transport.
- 246 RELIEF DRIVER DETACHMENT, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY
FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP
The establishment NA/532/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - NIL,
Other Ranks - 13 and transport.
- 247 TRANSPORT PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP
The establishment NA/533/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 1,
Other Ranks - 49 and transport.
- 248 COMPOSITE PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP
The establishment NA/534/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 3,
Other Ranks - 36 and transport.
- 249 MEDICAL SECTION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP
The establishment NA/535/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 14,
Other Ranks - 237 and transport.

8007

8/.....

SERIAL
NO.

250 FIELD HOSPITAL FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/536/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 44 and transport.

251 ORDNANCE FIELD PARK FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/537/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 4, Other Ranks - 69 and transport.

252 MECHANICAL ENGINEERS WORKSHOP FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/538/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 168 and transport.

253 MECHANICAL ENGINEERS PLATOON FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/539/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 39 and transport.

254 LIGHT AND DETACHMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NA/540/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - NIL, Other Ranks - 12 and transport.

(File 758/org-3)

(128/1373A-R)

12th Meeting, held on 4 Sep 44.

265 TRAINING INSTRUMENT (INSTRUM) TO BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR Gruppo di Combattimenti)

The establishment NA/542/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7 and Italian batmen - 4 and Motor-cycles - 7 and is subject to revision 4 Dec 44. (HQ., A.A.I. WEC 23 refers).

(File 758/org-3)

(129/1379)

253

The establishment NL/538/1 was approved w.o.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 168 and transport.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS PLATOON FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NL/539/1 was approved w.o.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 39 and transport.

254

LIGHT AND DETACHMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NL/540/1 was approved w.o.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - NIL, Other Ranks - 12 and transport.

(128/13734-R)

(File 758/Org-3)

129th Meeting, held on 4 Sep 44.

265

TRAINING INCLEMENT (INFANTRY) TO BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimento)

The establishment NL/542/1 was approved w.o.f. 4 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7 and Italian batmen - 4 and Motor-cycles - 7 and is subject to review 4 Dec 44. (HQ., A.A.I. DEC 23 refers).

(129/1379)

(File 758/Org-3)

256

COMANDER R.E. (WORKS) (IV/64/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to War Office the addition of

Adjutant (Captain)	- 1
Clerk (Sergeant)	- 1
Motor-cycle	- 1

but it was decided to defer such recommendation pending receipt of further information from the Engineer regarding the necessity of the establishment H.Q. Comd Tps Engrs (IV/60/1).

(HQ., A.A.I. DEC 23 refers)

(129/1385)

(File 685/Org-3)

- 9 -

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman	}	Members
DGS (Ops)		
DAG		
DOMG		
Q (AE)		
FA		

CGS
GAO
MS
G (Air)
'A'
'Q'
RA
RE
X
Tn (Inc)
ST
Med
Ord

CG Fifth Army (Brit Increment)
Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
2 Polish Corps
HQ 26 BW att 2 Polish Corps
Allied Control Commission (Army Sub Commission)
HQ R.A.C.
AFHQ (8 copies)

8006

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

SUBJECT:- Minutes AFHQ W.E.C.

RESTRICTED

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

Tel:- FILPOT 101

1701/G(SD2)

16 Sep 44

Main Eighth Army
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

HQ 1 District

HQ 2 District

HQ 3 District

A	ST
RA	Med
RE	REME
X	

Copy of Minutes of AFHQ War Establishments Committee Meeting
No 128 is forwarded for information.

Vide Serial 1575.

J. S. S. Capt. 8005
for
Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 12

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEAD QUARTERS.MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 128 HELD ON FRIDAY, 1 SEPTEMBER 44

Present :

Lt.Col. C.C. SIVTHE	G-3 (Org)	} Deputy Chairman
Lt.Col. P. HIGGINS	G-1 (Br)	
Major W.S. LARCOMBE	Financial Adviser's Branch	} Members
	Q (Army Eopt)	
Capt. D.F. LONGMAN	G-5 (Org)	} Secretary
Major S. GOULD		

ADDITIONS TO MINUTESSERIAL
NO.

483

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 48.ITALIAN I OF C WORKSHOP, P.E.M.E. (NA/181/1)

Lance-corporals, Craftsmen, Drivers and Privates on this establishment are split into trade groups as under :-

	ITALIAN				Total
	RQ B's	HQ A & G	Veh Rec	Total Italian	
Lance-corporals					
Artisans					
Drivers, IC					
General duties					
Craftsmen, drivers and privates					
Armourers					
Artisans					
Clerks					
Storemen					
Drivers IC (including motor-cyclists)					
General duties					

(File 512/ORG-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 70.

811

ALLIED FORCE HEAD QUARTERS (NA/30/3)

(C)

8104

ADDITIONS TO MINUTESSERIAL
NO.

483

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 48.
ITALIAN L OF C WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (NA/181/1)

Lance-corporals, Craftsmen, Drivers and Privates on this establishment are split into trade groups as under :-

	ITALIAN					Total
	EC Bn	HQ A	G	Veh	Rec Italian	
<u>Lance-corporals</u>						
Artisans						
Drivers, IC	1	2	5	1	12	13
General duties		1		1	2	2
<u>Craftsmen, drivers and privates</u>						
Armourers						
Artisans						
Clerks	7	3	31	38	3	3
Storemen	1	4		4	77	84
Drivers IC (including motor-cyclists)	1	1	2		1	2
General duties	2	4	3	4	4	4
		2		2	11	13

(File 512/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 70.

ALLIED FORCE HEAD QUARTERS (NA/20/3)

Staff Duties

War Office have approved the continuation of the appointment of Colonel, G.S. (Investigator of manpower) subject to review 29 Nov 44.

Authority : War Office cable 72323 SD3 of 31 Aug 44.

(File 201/Org-3)

8104

811

(C)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 2.

SERIAL
NO.1192 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 113.HEADQUARTERS RCMT AREA (N. 450/1)War Office have approved the following appointments
w.e.f. 26 Jun 44 :-

Deputy Commander (Brigadier)	1
G.S.O. I (Intelligence)	1
A.Q.J.G. (real estate)	1
A.D.S.T.	1
A.D.O.S.	1
D.P.M. (Lieutenant-colonel)	1
A.D.M.S. (Colonel)	1

Authority : War Office cable 71533 SD3(C) of 26 Aug 44.
(File 741/Org-3)

1226 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 115.INCRENT TO FORCE 163. (N. 452/1)

War Office have NOT approved the upgrading of the
appointment of D. & Q.M.G. - 1
to A.A. & Q.M.G. - 1 on this establishment.

Authority : War Office cable 72912 SD3(D) of 31 Aug 44.
(File 715/Org-3)

1263 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 119.HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY (N. 13/5)

War Office have approved the appointment of G.S.O. I
(R.A.) w.e.f. 29 Jul 44.

War Office have NOT approved the appointment of S.O.
R. Signals (Lieutenant-colonel) on this establishment.
The addition of A.A.G. (Liaison) is still under
consideration.

Authority : War Office cable 73260 SD3C of 1 Sep 44.
(File 357/Org-3)

1302 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 123.

(File 741/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 115.

INCREMENT TO FORCE 163. (N. 452/1)

1226

War Office have NOT approved the upgrading of the appointment of D... & O.L.G. - 1 to A.A. & O.L.G. - 1 of this establishment. Authority: War Office cable 72912 SD3(D) of 31 Aug 44.

(File 715/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 119.

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED LIAIS IN ITALY (N. 13/5)

1263

War Office have approved the appointment of G.S.O. I (R.A.) v.e.f. 29 Jul 44. War Office have NOT approved the appointment of S.O. R. Signals (Lieutenant-colonel) on this establishment. The addition of A...G. (Liaison) is still under consideration.

Authority: War Office cable 73260 SD3C of 1 Sep 44.

(File 357/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 122.

MOBILE METHOD OF INSTRUCTION TEAM (N. 173/1)

1302

War Office have approved the appointment of Chief Instructor (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1 w.e.f. 18 Aug 44.

Authority: War Office cable 73259 SD3C of 1 Sep 44.

(File 309/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124.

ALLIED LIAISON SERVICE (N. 177/1)

1316

War Office have approved the deletion of Colonel, C.S. - 1 from this establishment v.e.f. 18 Aug 44.

Authority: War Office cable 72185 SD3(D) of 29 Aug 44.

(File 535/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 2

SERIAL
NO.

Addition to minutes.

ARMoured DIVISIONAL SIGMIS (II/213/2)

War Office advise that an amendment adding a note authorising a Transport Serjeant for No. 4 Squadron when employed with an independent armoured brigade, has been approved w.e.f. 30 Aug 44.

Reference : War Office cable 72778 SD3 of 31 Aug 44.

(File 410/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

FIELD AMBULANCE (II/298/1)

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved w.e.f. 29 Aug 44 :-

Delete Batman-orderly in each section, total - 6.

Add Batman-drivers (any arm) - 6

Delete 1 Motor-cycle (each section) and Car, 2-seater (headquarters).

Add Cars 5-seater, 4 x 4 - 7

Reference : War Office cable 72567 SD3(A) of 30 Aug 44.

(File 555/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

ADVANCE BASE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (IV/137/2)
BASE AMBULANCE AND GENERAL WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (IV/152/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved to these establishments w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 :-

Major to be designated Second-in-command.

Regimental Captain to be designated Adjutant.

Reference : War Office cable 71853 SD3 of 28 Aug 44.

(File 537/Org-3)

8003

(File 410/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.
FIELD ABULANCE (II/298/1)

War Office advise that the following amendments have been approved w.e.f. 29 Aug 44 :-

Delete Batman-orderly in each section, total - 6.

Add Patmen-drivers (any arm) - 6

Delete 1 Motor-cycle (each section) and Car, 2-seater (headquarters).

Add Cars 5-out, 4 in 4 - 7

Reference : War Office cable 72567 SD3(1) of 30 Aug 44.

(File 555/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

ADVANCE BASE WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (IV/137/2)
BASE AMBULANCE AND GENERAL WORKSHOP, R.E.M.E. (IV/152/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved to these establishments w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 :-

Major to be designated Second-in-command.

Regimental Captain to be designated Adjutant.

Reference : War Office cable 71853 SD3 of 28 Aug 44.

(File 637/Org-3)

8003

Addition to minutes.

BATTAL GRADE OTHER SECTION, R.SIGNALS (VI/71/1)
SPECIAL DIVISION OF WAR ESTABLISHMENT, R.SIGNALS (VI/72/1)
CHIEF SCHOOL, R.SIGNALS (VI/73/1)
NO. 201 MIXED DEVICES SPECIAL SIGNAL SECTION (VII/275/1)
20 SIGNALS SECTION, R.SIGNALS (VII/276/1)
COMBINED TRAINING GROUPS SIGNAL SECTION (VI/53/1)
UNITED FORCE HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL SECTION (VI/53/1)
CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICER, L OF C, VI (VI/111/2)
SPECIAL AMBULANCE SECTION, TPL 101, R.SIGNALS (VI/122/1)
SELF-PROPELLED FIELD REPAIR SIGNAL TROOP (VI/160/1)

The above establishments are cancelled w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, being no longer required.

(File 417/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 4.

SERIAL
NO.

Addition to minutes.

HEADQUARTERS OF 4 CORPS (III/5/5)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 22 Aug 44 :-

Adj D.A.M.S. - 1
Clerk (private) - 1

Reference : War Office cable 71147 SD3 dated 25 Aug 44.

(File 354/Org-3)

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 128.

1266
(2)

COMBINED TRAINING CENTRE (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA.

The establishment N./519/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44, the following appointments being recommended for War Office approval :-

Headquarters

Commander (Brigadier)

- 1

Wetshod Training Branch

G.S.Os. I

- 2

Staff officer, 1st grade, R.F.

- 1

A.Q.M.G. (L)

- 1

Dryshod Training Branch

G.S.O. I

- 1

This establishment consists of Officer, Other Ranks and transport and is in substitution of the Mideast establishments VI/99A/5 Combined Training Centre, C.M.F. and VI/1093/2 (M/1645/1) A.M.L.O. Camp Staff Combined Training Centre, C.M.F.

The approved establishment differs from the proposed as follows :-

Wetshod Training Branch (Administrative Personnel)

Batman (Lance-corporals) - 3 were NOT approved but Privates - 3 were included.

Drivers IC (Privates) were reduced from 11 to 10.

Assistant Instructor, C.M.F. included asarrant officer, class II NOT Staff-serjeant.

Dryshod Training Branch (Administrative Personnel)

Batman (Lance-corporals) - 3 were NOT approved but

1366
(A)

COMBINED TRAINING CENTRE (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment N/519/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44, the following appointments being recommended for War Office approval :-

Headquarters

Commander (Brigadier)

- 1

Wetshod Training Branch

G.S.Os. I

- 2

Staff officer, 1st Grade, R.E.

- 1

A.Q.F. G. (1)

- 1

Dryshod Training Branch

G.S.O. I

- 1

This establishment consists of Officer, Other Ranks and transport and is in substitution of the Midcast establishments VI/99A/5 Combined Training Centre, C.I.F. and VI/1093/2 (IX/1645/1) A.I.L.O. Camp Staff Combined Training Centre, C.I.F.. The approved establishment differs from the proposed as follows :-

Wetshod Training Branch (Administrative Personnel)

Batmen (Lance-corporals) - 3 were NOT approved but

Privates - 3 were included.

Drivers IC (Privates) were reduced from 11 to 10.

Assistant Instructor, C.I.F. included as warrant officer, class II NOT Staff-serjeant.

Dryshod Training Branch (Administrative Personnel)

Batman (Lance-corporal) - 1 was NOT approved but

Private - 1 was added.

Amphibious Training Section

Drivers IC were reduced from 13 to 10 but the following

were added :-

Transport N.C.O. (Amphibious) Serjeant - 1

Assistant Instructors (Amphibious) Lance-corporals - 2

The proposed pool for 'Setting and Controlling Rehearsal Exercises' was not included in this establishment but was included in the establishment for an increment (See N/520/1 Serial 1366(B) refers).

Transport

The inclusion of Lorry (Fire Tender) was NOT approved.

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 5:

SERIAL
NO.
1366
(B)

INCREMENT TO COMBINED TRAINING CENTRE (REVISED)

NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/520/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44, the appointment of G.S.O. I - 1 being recommended to War Office.

This establishment consists of :-

- (A) Increment for Dryshed Training Branch consisting of Officers - 4 and Other Ranks - 13 and
- (B) Pool for Setting and Controlling Rehearsal Exercises consisting of Officers - 19 (including G.S.O. I - 1) and Other Ranks - 7.

This establishment will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.'s authority.

(File 381/Org-2)

1367

CIVIL AFFAIRS PLANNING UNIT (NA/415/1)

The appointment of Staff Officer, 1st grade (for Balkans) - 1 was reviewed and continuation recommended to War Office.

(V.E.C. 124 Serial 1090 refers).

(File 423/Org-3)

1368

CHEMICAL AND METEOROLOGICAL LABORATORY, P.E.M.E. (NA/461/1)

The establishment was reviewed and continuation approved subject to review 3 Nov 44.

(V.E.C. 114 Serial 1204 refers).

(File 740/Org-3)

1369

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/3)

Quartermaster-General's Branch (Maintenance)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 the appointment of A.O.M.G. - 1 being recommended for War Office approval :-

Add A.O.M.G.

- 1

1367

CIVIL AFFAIRS PLANNING UNIT (M./415/1)

The appointment of Staff Officer, 1st grade (for Balkans) - 1 was reviewed and continuation recommended to War Office.

(V.E.C. 124 Serial 1090 refers).

(File 423/Org-3)

1368

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL LABORATORY, R.E.M.E. (M./461/1)

The establishment was reviewed and continuation approved subject to review 3 Nov 44.

(V.E.C. 114 Serial 1204 refers)

(File 740/Org-3)

1369

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M./30/3)

Quartermaster-General's Branch (Maintenance)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 the appointment of A.Q.M.G. - 1 being recommended for War Office approval :-

Add A.Q.M.G.	- 1
D.A.Q.M.G.	- 1
Staff Captain	- 1
Clerks, R.A.S.C.	-
Sergeant	- 1
Privates	- 3

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 22.

(File 259/Org-3)

1370

HEADQUARTERS OF A BUNCH GROUP (NORTH AFRICA) (M./57/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44 :-

Add Cook, A.C.C. (Private) - 1

This amendment applies to HQ 20 Beach Group only.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

This establishment (excluding the above amendment) will be republished as M./67/2).

(File 407/Org-3)

8092

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 6.

SERIAL

NO.

1371

HEADQUARTERS OF A FORESTRY GROUP, R.E., NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NI/521/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 26 and transport. The proposed Car 5-cwt 4 x 4 - 1 was NOT approved but a Car 2-seater 4 x 2 - 1 was substituted. Trucks, 15-cwt 4 x 2 G.S. were reduced by one leaving a total of 4. A trailer 2-wheeled water, was substituted for the Truck 15-cwt water.

There is an establishment NI/26/1 for an Italian Increment to be used in conjunction with this establishment.

(HQ., I.A.I. WEC 20 Serial 203 refers).

(File 570/Org-3)

1372

AN ITALIAN FORESTRY COMPANY, NORTH AFRICA (Italian Army Personnel).

The establishment NI/522/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 182. The transport for the use of the company is included on the War Establishment NI/521/1 Headquarters of a Forestry Group, R.E., North Africa. The drivers IC for duty as drivers of vehicles were increased from 12 to 13 in order to allow one driver for each vehicle.

This establishment supersedes NI/340/1 'Italian Forestry Company, I.A.I.',

(HQ., I.A.I. WEC 20 Serial 205 refers).

(File 570/Org-3)

1373
(A)

HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NI/523/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 28, Other Ranks - 113 and transport.

(B)

A PROVOST SECTION (C.C.P.R.) FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NI/524/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 50 and transport.

1372 AN ITALIAN FORESTRY COMPANY, NORTH AFRICA (Italian Army Personnel).

The establishment NI/522/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 182. The transport for the use of the company is included on the War Establishment NI/521/1 Headquarters of a Forestry Group, R.E., North Africa. The drivers IC for duty as drivers of vehicles were increased from 12 to 13 in order to allow one driver for each vehicle. This establishment supersedes NI/340/1 Italian Forestry Company, R.E., HQ., A.A.I. SEC 20 Serial 205 refers).

(File 570/Org-3)

1373 HEADQUARTERS AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

(A)

The establishment NI/523/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 28, Other Ranks - 113 and transport.

(B) A PROVOST SECTION (C.C.R.R.) FOR AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NI/524/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 50 and transport.

(C) AN ARTILLERY REGIMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NI/525/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 73, Other Ranks - 1433 and transport.

(D) AN INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NI/526/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 24, Other Ranks - 358 and transport.

(E) AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NI/527/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 31, Other Ranks - 742 and transport.

● RESTRICTED

SERIAL
NO.
1373
(F)

SHEET NO. 7.

HEADQUARTERS ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NL/528/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 16 and transport.

(G) FIELD COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NL/529/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 227 and transport.

(H) SIGNALS COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NL/530/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - 7, Other Ranks - 327 and transport.

(I) HEAD QUARTERS, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NL/531/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - 4, Other Ranks - 36 and transport.

(J) RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NL/532/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - NTL, Other Ranks - 13 and transport.

(K) TRANSPORT PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment NL/533/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 49 and transport.

(L) COMPOSITE PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

FOR 801

The establishment MA/530/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 7, Other Ranks - 327 and transport.

(I) HEAD QUARTERS, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/531/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 4, Other Ranks - 36 and transport.

(J) RELIER DRIVER INCORPORATED, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/532/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - NIL, Other Ranks - 13 and transport.

(K) TRANSPORT PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/533/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 49 and transport.

(L) COMPOSITE PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP 801

The establishment MA/534/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 3, Other Ranks - 36 and transport.

(M) MEDICAL SECTION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/535/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 14, Other Ranks - 237 and transport.

(N) FIELD HOSPITAL FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/536/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 44 and transport.

(O) ORDNANCE FIELD PARK FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/537/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44. This consists of all Italian Army Personnel - Officers - 4, Other Ranks - 69 and transport.

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 3

SERIAL
NO.
1373
(P)

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS WORKSHOP FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/538/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 168 and transport.

(Q) MECHANICAL ENGINEERS PLATOON FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/539/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 39 and transport.

(R) LIGHT AID DETACHMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment MA/540/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - Nil, Other Ranks - 12 and transport.

(File 758/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q.
authority.

W.S. the real

C.C. SMYTHE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'ttee., Allied Force Headquarters.

SG/ecd

Date - 8 September 1944

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman	
Deputy Chairman	
G-1 (Br)	} Members
Financial Adviser	
1 (Army Eopt)	
Chief Administrative Officer	
Adjutant-General	
G-1 (Br) A-1	
Dep Mil Sec	
Q (Maint)	
Chaplain	
Ord (Br)	
Camp Commandant	2 copies

C-3 (Trs)
Signals
Liaison
Engineers
Mov & Trn
Provost
H.Q. A.A.C.
Tr (Br)

Officers - 1, Other Ranks - 39 and transport.

(R)

LIGHT AND DETACHMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

The establishment No. 510/1 was approved w.e.f. 1 Sep 44.
This consists of all Italian Army Personnel -
Officers - NIL, Other Ranks - 12 and transport.

(File 758/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q.
authority.

SG/ecd

Date - 8 September 1944

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
Deputy Chairman
G-1 (Br) }
Financial Adviser } Members
J (Army Egt) }

Chief Administrative Officer
Adjutant-General
G-1 (Br) A-1
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Maint)
Chaplain
Ord (Br)
Camp Commandant ... 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.
G-2 (Br)
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower
G-3 (Org-4)

HQ., A.A.I. G(SD) ... 20 copies
HQ., North Africa District ... 7 copies
HQ., 2nd Echelon ... 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State, }
The War Office, S.D.3. } 2 copies
HQ., Middle East Forces
HQ., Inf ... 2 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
Dep Mil Sec, HQ., A.A.I.
Q (Army Egt), A.A.I. (Adm Egt)

C.C. SLYTHE

C.C. SLYTHE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'ee., Allied Force Headquarters.

G-3 (Trg)
Signals
Liaison
Engineers
Mov & Tr
Provost
HQ., R.A.C.
Tr (Br)
R.I.M.E.
S & T
G-1 (Pr)
Surgeon
Fd Arty
G-5
A.D.Q.I.G.
G-3 (Org) Foreign
P.M. (Br)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

SUBJECT:- Minutes AFHQ W.E.C.

RESTRICTED

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

Tel:- FILPOT 101

1701/G(SD2)

16 Sep 44

Main Eighth Army
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
HQ 1 District
HQ 2 District
HQ 3 District
A
A6
RA
RE
X
Ord

Copy of Minutes of AFHQ War Establishments Committee Meeting
No 129 is forwarded for information.

B. Shuck Capt.
for
Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

8000

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 129 HELD ON MONDAY, 4 SEPTEMBER 44

Present :

Brig.	J.L.C. NAPIER	G-3 (Org)	Chairman
Lt.Col.	C.C. SMYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Major	T.F. BAYNTUN	G-1 (Pr)	
Major	H.G. BROOK	Financial Adviser's	Members
Major	W.S. MARCOMBE	Branch	
Capt.	D.F. LONGMAN	Q (Army Capt)	
Major	S. GOULD	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

SERIAL

NO.

1374

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NM/30/3)

Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster-General

Logistical Plans

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44, the appointment of A.Q.M.G. - 1 being recommended to War Office :-

Add A.Q.M.G. - 1
Clerk, R.A.S.C., Staff-serjeant - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 23.

(File 257/Org-3)

1375

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NM/30/3)

Provost

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 24 Mar 44 :-

Add Clerk, G.M.P., Lance-corporal - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 23.

(W.E.C. 84 Serial 923 refers).

(File 275/Org-3)

1376

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NM/30/3)

Adjutant-General's Branch

SERIAL
NO.
1374

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NM/30/3)

Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster-General
Logistical Plans

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44,
the appointment of A.Q.M.G. - 1 being recommended to
War Office :-

Add A.Q.M.G.
Clerk, R.A.S.C., Staff-serjeant - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 23.

(File 257/Org-3)

1375

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NM/30/3)

Provost

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 24 Mar 44 :-

Add Clerk, C.I.P., Lance-corporal - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 23.

(W.E.C. 84 Serial 923 refers).

(File 275/Org-3)

1376

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NM/30/3)

Adjutant-General's Branch

The ante-date of the appointment of Staff Captain - 1
to 4 Aug 44 was approved.

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 23.

(W.E.C. 123 Serial 1309 refers).

(File 258/Org-3)

1377

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NM/30/3)

Adjutant-General's Branch

A-8

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44 :-

Upgrade Junior Commander - 1 to Senior Commander - 1

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 23.

(File 258/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 2.

SERIAL

NO.

1378

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (M./30/3)

Civil Defence Advisor

The upgrading of Lieutenant-colonel - 1 to Colonel - 1 was NOT recommended.

(File 253/Org-3)

1379 TRAINING INFANTRY (INFANTRY) TO BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimenti)

The establishment M./512/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7 and Italian batmen - 4 and Motor-cycles - 7 and is subject to review 4 Dec 44.

(H.C., M.I.I. HQ 23 refers).

(File 758/Org-3)

1380 HEAD QUARTERS OF AN INDIAN ANTI TANK REGIMENT, INDIAN ARTILLERY (I/10/3 - Ind)

The following amendment (applicable to this theatre only) was recommended to C.H.Q. India w.e.f. 15 Oct 43 :-

Add Havildar clerk, grade I (for attachment to 2nd Echelon) - 1

On receipt of C.H.Q. India's approval will be published as local amendment.

(File 659/Org-3)

1381 HEAD QUARTERS, NORTH AFRIC. DISTRICT (M./134/2)

The addition of G.S.O. III - 1 and Clerk (Private) - 1 for Air Transport duties was deferred pending receipt of detailed information as to duties.

(File 496/Org-3)

1382 A BEST CLIP (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment M./513/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44, (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

1379

TRAINING INCREASING
Gruppo di Combattimento

The establishment N./542/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44. This consists of Officers - 7 and Italian batmen - 4 and motor-cycles - 7 and is subject to review 4 Dec 44.

(H., A.I.I. HQ 23 refers).

(File 758/Org-3)

1380

HEAD QUARTERS OF AN INDIAN ARTILLERY REGIMENT, INDIAN
ARTILLERY (I/10/3 - Ind)

The following amendment (applicable to this theatre only) was recommended to G.H.Q. India w.e.f. 15 Oct 43 :-

Add Havildar clerk, grade I (for attachment to 2nd Echelon) - 1

On receipt of G.H.Q. India's approval will be published as local amendment.

(File 659/Org-3)

1381

HEAD QUARTERS, NORTH AFRICA DISTRICT (N./134/2)

The addition of G.S.D. III - 1 and Clerk (Private) - 1 for Air Transport duties was deferred pending receipt of detailed information as to duties.

(File 496/Org-3)

1382

A REST CAMP (REVISED) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment N./543/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44, the appointment of Commandant (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1 being approved by the Committee. This establishment consists of Officers - 8, Other Ranks - 127 and transport. Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1 was substituted for Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2 - 1. The establishment N./543/1 supersedes the establishment N./273/1 'F' Rest Camp.

(File 319/Org-3)

1383

COUNTER NORTH AFRICA ORGANISATION (N./433/1)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44 :-

Amend footnote to read -

"When an Infantry Brigade Signal Section/Troop or Indian Infantry Brigade Signal Section/Troop is providing communications for this establishment, the following increment will be authorised for each Brigade Signal Section :-

RESTRICTEDSHEET NO. 3.SECRET
NO.

1383

COUNTER FORCES ORGANISATION (N./433/1) - continued

Linenmen, R. Signals (on Indian Signal Corps) - 4
 Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 - 2
 Trailers, 5-cwt, 2-wheeled - 2

Will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.C. authority.
 Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 3.

(File 735/Org-3)

1384

ARMY GROUP, R.T. SIGNAL SECTION, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment N./544/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44.
 This consists of Officer - 1, Other Ranks - 25 and transport
 and is identical with the Corps R.E. Signal Section of
 Corps H.Q. Signals on W.E. III/286/1.

(File 386/Org-3)

1385

COMMANDER, R.T. (TOMBS) (IV/64/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to War Office the addition
 of

Adjutant (Captain) - 1
 Clerk (Sergeant) - 1
 Motor-cycle - 1

but it was decided to defer such recommendation pending
 receipt of further information from the Engineer regarding
 the necessity of the establishment H.Q. Comd Tps Engrs
 (IV/66/1).

(H.Q. A.A.I. TBC 23 refers)

(File 685/Org-3)

1386

HEADQUARTERS, R.A.C., R.A. AND INFANTRY (N./83/2)

The proposed establishment consisting of Officer - 1,
 Other Rank - 1 and Cer, 2-seater - 1 to be entitled
 "A Liaison Section, R.A." was NOT approved but the follow-
 ing amendment to III/63/2 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep :-

(File 735/Org-3)

ARMY GROUP, R.A. SIGNAL SECTION, NORTH AFRICA

1384

The establishment M./544/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44. This consists of Officer - 1, Other Ranks - 25 and transport and is identical with the Corps R.E. Signal Section of Corps H.Q. Signals on M.E. III/286/1.

(File 386/Org-3)

COMMANDER, R.E. (COMMS) (IV/6A/3)

1385

The Committee agreed to recommend to War Office the addition of

Adjutant (Captain)	- 1
Clerk (Serjeant)	- 1
Motor-cycle	- 1

but it was decided to defer such recommendation pending receipt of further information from the Engineer regarding the necessity of the establishment H.Q. Comd Tps Engrs (IV/60/1).

(H.Q. A.A.I. TIC 23 refers)

(File 685/Org-3)

HEADQUARTERS, R.A.O.C., R.A. AND INFANTRY (M./83/2)

1386

The proposed establishment consisting of Officer - 1, Other Rank - 1 and Car, 2-seater - 1 to be entitled "Liaison Section, R.A." was NOT approved but the following amendment to M./83/2 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep :-

R.A. BranchAdd Ordnance liaison officer (Captain) - 1

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7, but will NOT be implemented without A.F.H. authority.

7998

(File 427/Org-3)

OFFICERS' SHOP, R.A.O.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (M./18/3)

1387

The addition of the following footnote was approved w.e.f.

4 Sep 44 :-

"When a mobile section is formed from within this establishment the following appointments will be added :-

Clerk, Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Storeman, Corporal	- 1
Driver, I.C.	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1

will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 361/Org-3)

1384

ARMY GROUP, R.A.C. SIGNAL SECTION, NORTH AFRICA.

The establishment ML/544/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44. This consists of Officer - 1, Other Ranks - 25 and transport and is identical with the Corps R.E. Signal Section of Corps H.Q. Signals on M.E. III/236/1.

(File 386/Org-3)

1385

COMMANDER, R.E. (TOOLS) (IV/64/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to War Office the addition of

Adjutant (Captain)	- 1
Clerk (Sergeant)	- 1
Motor-cycle	- 1

but it was decided to defer such recommendation pending receipt of further information from the Engineer regarding the necessity of the establishment H.Q. Comd Tps Engrs (IV/60/1).

(H.Q. A.A.I. WO 23 refers)

(File 685/Org-3)

1386

HEADQUARTERS, R.A.C., R.A. AND INFANTRY (NA/83/2)

The proposed establishment consisting of Officer - 1, Other Rank - 1 and Car, 2-seater - 1 to be entitled "Liaison Section, R.A." was NOT approved but the following amendment to NA/83/2 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep :-

R.A. BranchAdd Ordnance liaison officer (Captain) - 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7, but will NOT be implemented without A.F.H. authority.

(File 427/Org-3)

7998

1387

OFFICERS' SHOP, R.A.O.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (ML/18/3)

The addition of the following footnote was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44 :-

"When a mobile section is formed from within this establishment the following increments will be added :-

Clerk, Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Storeman, Corporal	- 1
Driver, I.C.	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(File 361/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 4.

SERIAL

NO.

1388

(1.)

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY (NL/13/5)

The addition of the following note was approved w.e.f.
4 Sep 44 :-

"The following will be added for each British Corps
under command -

D.A.D.O.S. (Laundries) (Ordnance Officer, Major) - 1
Batman-driver - 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1"

The proposed Truck, 15-cwt - 1 was NOT approved and the
Car 2-seater was substituted.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(Files 357/Org-3 and 405/Org-3)

(B) HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (NL/223/1)

The addition of the following note was approved w.e.f.
4 Sep 44 :-

"The following will be added for each British Corps under
command -

D.A.D.O.S. (Laundries) (Ordnance Officer, Major) - 1
Batman-driver - 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1"

The proposed Truck, 15-cwt - 1 was NOT approved and the
Car, 2-seater was substituted.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 17.

(Files 500/Org-3 and 405/Org-3)

(C) HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY BRITISH INCIDENT (NL/79/4)

The addition of the following note was approved w.e.f.
4 Sep 44 :-

"The following will be added for each British Corps under
command -

D.A.D.O.S. (Laundries) (Ordnance Officer, Major) - 1
Batman-driver - 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1"

Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2, G.S.

The proposed Truck, 15-cwt - 1 was NOT approved and the Car 2-seater was substituted.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

(Files 357/Org-3 and 405/Org-3)

(B) HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (NA/223/1)

The addition of the following note was approved w.e.f.

4 Sep 44 :-

"The following will be added for each British Corps under command -

D.A.D.O.S. (Laundries) (Ordnance Officer, Major) - 1
 Batman-driver - 1
 Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1"

The proposed Truck, 15-cwt - 1 was NOT approved and the Car, 2-seater was substituted.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 17.

(Files 500/Org-3 and 405/Org-3)

(C) HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (U.S.) ARMY BRITISH INCIDENT (NA/79/4)

The addition of the following note was approved w.e.f.

4 Sep 44 :-

"The following will be added for each British Corps under command -

D.A.D.O.S. (Laundries) (Ordnance Officer, Major) - 1
 Batman-driver - 1
 Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1

The proposed Truck, 15-cwt - 1 was NOT approved and the Car, 2-seater was substituted.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 8.

(Files 422/Org-3 and 405/Org-3)

1389 CORPS STORES CONVOY UNIT, R.A.O.C. (NORTH AFRICA) (NA/315/1)

The following was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44 :-

Amend preamble to read -

"This unit will consist of a H.Q. and a number of Divisional Stores Convoy Sections, Divisional Stores Convoy Sections being provided on the basis of one for each Division under command and one for Corps Troops"

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(File 696/Org-3)

SERIAL
NO.

1390

LIGHT REPAIR SQUADRON (S.B.S.) R.E.I.E., NORTH AFRICA

The establishment N./545/1 was approved w.e.f. 4 Sep 44.
This consists of Officer - 1, Other Ranks - 30 and transport.

(File 474/Org-3)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q. authority.

SG/ecd

Date - 11 September 1944.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman	
Deputy Chairman	)
G-1 (Br)	) Members
Financial Adviser	)
2 (Army Eopt)	)
Chief Administrative Officer	
Adjutant-General	
G-1 (Br) A-1	
Dep Mil Sec	
Q (Maint)	
Chaplain	
Ord (Br)	
Camp Commandant	... 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.	
G-2 (Br)	
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower	
G-3 (Org-4)	
H2. A.I.I. G(SD)	... 20 copies
HQ., North Africa District	... 7 copies
CHQ. 2nd Echelon	... 3 copies
The Under Secretary of State,	
War Office, S.D.3.	... 2 copies
HQ., Inf	... 2 copies
CHQ. Middle East Forces	
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief	
Dep Mil Sec, HQ. A.I.I.	

C. C. SLYTHE

C.C. SLYTHE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'tee., Allied Force Headquarters.

SG/ecd
Date - 11 September 1944.

Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'ttee., Allied Force Headquarters.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman	
Deputy Chairman	
G-1 (Br)	
Financial Adviser	Members
Q (Army Eopt)	
Chief Administrative Officer	
Adjutant-General	
G-1 (Br) A-1	
Dep Mil Sec	
Q (Main)	
Chaplain	
Ord (Br)	
Camp Commandant	2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.Q.	
G-2 (Br)	
G-3 (Org-2) Manpower	
G-3 (Org-4)	
HQ. A.A.I. G(SD)	20 copies
HQ., North Africa District	7 copies
GHQ. 2nd Echelon	3 copies
The Under Secretary of State,	2 copies
War Office, S.D.3.	2 copies
HQ., Inf	
GHQ. Middle East Forces	
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief	
Dep Mil Sec., HQ., A.A.I.	
C (Army Eopt), A.A.I. (Adm Ech)	
Log Plans	
Provost Marshal (British)	
G-1 (Br)	
G-3 (Ops)	
Civil Defence Adviser	
G-3 (Trg)	
G-3 (Air)	
G-4 (Gov & Tn)	
Signals	
Engineers	
Works	
Fd Arty	
R.E.F.E.	
Liaison	
G-1 (Dr) A-6	
HQ. R.I.C	
G-1 (D) A-3	
G-1 (D) A-3	

7997

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMPLETED

AGENDA

The 27th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday 21st September 1944 in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

M.M.A.	Sp/17/3
FILE REF	1/1
are Recd	20/9/44

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

1 Amendments toHEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY(a) add:-

General Staff Officer, 1st

Grade

1

General Staff Officer, 2nd

Grade

1

General Staff Officers, 3rd

Grade

3

NA/223/1 Yes G(Air) 1445
X

Clerks, General duties, RASC

Staff Sergeant

1

Corporal

Lance-Corporal

Privates

1

1

2

Cars 5 cat 4 x 4

2

Car, 4 seater 4 x 2

1

Lorries command vehicle,

5 ton

2

Video Annexure 1

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1	Amendments to <u>HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY</u>	NL/223/1	Yes	G(Air) X	1445
(a)	<u>Add:-</u>				
	General Staff Officer, 1st Grade	1			
	General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade	1			
	General Staff Officers, 3rd Grade	3			
	Clerks, General duties, RASC				
	Staff Sergeant	1			
	Corporal	1			
	Lance-Corporal	1			
	Privates	2			
	Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	2			
	Car, 4 seater 4 x 2	1			
	Lorries command vehicle, 3 ton	2			
	Vide Annexure 1				
(b)	<u>Add</u>				
	Staff officer, R. Signals (captain)	1			
	Liaison Officer	1			
	<u>Delete</u>				
	Staff officer R. Signals (major)	1			
	Staff officer R. Signals (captain)	1			
	<u>Substitute</u>				
	Staff officer R. Signals (major)				
	Cipher Security Officer 1				
	Staff officer R. Signals (major)				
	Signal Security officer 1				

7996

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
<u>Upgrade</u>					
	Staff officer R. Signals (captain) Wireless Telegraphy Officer to rank of major.				
	<u>Add</u>				
	Battman-driver R. Signals	1			
	Car 5ext 4 x 4	1			
	File: 1701/30/G(SD2)				
2	<u>Amendment to</u>				
	MOBILE CARRIER SECTION R. SIGNALS	IV/159/4	Yes	X	1500
	<u>Delete</u>				
	Drivers of vehicles	4			
	<u>Substitute</u>				
	Driver mechanics	4			
	Vide Annature 3				
	File: 1701/32/G(SD2)				
3	<u>Approval of</u>				
	EXPERIMENTAL RADAR SECTION C.M.F.	New W.E.	Yes	R.	1505
	Strength:				

Staff officer R. Signals (captain)
Wireless Telegraphy Officer to
rank of major.

Add

Batman-driver R. Signals 1

Car 5cwt 4 x 4 1

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

2 Amendment to
MOBILE CARRIER SECTION R. SIGNALS IV/159/1 Yes X 1500

Delete

Drivers of vehicles 4

Substitute

Driver mechanics 4

Vide Annexure 3

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

3 Approval of
EXPERIMENTAL RADAR SECTION C.A.F. New W.E. Yes M 1505

Strength:

Officers 3

Other ranks 3

Vehicles 2

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/42/G(SD2)

4 Approval of
POLISH ARMOURD REINFORCEMENT
DETACHMENT New W.E. Yes R.A.C. 1510

Strength:

Officers 45

Other ranks 202

Vehicles 104

Deferred from 25th meeting
Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

Add

Batman-driver R.Signals 1

Car Sout 4 x 4 1

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

2 Amendment to
MOBILE CARRIER SECTION R.SIGNALS IV/159/1 Yes X 1500

Delete

Drivers of vehicles 4

Substitute

Driver mechanics 4

Vide Annexure 3

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

3 Approval of
EXPERIMENTAL RADAR SECTION C.M.F. New W.E. Yes RA 1505

Strength:

Officers 3

Other ranks 3

Vehicles 2

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

4 Approval of
POLISH ARMOUR REINFORCEMENT
ELEMENT New W.E. Yes R.A.C. 1510

Strength:

Officers 45

Other ranks 202

Vehicles 104

Deferred from 25th Meeting

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

- 3 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
5	Amendment to <u>OVERSEAS PERSONNEL OF U.S. CAMPS</u> <u>(OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS)</u>	IV/700/3	Yes		1515
	It is proposed to add a scale of transport and drivers in respect of camps which cater for 51-100 officers and 501-1000 other ranks. Vide annexure 6 File: 1701/45/3(SD2)				
6	Amendment to <u>HEADQUARTERS OF A TRANSPORTATION STORES GROUP R.E.</u>	IV/19/2	Yes	RE	1520
	Upgrade captain to Adjutant (captain) Vide annexure 7 File: 1701/14/C(SD2)				
7	Approval of <u>HEADQUARTERS OIL STORAGE AND PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION GROUP R.E.</u>	NEW WE	No	RE	1525
	Strength: Officers 3 Other ranks 27 Vehicles 6 Vide Annexure 8 File: 1701/14/C(SD2)				

1520

RE

Yes

IV/19/2

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF TRANSPORTATION
STORMS GROUP R.E.Upgrade captain to
adjutant (captain)

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

7 Approval of

HEADQUARTERS OIL STORAGE AND
PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION GROUP R.E.

RE

No

New WD

1525

Strength:

Officers

Other ranks

Vehicles

3
27
6

Vide Annexure 6

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

7995

8 Approval of

ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS FOR
AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

RE

Yes

New WD

1530

ST

Mod

Ord

Vide Annexure 9

File: 1701/23/45/G(SD2)

H.K. Jackson

Major,
GS.

18 Sep 44

1304

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION :

With Annexures

Chairman

CGS (Ops)
DAG
DOME
G (AE)
FA

Members

Without Annexures

CGS
CAO
MS
G (Air)
A
Q

FA
RE
X
Tn (Br)
ST
Med
Ord

CG Fifth Army (British Increment)
Eighth Army
1 District
2 District
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
HQ R.I.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

RESTRICTED

READY TO MEET ALL THE DEMANDS IN 1941

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMENTING

26th Meeting, held on 14 September 1972

Present:	Brig	K. C. Cooper	Chairman
	Brig	C. K. Paton	DAG
	Lt-Col	F. Maclean	'Q'
	Lt-Col	G. J. F. Mackay	G (AE)
	Lt-Col	R. H. Burnett	FA
	May	B. K. Jacques	L (OD)

PRINTERS

Serial Number

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS A TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY C. M. F.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to this standard establishment:

Under	(1)	Personnel	1
Delete		Motor cyclist	1
Add		Driver IC	1

Under (ii)	Transport	4
Delete	Motor cycles	1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4x2, GS	3
Add	Gen's, 5-cwt, 4x4	1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4x2, GS	

File: I70L/62/G(SD2)

ment to

HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY
OF ARMY GROUP ARTILLERY

 $(II/117/3)$

Serial
Number

290

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS A TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY C.M.P.

(IV/127/1)

Ter
Establishment

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to this standard establishment:

<u>Under</u>	(i)	Personnel	
<u>Delete</u>		Motor cyclist	1
<u>Add</u>		Driver IC	1
<u>Under</u>	(ii)	Transport	
<u>Delete</u>		Motor cycles	4
		Trucks, 15-cwt, 4x2, G5	1
<u>Add</u>		Cars, 5-cwt, 4x4	3
		Lorry, 3-ton, 4x2, G5	1

File: 1701/62/G(SD2)

291

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY
OR ARMY GROUP ARTILLERY

(II/117/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the substitution of 2 trucks, 15-cwt, 4x4, armed in place of the two existing trucks, 15-cwt, 4x2, fitted for wireless.

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

292

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS ARMOUR DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY

(II/104/2)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the substitution of 2 trucks, 15-cwt, 4x4, armed in place of the two existing trucks, 15-cwt, 4x2, fitted for wireless.

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2

7994

Serial
Number
293

Amendment to

CHIEF ENGINEER (MORIS)

War
Establishment

(IV/5/3)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the substitution of the following vehicles in place of the existing scale of transport.

Cars, 5-seater, 4x4 2
Cars, 4-seater, 4x2 3

File: 1701/14/G(3D2)

294

Amendment to

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS FORESTRY GROUP R.E.

(AI/25/1)

Since the proposed scale of transport on Headquarters Forestry Group had been reduced by 2 vehicles the proportionate reduction of 2 drivers on the Italian increment was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.

File 1701/53/G(3D2)

295

Approval of

AN ITALIAN SERVICE COMPANY

(AI/48/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.

Strength:	officers	11
	other ranks	57
	vehicles	4

It was agreed that the scale of transport would not be implemented with British equipment without the sanction of HQ 441.

File: 1701/53/G(3D2)

296

Approval of

AFHQ TRANSPORT HOTEL POOL

(New T.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above war est.

Since the proposed scale of transport on Headquarters Forestry Group had been reduced by 2 vehicles, the proportional reduction of 2 drivers on the Italian increment was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.
File 1701/53/G(3D2)

295

Approval of

AN ITALIAN SERVICE BATTALION

(AI/48/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.

Strength:	officers	11
	other ranks	57
	vehicles	4

It was agreed that the scale of transport would not be implemented with British equipment without the sanction of HQ A.I.

File: 1701/53/G(3D2)

296

Approval of

AFHQ TRANSPORT HOTEL POOL

(New I.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:	officers	21
	other ranks	82
	vehicle	1

The Committee considered the proposal at great length and it was decided:

- (a) that the pool system was much more economical than frequent requests for formation of transit centres on W.E. H.A. 87/2, details of which would be forwarded to AFHQ.
- (b) that the above recommendation should be submitted to AFHQ for employment as a theatre pool from which A.I. could draw as required.

File: 1701/45/G(3D2)

.../Sheet 3

Serial
Number
297

- 3 -

War
Establishment

Amendments to

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

(NA/223/1)

- (a) The proposed upgrading of a batman to the rank of corporal was not approved, in view of recent War Office policy in respect of HQ 1 District, vide AFHQ W.E.C. Minute 11744 dated 10 Aug 44.
- (b) The Committee approved the upgrading of one driver IC to the rank of corporal w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.
- (c) The appointment of company quartermaster sergeant for duties at advance HQ was not regarded as essential, but the addition of a sergeant to fulfill these duties was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44. It was agreed that the offset should be found from the deletion of 1 general dutymen.
- (d) The proposed upgrading of general dutymen was deferred until the forthcoming review of Eighth Army war establishment. It will be necessary for certain reductions to be made in general dutymen in view of the provision of the Italian increment, (LAI W.E.C. Minute 209 dated 10 Aug refers) and the Committee agreed that the upgrades should be reconsidered after these reductions had been effected.
- (e) The increase of 4 corporals (AT duties) was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44, the offset being found from drivers IC (privates). The additional upgrading of 1 driver IC to the rank of lance-corporal was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.

File: 1701/30/c(SD2)

298

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

(NA/13/5)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.

<u>Under</u>	Ordnance	
<u>Delete</u>	Subaltern	1
<u>Substitute</u>	Staff Captain, A.T.S.	1

(c) The appointment of company quartermaster sergeant for duties at advance HQ was not regarded as essential, but the addition of a sergeant to fulfill these duties was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44. It was agreed that the offset should be found from the deletion of 1 general dutymen.

(d) The proposed upgrading of general dutymen was deferred until the forthcoming review of Eighth Army war establishment. It will be necessary for certain reductions to be made in general dutymen in view of the provision of the Italian Movement, (M.I. W.E.O. Minute 209 dated 10 Aug refers) and the Committee agreed that the upgrades should be reconsidered after these reductions had been effected.

(e) The increase of 4 corporals (MT duties) was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44, the offset being found from drivers IC (privates). The additional upgrading of 1 driver IC to the rank of lance-corporal was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

298

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

(NA/13/5)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 14 Sep 44.

<u>Under</u>	<u>Ordnance</u>	
Delete	Subaltern	1
Substitute	Staff Captain, A.T.S.	1

File: 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

7993

16 Sep 44

Brigadier,
General Staff.

...../Sheet 4

- 4 -

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

Meeting No 126, 25 Aug 44.

Serial
Number
119HEADQUARTERS BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (Polish Personnel)

The establishment HA/503/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, the following appointments being recommended for War Office approval:

Commander (Major-General)	- 1
Inspector of Hospitals and Chief Surgeon (Major-General)	- 1
G.S.O. I	- 1
A.A. & Q.M.G. (Colonel)	- 1
Chief Engineer (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Chief Signals Officer (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Chief Chaplain (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
A.D.S.T.	- 1
A.D.M.S. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
A.D.O.S.	- 1
A.D.M.E.	- 1

A/Q Branch

The following clerks were substituted for the proposed -

Warrant officer, class II	- 1
Staff-serjeants	- 3
Serjeants	- 2
Corporals	- 2
Lance-corporals	- 2
Privates	- 2
P.W.A.S.	- 1
Total	<u>13</u>

Engineers

The clerk, warrant officer, class III - 1, was NOT approved but a serjeant was added.

Supplies and Transport

The clerk, warrant officer, class II - 1, was NOT approved but a corporal was added.

following appointments being recommended for War Office approval:

Commander (Major-General)	- 1
Inspector of Hospitals and Chief Surgeon (Major-General)	- 1
G.S.O. I	- 1
A.A. & Q.M.G. (Colonel)	- 1
Chief Engineer (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Chief Signals Officer (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
Chief Chaplain (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
A.D.S.T.	- 1
A.D.M.S. (Lieutenant-colonel)	- 1
A.D.O.S.	- 1
A.D.M.E.	- 1

A/Q Branch

The following clerks were substituted for the proposed -

Warrent officer, class II	- 1	Total
Staff-serjeants	- 3	
Serjeants	- 2	
Corporals	- 2	
Lance-corporals	- 2	
Privates	- 2	
P.W.A.S.	- 1	
	<u>13</u>	

Engineers

The clerk, warrant officer, class II - 1, was NOT approved but a serjeant was added.

Supplies and Transport

The clerk, warrant officer, class II - 1, was NOT approved but a corporal was added.

This establishment consists of all Polish personnel - Officers-51, Other Ranks-42, P.W.A.S. Officers-5, P.W.A.S. Other Ranks-12. Transport and administrative personnel are included in the separate establishment 'Camp Command for H.Q. Base of 2 Polish Corps' (NA/504/1) (126/13374)

120

CAMP COMMAND FOR H.Q. BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (Polish Personnel)

The establishment NA/504/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of all Polish personnel - Officers-12, Other Ranks-113, P.W.A.S. Other Ranks-1 and transport. Drivers I.G. were reduced from 20 to 17 but Motor-cycle Orderly-1 was added.

H.Q., A.A.I. W.E.C. 14 Serials 119 and 120 refer).

(File 676/Org-3)

(126/1337B)

..../Sheet 5

Serial
Number
223

GROUP HEADQUARTERS, PUGA TRANSPORT COMPANIES (CURPUS REGIMENT),
NORTH AFRICA.

The establishment 14/505/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Officers-4, Other Ranks-22 and transport and is in effect a re-write of Mid-east establishment 13/1396/1 (VI/498/2) including 142 amendments 1 - 3 and with the following additions:

Drivers, I.O. - Lance-corporal	- 1	} Includes 1 vehicle-mechanic
Privates	- 3	
REME Armourer (Corporal)	- 1	
Motor-cycle, solo	- 1	
Truck, 15-cwt. 4x2, water, 180-gallons	- 1	
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt	- 2	

This establishment as re-written includes the vehicle-mechanic - 1 as approved by HQ., 4.4.I. WEC 21 Serial 223. No separate amendment is therefore necessary for the HQ., 4.4.I. minute.

(W.E.C. 124 Serial 1322 (4) refers)

(126/13394)

195

INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment 14/507/1 was recommended to G.S.O. India w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Officers-10, V.O.Os.-10, Indian Other Ranks-109, Non-combatants (enrolled)-25 and transport. Car, 2-seater, 4x2 -1 was substituted for the proposed Car, 4-seater, 4x2 -1.

(HQ., 4.4.I. WEC 20 Serial 195 refers).

(File 658/Ort-3)

(126/1340)

234

BATTAL LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI), NORTH AFRICA.

The establishment 14/508/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, the appointment of G.S.O. I -1 being recommended for War Office approval. The classification of this appointment of G.S.O. I as 'Indian' when employed in conjunction with an Indian formation was approved. The addition of G.S.O. II -1 to the proposed establishment was approved. The establishment consists of Officers -9, Other Ranks -35 and transport.

(HQ., 4.4.I. WEC 21 Serial 234 refers).

(126/1341A)

Motor-cycle, solo
Truck, 15-cwt, 4x2, water, 180-gallons
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt

This establishment as re-written includes the vehicle-mechanic - 1 as approved by HQ., A.A.I. WEC 21 Serial 223. No separate amendment is therefore necessary for the HQ., A.A.I. minutes.

(W.E.C. 124 Serial 1322 (A) refers)

(126/1339A)

195 INDIAN INFANTRY JOURNALIST SCHOOL, NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/507/1 was recommended to G.H.Q. India w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Officers-10, V.O.Os.-10, Indian Other Ranks-109, Non-combatants (enrolled)-28 and transport. Car, 2-seater, 4x2 -1 was substituted for the proposed Car, 4-seater, 4x2 -1.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 20 Serial 195 refers).

(File 658/Org-3)

(126/1340)

234 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI), NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/508/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, the appointment of G.S.O. I -1 being recommended for War Office approval. The classification of this appointment of G.S.O. I as 'Indian' when employed in conjunction with an Indian formation was approved. The addition of G.S.O. II -1 to the proposed establishment was approved. The establishment consists of Officers -9, Other Ranks -35 and transport.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 21 Serial 234 refers).

(126/1341A)

235 AN ITALIAN INCORPORATE TO BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (FOR GRUPPO DI COMBATTIMENTI), NORTH AFRICA

The establishment NA/508/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Italian Army personnel - Officer -1, Other Ranks -21 and is intended for use with the British Liaison Unit (NA/508/1). It was agreed that the officer commanding should be able to speak English.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 21 Serial 235 refers).

(File 758/Org-3)

(126/1341B)

Seen *WSP*

.../Sheet 6

P.T.O.

7992

Serial
Number
199

121 TRAINING TEAM (For Italian Forces) R.A.

The establishment NA/510/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, the appointment of Staff Officer, R.A. (Lieutenant-colonel) -1 being recommended for War Office approval. This establishment consists of Officers -6, Other Ranks -23 and transport. Batmen -2 were NOT approved but Batmen-drivers were increased from 4 to 6.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEO 20 Serial 199 refers).

(File 758/Org-3)

(126/1342)

192

HEADQUARTERS OF A GARRISON (HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT) (IV/248/1)

The Committee approved the dilution w.e.f. 3 Aug 44 of Headquarters 65, 67 and 69 Garrisons with Italian Army personnel -7 as follows:

Batmen (Private)	- 1
Cook, A.C.C. for -	
Officers' mess (Private)	- 1
Other Ranks mess (Private)	- 1
Orderlies for Officers' mess (Privates)	- 2
Driver I.G. (Private)	- 1
Sanitary Gunman (Private)	- 1

The corresponding British personnel will be deleted. This will be published in the form of an 'AMHQ AMENDMENT LETTER (DILUTION)' Ref No AFHQ/GR-9/311/6 and will apply to Headquarters 65, 67 and 69 Garrisons only.

The establishment IV/248/1 will NOT be amended.

(File 358/Org-3)

(126/1345)

207

AN ITALIAN C.B. BATTALION (Italian Army Personnel)

The establishment NA/512/1 was approved w.e.f. 28 Aug 44. This consists of all Italian Army personnel - Officers -69, Other Ranks -931.

All vehicles and equipment shown on the establishment are Italian.

Meeting No 127, 23 Aug 44.

(126/1342)

HEADQUARTERS 69 GARRISON (HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT) (IV/248/1)

The Committee approved the dilution w.e.f. 3 Aug 44 of Headquarters 65, 67 and 69 Garrisons with Italian Army personnel -7 as follows:

- Batman (Private) - 1
- Cook, A.C.O. for -
- Officers' mess (Private) - 1
- Other Ranks mess (Private) - 1
- Orderlies for Officers' mess (Privates) - 2
- Driver, I.O. (Private) - 1
- Sanitary men (Private) - 1

The corresponding British personnel will be deleted. This will be published in the form of an AFHQ AMENDMENT LETTER (DILUTION) Ref No AFHQ/AM-3/31/6 and will apply to Headquarters 65, 67 and 69 Garrisons only.

The establishment IV/248/1 will NOT be amended.

(126/1345)

(File 353/000-3)

Meeting No 127, 28 Aug 44.

207

AN ITALIAN C.S. ESTABLISHMENT (Italian Army Personnel)

The establishment was approved w.e.f. 28 Aug 44. This consists of all Italian Army personnel - Officers -69, Other Ranks -931.

All vehicles and motor-cycles shown on the establishment are Italian.

(HQ., A.A.I. WES 20 Serial 207 refers).

(File 717/000-3)

(127/13524)

218
274

A BASE SUPPLY UNIT, P.A.S.C. (L.E.) NORTH AFRICA

The establishment was approved w.e.f. 28 Aug 44. This consists of Officers -7, Other Ranks -70 and transport and is intended for use in conjunction with the establishment 'Italian Increment' on 41/31/1.

(HQ., A.A.I. WES 21 Serial 21 and 274 refer).

(File 446/000-3)

(127/1356)

...../Sheet 7

Serial
Number
194

INDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION

The Committee recommended to G.H.Q. India that the Indian establishment Prov. H.E. 67/944 be rewritten as NA/517/1 incorporating the following amendment w.e.f. 28 Aug 44 -

Add Driver M.T. (Waik)
Car, 2-seater, 4x2

- 1
- 1

(HQ., 4.4.1. REC 20 Serial 194 refers).

(File 655/Org-3)

(127/1362)

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman	
BCS (Ops)	)
DAG	)
DCMG	)
Q (AE)	)
FA	)

Members

CGS
CAG
MS
CSI
IA
AG
IG
RA
RE
ST
Ord
Pro

Ind Army Liaison Mission

CG Fifth Army (for British Movement)
Eighth Army

(HQ., 4.4.1. WEO 20 serial 194 refers).

(File 655/Org-3)

(127/1362)

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairmen	
BCS (Ops)	}
DLG	}
DQMG	}
Q (AE)	}
FA	}
Members	

CGS
CAG
MS
GSI
A1
A6
A9
RA
RE
ST
Ord
Pro
Ind Army Liaison Mission

OG Fifth Army (for British Increment)

Eighth Army

1 District

2 District

Polish Advanced Base

26 HLU att Polish Advanced Base

Allied Control Commission (Army Sub Commission)

HQ Inf

DMT

AFHQ (8 copies)

7991

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 26th Meeting will be held at 1430 hrs on Thursday,
14th September 1944 in the Conference Room at the Chamber of Commerce.

M.	SD
File No.	17
Date Recd	15/9/44

Reg 1/3

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

1 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS & TRAFFIC
CONTROL COMPANY C.I.F.

The proposed alterations to the scale of transport and allocation of drivers vide annexure 1, involve a decrease of 4 motor cycles and an increase of 4 vehicles.

File : 1701/62/3(SD2)

IV/127/1 Yes Pro 1445

2

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY
DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY OR
ARTY GROUP SIGNAL BATTALION

Substitute :-

Trucks 15cwt 4x4 and.....2
in place of :-
Trucks 15cwt 4x2 fitted
for wireless.....2

Vide Annexure 2
File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

II/117/3 Yes RA 1450

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS & TRAFFIC CONTROL COMPANY C.M.F.	IV/127/1	Yes	Pro	1445
	The proposed alterations to the scale of transport and allocation of drivers vide annexure 1, involve a decrease of 4 motor cycles and an increase of 4 vehicles. File: 1701/62/G(SD2)				
2	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY OR ARMY GROUP ROAD ARTILLERY	II/117/3	Yes	RA	1450
	Substitute :- Trucks 15cwt 4x4 armed.....2 in place of :- Trucks 15cwt 4x2 fitted for wireless.....2 Vide Annexure 2 File: 1701/12/G(SD2)				
3	Amendment to CHIEF ENGINEER (WORKS)	IV/5/3	Yes	RE	1455
	Substitute Cars 4 seater 4x2.....5 in place of existing scale of vehicles, vide Annexure 3 File: 1701/14/G(SD2)				

7990

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIDE (Hours)
4	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>ITALIAN INCENTIVE TO</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS FORESTRY</u> <u>GROUP R.E.</u> Delete 2 vehicle drivers. Vide Annexure 4 File: 1701/53/c(SD2)	NA/26/1	No	RE	1500
5	<u>Approval of</u> <u>AN ITALIAN SERVICE</u> <u>SQUADRON</u> Strength : Officers 11 Other ranks 57 Vehicles 4 Vide Annexure 5 File : 1701/53/c(SD2)	New WE	No	GSI	1505
6	<u>Approval of</u> <u>ASI POOL FOR TRANSIT</u> <u>HOTEL AND CAFE DUTIES</u> Strength : Officers 22 Other ranks 82 Vehicle 1 Vide Annexure 6 File : 1701/45/c(SD2)	New WE	Yes	A	1510
7	<u>Amendments to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY</u> Sanitary upgradings vide Annexure 7	NA/223/1	No	A	1515

Delete 2 vehicle drivers.
Vide Annexure 4
File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

5 Approval of
AN ITALIAN SERVICE
SQUADRON
New WE No GSI 1505

Strength : Officers 11
Other ranks 57
Vehicles 4
Vide Annexure 5
File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

6 Approval of
ALL POOL FOR TRANSMIT
HOTEL AND CLUB DUTIES
New WE Yes A 1510

Strength : Officers 22
Other ranks 82
Vehicle 1
Vide Annexure 6
File : 1701/45/G(SD2)

7 Amendments to
HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY NA/223/1 No A 1515

Sanitary upgradings vide
Annexure 7
File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

11 Sep 44

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman
EGS(Ops)
D.G.
D.M.G.
Q(AE)
R.

Without Annexures

CCS
C.L.O.
L.S.
GSI
A
Q
R.

RE

Pro

CG Fifth Army (for Brit Increment)

Eighth Army

1 District

2 District

Allied Control Commission

(Army Sub Commission)

Major, G.S.

H.K. Jaiswal

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENT'S COMMITTEE

25th Meeting, held on 7th September 1944

Present: Brig R. G. Cooper Chairman
 Brig G. H. Peton IMI
 Brig W. H. D. Ritchie DORS
 Lt. Col G. J. T. Mackay G(AE)
 Lt Col R. H. Burnett FI
 Lt Col K. G. S. Dodgins Indian Army Liaison Mission,
 Major H. K. Jacques G(ND)

[Handwritten signature]

MINUTES

Serial
 Number

275. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS INDIAN COMMAND IN ITALY

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ that the rank of the Intelligence Officer be upgraded from captain or lieutenant to captain w.e.f. 26 Aug 43, the date of the promulgation of the above establishment.

FILE: 1701/39/G (ED2)

276. Amendments to

HEADQUARTERS INDIAN COMMAND (US) AND BRITISH COMMAND

(a) Provision of D.C.C. staff

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of a General Staff Officer, 1st grade.

The addition of the following officers and other ranks was approved w.e.f. 7 Sep 44

MAJ A
 FILE REF
 Date Recd 9/17/44

War
 Establishment

(ME/1739/1)

(MA/79/4)

Lt Col P. H. Burnett
 Lt Col K. G. G. Threlkine
 Major H. K. Jacques

Indian Army Liaison Mission.
 G(3D)

MINUTES

War
Establishment

(ME/1739/1)

(MA/79/4)

7989

/Sheet 2

Serial
Number

275. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS INDIAN LOYALTY INTELLIGENCE BUREAU

It was agreed to recommend to AMIG that the rank of the Intelligence Officer be upgraded from captain or lieutenant to captain W.C.F. 26 Aug 43, the date of the promulgation of the above establishment.

File: 1701/59/a(3D2)

276. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS INDIAN LOYALTY INTELLIGENCE BUREAU

(a) Provision of P.C.C. staff

The committee agreed to recommend to AMIG the addition of a General Staff Officer, 1st grade.

The addition of the following officers and other ranks was approved W.C.F. 7 Sep 44

General staff officer 2nd grade	1
General staff officer 3rd grade	1
Clerks W.C.C.	1
Troopers	2

It was agreed that, in view of the establishment being not fully implemented, transport for the above staff should be provided from the increment pool.

(b) Staff Message Control

In order to provide an offset for the above increases, the committee approved the deletion of three clerks (privates) and three orderlies (privates) W.C.F. 7 Sep 44.

File: 1701/49/a(3D2)

Serial
Number

- 2 -

War
Establishment

277. Approval of

7 POLISH ARMORED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT

(New WE)

Consideration of the above proposed establishment was deferred for one week in view of the lack of information on unit organisation and the distribution of transport. R.A.C. were instructed to examine the proposal in detail and re-submit.

File: 1701/54/C(SD2)

278. Revision of

GHQ LIAISON SQUADRON

(AE/1665/1)

A revised war establishment, involving minor reorganisation and a decrease of four other ranks was considered by the committee.

It was agreed to recommend it to AFHQ for approval and repromulgation as a North African Establishment.

File: 1701/20/C(SD2)

279. Amendment to

ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION

(AI/28/1)

The provision of transport for this unit was re-examined. In view of the fact that it is now split into two platoons, one on the East coast and one in the West, the addition of two trucks 15 cwt and two Italian drivers was approved v.c.f. 7 Sep 44.

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

280. Amendment to

BRITISH REGIMENT TO ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION

(AI/29/1)

Owing to the wide distance over which the Italian section is at present deployed, the addition of one car 2 seater 4 x 2 and one batman-driver was approved v.c.f. 7 Sep 44. It was agreed that the offset for the batman-driver should be found from the revision of the GHQ Liaison Squadron vide serial 273 above.

278. Revision of

CHQ LIAISON SQUADRON

(ME/1665/1)

A revised war establishment, involving minor reorganisation and a decrease of four other ranks was considered by the committee.

It was agreed to recommend it to AFHQ for approval and repromulgation as a North African Establishment.

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

279. Amendment to

(AI/28/1)

ITALIAN TRANSPORT SECURITY SECTION

The provision of transport for this unit was re-examined. In view of the fact that it is now split into two platoons, one on the East coast and one in the West, the addition of two trucks 15 cwt and two Italian drivers was approved w.c.f. 7 Sep 44.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

280. Amendment to

(AI/29/1)

BRITISH INCIDENT TO ITALIAN INCIDENT SECURITY SECTION

Owing to the wide distance over which the Italian section is at present deployed, the addition of one car 2 seater 4 x 2 and one Italian driver was approved w.c.f. 7 Sep 44. It was agreed that the offset for the batman-driver should be found from the revision of the CHQ Liaison Squadron vide serial 273 above.

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

281. Approval of

(New WE)

BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSIT VEHICLE PLUK

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength:	Officers	2
	Other ranks	61
	Vehicles	12

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

/Sheet 3

Serial
Number

282. Approval of

ITALIAN ORIGINATE TRANSMISSION VEHICLE PARK

The above new war establishment, which is intended to be used in conjunction with a British Cadre vide Serial 281 above, was approved W.C.F. 7 Sep 44

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 379

File: 1701/53/G(522)

283. Approval of

BRITISH CADRE FOR ITALIAN ORIGINATE VEHICLE PARK

It was agreed to recommend the above new establishment for LRA for approval.

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 29
Vehicles 7

File: 1701/39/G(322)

284. Approval of

ITALIAN ORIGINATE TRANSMISSION PARK

The above new war establishment, which is intended to be used in conjunction with a British Cadre vide Serial 283 above, was approved W.C.F. 7 Sep 44.

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 119

File: 1701/51/G(522)

285. Approval of

ITALIAN ORIGINATE TRANSMISSION COMPANY

The above new war establishment was approved W.C.F. 7 Sep 44

Strength: Officers

War
Establishment

(II/41/1)

(New ME)

(II/42/1)

(II/43/1)

283. Approval of

BATTLE CADDIS FOR ITALIAN ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK

(New JE)

It was agreed to recommend the above new establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 29
Vehicles 7

File: 1701/55/c(ED2)

284. Approval of

ITALIAN ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK

(AI/42/1)

The above new war establishment, which is intended to be used in conjunction with a British Cadre video serial 283 above, was approved W.C.F. 7 Sep 44.

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 119

File: 1701/55/c(ED2)

285. Approval of

ITALIAN ORDNANCE RECONSTRUCTION COMPANY

(AI/43/1)

The above new war establishment was approved W.C.F. 7 Sep 44

Strength: Officer 1
Other ranks 54

7988

File: 1701/55/c(ED2)

286. Approval of

ITALIAN ORDNANCE LT STORES COMPANY

(AI/44/1)

The above new war establishment was approved W.C.F. 7 Sep 44

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 144

File: 1701/55/c(ED2)

/Sheet 4

Serial
Number

287. Approval of

ITALIAN ORDNANCE GENERAL STORES COMPANY

The above new war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 7 Sep 44.

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 101

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

288. Approval of

ITALIAN ORDNANCE TECHNICAL STORES COMPANY

The above new war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 7 Sep 44

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 91

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

289. Approval of

ITALIAN ORDNANCE REPAIRING STORES COMPANY

The above new war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 7 Sep 44

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 163

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

Sep 44

Distribution

Chairman
BGS(Ops)
A Q
Q(IE)
FA
Ind Army

Members

War
Establishment

(AI/45/1)

(AI/46/1)

(AI/47/1)

L. M. J. England
for Brigadier General Staff
H. C. L.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

238. Approval ofITALIAN ORDNANCE TECHNICAL STORES COMPANY

(AI/46/1).

The above new war establishment was approved
w.o.f. 7 Sep 44

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 91

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

239. Approval ofITALIAN ORDNANCE RETURNED STORES COMPANY

(AI/47/1)

The above new war establishment was approved
w.o.f. 7 Sep 44

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 163

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Sep 44

DistributionChairman
RGS(Ops)

A

C

G(E)

PA

Ind Army

Liaison Mission

Members

CGS

GLO

MS

A

A6

Q

X

Ord

Information

CG Fifth Army (for Brit Increment)

Eighth Army

1 District

2 District

3 District

Polish Advanced Base

26 BLU att Polish Advanced Base

Allied Control Commission (Army Sub Commission)

HQ RAC

HQ Inf

ATHQ (8 copies)

L.M. England
Brigadier
General Staff

MAN	SD
FILE REF	117
Date Recd	RPI

*Sam - by -
Major Head
14/9*

RESTRICTED

SUBJECT:- Minutes of AFHQ War Establishments Committee

HQ ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

Tel:- FILPOT 101

1701/G(SD2)

7 Sep 44

*12
9*

CG Fifth (US) Army for Brit Increment
HQ Eighth Army
2 Polish Corps
26 BLU att 2 Polish Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Allied Control Commission (Army Sub-Commission) X

Copy to:- A Med
46 V & R
RA Pro
RE
X

Copy of minutes of meeting 126 of AFHQ War Establishments Committee is forwarded for information.

John Mc Capt.
for Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 1.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 126 HELD ON FRIDAY, 25 AUGUST 44.

Present :

Brig.	J. L. NAPIER	G-3 (Org)	Chairman
Lt. Col.	C. C. SINYTHE	G-3 (Org)	Deputy Chairman
Major	R. A. MACFADYEN	G-1 (Pr)	Members
Major	S. LARCOMBE	Financial Adviser's Branch	
Major	S. GOULD	G-3 (Org)	Secretary

2 (Army Dept) were not represented.

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES.

SERIAL

NO.

671

704

1066

(A)

Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 58, 59 and 102.

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
(NA/266/L)

War Office have approved first grade and higher appointments w.e.f. 6 Jan 44 except that the appointment of Chief Commissioner will be qualified by a note stating that the rank will be subject to review on change of present incumbent.

The ranks of Brigadier and Lieutenant-colonel were approved for the appointments respectively of Executive Commissioner under Regional Control and Deputy Director under Agricultural Sub-Commission.

The establishment will be re-written incorporating Part I (H.Q. Staff) and Part II (Field Staff).

Authority : War Office air letter No. 53 ref C184/605(SD3) dated 6 Jul 44.

(File 423/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 101.

HEADQUARTERS BASE SUP-AREA (NA/407/L)

War Office have approved the following appointments
w.e.f. 27 Jan 44.

38

67

SERIAL
NO.
671
704
1066
(A)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES.

Addition to minutes of meetings Nos. 58, 59 and 102.
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
(NA/266/1)

War Office have approved first grade and higher appointments w.e.f. 6 Jan 44 except that the appointment of Chief Commissioner will be qualified by a note stating that the rank will be subject to review on change of present incumbent.
The ranks of Brigadier and Lieutenant-colonel were approved for the appointments respectively of Executive Commissioner under Regional Control and Deputy Director under Agricultural Sub-Commission.
The establishment will be re-written incorporating Part I (H.Q. Staff) and Part II (Field Staff).

Authority : War Office air letter No. 53 ref 0184/605(SD3)
dated 6 Jul 44.

(File 423/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 101.
HEADQUARTERS EAST SUB-AREA (NA/407/1)

38
67

War Office have approved the following appointments
w.e.f. 27 Mar 44.

Commander (Brigadier)	-	1
A.A. & Q.M.G.	-	1
A.D.S.T.	-	1
A.D.V.S. (Colonel)	-	1

7986

Authority : War Office cable 70438 SD3C of 22 Aug 44.

(File 730/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 103.
INDIAN BASE POST OFFICE (III/69/4 Ind)

1069
(A)

G.H.I. India have approved the addition of Cook, B.T. - 1 and Water carrier - 1 w.e.f. 22 May 44 as an amendment applicable to this theatre only, and have agreed to provide and maintain the additional personnel.
Will be promulgated as N.A. Amendment No. 1.

(File 644/Org-3)

SERIAL

NO.

1069

(B)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 103 - continued

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (N./13/5)

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (N./30/3)

Postal

G.H.Q. India have approved the addition of the following personnel w.e.f. 22 May 44 and agreed to provide and maintain the additional personnel. In view of the move of A.F.H.Q. this addition will be made to the establishment of Postal Section A.F.H.Q. and NOT to HQ., A.A.I.

D.A.D.A.P.S. (Ind)	-	1
Staff Captain	-	1
Clerk, I.S.G. (Jemadar)	-	1
Clerks, 1st grade (Havildar clerks, grade I)	-	2
Clerks, 2nd grade (Havildar clerks, grade II)	-	2
Office orderly (Sepoy)	-	1
Batmen (Sepoys)	-	3

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 21.

1069

(C)

2ND ECHELON (INDIAN) POSTAL UNIT (N./501/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved the establishment N./501/1 w.e.f. 22 May 44 but are unable to provide or maintain the required personnel.

Authority : G.H.Q. India letter 29917/2/SD7 dated 10 Aug 44.

(File 644/Org-3)

1181

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 112.

INDIAN DIVISIONAL PROVOST UNIT (I/L8/20 (Ind))

Armindia have approved the following amendment w.e.f. 21 Jun 44 :-

<u>Delete</u>	Captain (2 i/c)	-	1
<u>Add</u>	Subalterns	-	2
	Storeman (Lance-corporal)	-	1
	Clerk (any arm) (Lance-corporal)	-	1
	Batman-driver (Lance-corporal)	-	1

Authority : Armindia cable 94557/SD7 of 18 Jul 44.

Clerk, L.S.G. (Jamaican) - 2
 Clerks; 1st grade (Havildar clerks, grade II) - 1
 Clerks, 2nd grade (Havildar clerks, grade II) - 1
 Office orderly (Sepoy) - 3
 Batmen (Sepoys)

Will be incorporated in Amendment No. 21.

2ND ECHELON (INDIAN) POSTAL UNIT (NL/501/1)

1069
(C)

G.H.Q. India have approved the establishment NL/501/1 v.o.f. 22 Jan 44 but are unable to provide or maintain the required personnel.

Authority : G.H.Q. India letter 29917/2/SD7 dated 10 Aug 44.

(File 644/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 112.

INDIAN DIVISIONAL PROVOST UNIT (I/48/20 (Ind))

Armidia have approved the following amendment v.o.f.

21 Jun 44 :-

Delete Captain (2 i/c)

Add Subalterns

Storeman (lance-corporal)

Clerk (any arm) (lance-corporal)

Batman-driver (lance-corporal)

Authority : Armindia cable 94557/SD7 of 18 Jul 44.

(File 643/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 112.

HEADQUARTERS LAND FORCES ADLATIC (NL/446/1)

C.S.O. (ANY) BALKAN AIR FORCE

War Office have approved the appointment of C.S.O.

(Lieutenant-colonel) on this establishment v.o.f.

21 Jun 44.

Authority : War Office cable 71240 SD3C of 25 Aug 44.

(File 737/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 3.

SERIAL
NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 114.

1143

COUNTER MORTAR ORGANISATION (NA/433/1)

G.H.Q. India have approved the following amendment :-
Add note 2 "When Infantry Brigade Signal Sections of Indian Divisional Signals on W.E. I/26/4 are providing communications for this establishment the following increment will be added :-

Indian linemen	* 12
Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	- 6
Trailers, 5-cwt, 2-wheeled	- 6"

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 52429/SD7 of 19 Aug 44.

(File 735/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 115.

1226

DEPOT AND TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT, C.I.P. (NA/164/2)

War Office have NOT approved the rank of Deputy Provost Marshal (Lieutenant-colonel) for the Commandant. An amendment will therefore be promulgated amending the rank of the Commandant to read Assistant Provost Marshal. (Major) - 1 w.e.f. 3 Jul 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

Authority : War Office cable 70544 SD3 dated 23 Aug 44.

(File 513/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 116.

1227

MALARIA FIELD LABORATORY (IV/45C/2)

War Office advise that an amendment to allow Note I on the above establishment to be implemented in respect of units operating in this theatre has been approved w.e.f. 22 Aug 44.

Reference : War Office cable 71017 SD3A of 24 Aug 44.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 2.

Authority : G.H.Q. India cable 52429/SD7 of 19 Aug 44.

(File 735/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 115.

1226

DEPOT AND TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT, C.M.P. (NL/164/2)

War Office have NOT approved the rank of Deputy Provost Marshal (Lieutenant-colonel) for the Commandant. In amendment will therefore be promulgated amending the rank of the Commandant to read Assistant Provost Marshal. (Major) - 1 w.e.f. 3 Jul 44.

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 1.

Authority : War Office cable 70544 SD3 dated 23 Aug 44.

(File 513/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 116.

1227

MILARIA FIELD LABORATORY (IV/45C/2)

War Office advise that an amendment to allow Note I on the above establishment to be implemented in respect of units operating in this theatre has been approved w.e.f. 22 Aug 44.

Reference : War Office cable 71017 SD3A of 24 Aug 44.

(File 552/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 116.

1230
(1)

A SUPER HEAVY BATTERY, R.A. (NL/469/1)

War Office advise that the additional ranks of repair tradesmen are not to normal scale. In amendment will therefore be promulgated correcting the additional ranks to read :-

Serjeant	-	1
Bombardier	-	1
Lance-bombardier	-	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No. 2 w.e.f. 7 Jul 44.

Authority : War Office cable 32708 SD3C of 25 Aug 44.

(File 744/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 4.

SERIAL
NO.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 121.

1279

121 MILITARY MISSION (NA/351/1)

Amend "Add Clerk R.A.O.C. (Private) - 1"

to read "Add Clerk R.A.O.C. (Corporal) - 1"

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1. w.e.f. 7 Aug 44.

(File 705/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 122.

1289

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/3)

C.S.D.I.C. Section - Intelligence

War Office have approved the ante-date of the appointment of Staff Officer, 1st grade, R.Signals - 1 from 24 Apr 44 to 2 Dec 43.

Authority : War Office cable 70545 SD3 of 28 Aug 44.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124.

988

ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING SCHOOL (NA/387/1)

Amend title to read -

ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING DEPOT (NA/387/1).

(File 662/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNALS (1944) MODIFIED (III/301/1)

Amend note to read -

"One section officer, if Cipher Section attached to G.H.Q. Signals, will hold rank of Major".

(File 712/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 122.

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS (NA/30/3)

C.S.D.I.C. Section - Intelligence

War Office have approved the ante-date of the appointment of Staff Officer, 1st grade, R.Signals - 1 from 24 Apr 44 to 2 Dec 43.

Authority : War Office cable 70545 SD3 of 28 Aug 44.

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124.

ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING SCHOOL (NA/387/1)

Amend title to read -

ROYAL ARTILLERY TRAINING DEPOT (NA/387/1).

(File 662/Org-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No. 124.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNALS (1944) MODIFIED (III/301/1)

Amend note to read -

"One section officer, if Cipher Section attached to G.H.Q. Signals, will hold rank of Major".

(File 712/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT (IV/216/1)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been approved w.e.f. 22 Aug 44 :-

<u>Vehicle Company</u>		
Under	Vehicle Group	- 6
delete	Vehicle-mechanics (Craftsmen)	-
Under	Vehicle Transit Park	- 2
add	(Craftsmen) Blacksmiths	- 2
	Carpenters and joiners	- 1
	Coach trimmer	-
	Welder (acetylene and electric)	- 1

Reference : War Office cable 71019 SD3(A) of 24 Aug 44.

(File 683/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 5.

SERIAL
NO.

Addition to minutes.

TANK BRIGADE SIGNALS (1943) (II/214/1)

War Office advise that an amendment will be promulgated
W.O.F. 22 Aug 44 deleting Driver I.C. for duty as General
dutymen - 1 and substituting Clerk (Signalman class)
(Lance-corporal) - 1.

Reference : War Office cable 71018 SD3(A) of 24 Aug 44.

(File 712/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

VETERINARY HOSPITAL (500 ANIMALS) (IV/57A/2)

War Office advise that an amendment will be promulgated
W.O.F. 22 Aug 44 deleting Imbalance, 4 x 2, horsebox - 1
and adding Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1.

Reference : War Office cable 70976 SD3(A) of 24 Aug 44.

(File 611/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

HEADQUARTERS OF 1. CORPS (III/5/5)

War Office advise that an amendment will be promulgated
W.O.F. 22 Aug 44 adding Deputy Assistant Military
Secretary - 1 and Clerk - 1.

Reference : War Office cable 71147 SD3 of 25 Aug 44.

(File 354/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

The undermentioned War Establishments have been confirmed
and allotted War Office numbers as under :-

<u>N.A. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>W.O. No.</u>
NA/77/2	HQ No. 1 District, M.	XII/21/2
288/2	Deputy Director of Ord Services L of C, MA	XII/576/2
		XII/1189/1

Addition to minutes.

VETERINARY HOSPITAL (500 ANIMALS) (IV/574/2)

War Office advise that an amendment will be promulgated v.e.f. 22 Aug 44 deleting ambulance, 4 x 2, horsebox - 1 and adding Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1.

Reference : War Office cable 70976 SD3(A) of 24 Aug 44.

(File 611/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS (III/5/5)

War Office advise that an amendment will be promulgated v.e.f. 22 Aug 44 adding Deputy Assistant Military Secretary - 1 and Clerk - 1.

Reference : War Office cable 71147 SD3 of 25 Aug 44.

(File 354/Org-3)

Addition to minutes.

The undermentioned War Establishments have been confirmed and allotted War Office numbers as under :-

<u>N.A. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>U.O. No.</u>
NA/77/2	HQ No. 1 District, NI.	XII/21/2
288/2	Deputy Director of Ord Services L of C, NI	XII/576/2
303/1	Psychological Warfare Branch (Inc), NI.	XII/1189/1
432/1	Clothing and repair factory, RLOC, NI.	XII/591/1
433/1	Counter Mortar Org, NI.	XII/149/1
405/1	Base Manufacturing Wkps, RFE, NI.	XII/611C/1
436/1	A Grn Bn, NI.	XII/356/1
437/1	Pool of Messing Offrs for Hosps and Convalescent Depots, NI.	XII/836/1
439/1	Allied POW Repatriation Unit (Indian Wing)	XII/998/1
442/1	V.D. Treatment Team, NI	XII/519/1
443/1	Central Pathological Laboratory, NI.	XII/521/1
444/1	Job Stores Repair Unit, RLOC, NI.	XII/592/1
445/1	Brit Increment to Med Mission, National Army of Liberation of Yugoslavia	XII/520/1
449/1	A Base Sig Sec, NI.	XII/304/1
453/1	Yugoslav Refugee Camp	XII/999/1
458/1	Air OP Training Team (for Polish Forces) NI.	XII/1151/1
462/1	A Veh Disposal Unit, NI.	XII/593/1
465/1	An Italian Line Sec, NI.	XII/303/1
466/1	HQ Dog Pro Coy, CMP, NI.	XII/1052/1
467/1	Dog Pro Sec, CMP, NI.	XII/1049/1
472/1	A Comp E and N Sec (Brit and Italian) NI.	XII/611D/1

(File 301/Org-3)

Authority: War Office letter SD3(c) EM 2113 of 17 Aug 44.

SHEET NO. 6.

RESTRICTED

SERIAL
NO.
1337
(1)

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 126.

HEADQUARTERS BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (Polish Personnel)

The establishment N.A./503/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, the following appointments being recommended for War Office approval :-

Commander (Major-General)	-	1
Inspector of Hospitals and Chief Surgeon (Major-General)	-	1
G.S.O. I	-	1
A.A. & Q.M.G. (Colonel)	-	1
Chief Engineer (Lieutenant-colonel)	-	1
Chief Signals Officer (Lieutenant-colonel)	-	1
Chief Chaplain (Lieutenant-colonel)	-	1
A.D.S.T.	-	1
A.D.M.S. (Lieutenant-colonel)	-	1
A.D.O.S.	-	1
A.D.N.S.	-	1

A/A Branch

The following clerks were substituted for the proposed -

Warrant officer, class II	-	1
Staff-serjeants	-	3
Serjeants	-	2
Corporals	-	2
Lance-corporals	-	2
Privates	-	2
P.M.A.S.	-	1
Total		13

Engineers

The Clerk, warrant officer, class II - 1 was NOT approved but a serjeant was added.

Supplies and Transport

The Clerk, warrant officer, class II - 1 was NOT approved but a corporal was added.

This establishment consists of all Polish personnel - Officers - 51, Other Ranks - 42, P.W.A.S. Officers - 5, P.M.A.S. Other Ranks - 12. Transport and administrative personnel are included in the separate establishment 'Camp Command for H.Q. Base of 2 Polish Corps' (MA/504/1).

Lt. Col. G. (Colonel)	1
Chief Engineer (Lieutenant-colonel)	1
Chief Signals Officer (Lieutenant-colonel)	1
Chief Chaplain (Lieutenant-colonel)	1
Lt. Col. S. T.	1
Lt. Col. S. (Lieutenant-colonel)	1
Lt. Col. O. S.	1
Lt. Col. E.	1

Lt. Col. Branch

The following clerks were substituted for the proposed -

Warrant officer, class II	1
Staff-serjeants	3
Serjeants	2
Corporals	2
Lance-corporals	2
Privates	2
P. T. S.	1

Total

13

Engineers

The Clerk, warrant officer, class II - 1 was NOT approved but a serjeant was added.

Supplies and Transport

The Clerk, warrant officer, class II - 1 was NOT approved but a corporal was added.

This establishment consists of all Polish personnel -
 Officers - 51, Other Ranks - 42, P. T. S. Officers - 5,
 P. T. S. Other Ranks - 12. Transport and administrative
 personnel are included in the separate establishment
 'Camp Command for H.Q. Base of 2 Polish Corps' (NA/504/1).

(B) CAMP COMMAND FOR H.Q. BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS (Polish personnel)

The establishment NA/504/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug'44.
 This consists of all Polish personnel - Officers - 12,
 Other Ranks - 113, P. T. S. Other Ranks - 1 and transport.
 Drivers I.C. were reduced from 20 to 17 but Motor-cycle
 Orderly - 1 was added.

H.Q., A. I. T. E.C. 14 Serials 119 and 120 refer).

(File 676/Org-3)

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 7.

SERIAL
NO.
1338
(A)

GROUP HEADQUARTERS INDIAN PACK TRANSPORT COMPANIES,
NORTH AFRICA (No. 248/1).

The following amendment was recommended to G.H.S. India
w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 :-

<u>Add</u>	Drivers M.T.	- Havildar	- 1) includes
		Lance-naiks	- 1) 1 vehicle-
		Sepoy	- 1) mechanic
	Grooms	- Sepoys	- 5
	Armourer	- Sepoy	- 1
<u>Delete</u>	Cook	- Hindu	- 1
<u>Add</u>	Cook B.T.		- 1
<u>Delete</u>	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.		- 1
<u>Add</u>	Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4		- 2
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.		- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water,		
	180-gallons	- 1	
	Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt	- 2	

(W.D.C. 124 Serial 1321(A) refers).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(B) INDIAN VEHICLE COMPANY, R.I.A.S.C. (III/16/5 Ind)

The following amendment was recommended to G.H.S. India
w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 :-

<u>Add</u>	Armourer	- Sepoy	- 1
	Drivers L.T.	- Naik	- 1
		Lance-naik	- 1
		Sepoys	- 7
<u>Add</u>	Drivers L.T. (Increment for		
	Ambulance Section)		- 6
<u>Delete</u>	Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2		- 1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.		- 1
<u>Add</u>	Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4		- 1
	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water,		
	180-gallons	- 1	
	Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt	- 2	

Add Cook B.T. - 1
 Delete Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1
Add Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 - 2
 Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1
 Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water, 180-gallons - 1
 Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt - 2

(T.L.C. 124 Serial 1321(A) refers).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 1.

(B) INDIAN MULE COMPANY, R.I.A.S.C. (III/16/5 Ind)

The following amendment was recommended to G.H.C. India w.o.f. 25 Aug 44 :-

Add Armourer - Sepoy - 1
 Drivers I.T. - Mulk - 1 } includes
 Lance-naik - 1 } 1 driver-
 Sepoys - 7 } mechanic

Add Drivers I.T. (Increment for Ambulance Section) - 6

Delete Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1
 Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, G.S. - 1

Add Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 - 1
 Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water, 180-gallons - 1
 Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt - 2

(T.L.C. 124 Serial 1321(B) refers).

Will be published as amendment applicable to C.M.F. only, if G.H.C. India approve.

(File 640/Orz-3)

1339 GROUP HEADQUARTERS, PICK TRANSPORT COMPANIES (CYPRUS REGIMENT), NORTH AFRICA.

The establishment NA/505/1 was approved w.o.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Officers 4, Other Ranks 22 and transport and is in effect a re-write of the latest establishment NE/1396/1 (VI/498/2) including amendments 1 - 3 and with the following additions :-

Drivers, I.C. - Lance-corporal - 1 } Includes 1
 Privates - 3 } vehicle-mechanic
 R.M.E. Armourer (Corporal) - 1
 Motor-cycle, solo - 1
 Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water, 180-gallons - 1
 Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt - 2

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 8.

SERIAL
NO.
1339
(A)

GROUP HEADQUARTERS PACK TRANSPORT COMPANIES (CYPRUS)
REGIMENT, NORTH AFRICA - continued

This establishment as re-written includes the Vehicle-mechanic - 1 as approved by HQ., A.A.I. WEC 21 Serial 223. No separate amendment is therefore necessary for the HQ., A.A.I. minute.

(M.E.C. 124 Serial 1322(A) refers).

(B) CYPRUS PACK TRANSPORT COMPANY, R.A.S.C., NORTH AFRICA

The establishment No. 506/1 was approved v.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Officers 7, Other Ranks 343 and transport and is in effect a re-write of Mideast establishment VI/402/1 including ME amendments Nos. 1 - 4 and with the following additions :-

- | | | |
|--|-----|------------|
| Drivers I.C. - Corporal | - 1 | includes 1 |
| Lance-corporal | - 1 | driver- |
| Privates | - 5 | mechanic |
| Drivers A.T. (Increment for ambulance Section) | - 6 | |
| Motor-cycle, solo | - 1 | |
| Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 | - 1 | |
| Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S. | - 1 | |
| Lorries, 3-ton; 4 x 2, G.S. | - 3 | |
| Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water, 180-gallons | - 2 | |
| Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt | - 2 | |

(M.E.C. 124 Serial 1322(B) refers).

(File 760/Org-3)

1340 INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL, NORTH AFRICA.

The establishment No. 507/1 was recommended to G.H., India v.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Officers - 10, V.C.Os. - 10, Indian Other Ranks - 109, Non-combatants (enrolled) - 28 and transport. Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1 was substituted for the proposed Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2 - 1.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 20 Serial 195 refers).

(File 658/Org-3)

The establishment NL/506/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Officers 7, Other Ranks 343 and transport and is in effect a re-write of the least establishment VI/402/1 including the amendments Nos. 1 - 4 and with the following additions :-

Drivers I.C. - Corporal	- 1	includes 1
Lance-corporal	- 1	driver-
Privates	- 5	mechanic
Drivers A.T. (Increment for Ambulance Section)	- 6	
Motor-cycle, solo	- 1	
Car, 5-cwt, 4' x 4'	- 1	
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1	
Lorries, 3-ton; 4 x 2, G.S.	- 3	
Trucks, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, water, 180-gallons	- 2	
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 5-cwt	- 2	

(H.Q.C. 124 Serial 1322(B) refers).

(File 760/Org-3)

1340 INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL, NORTH AFRICA.

The establishment NL/507/1 was recommended to G.H.C. India w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Officers - 10, V.C.Os. - 10, Indian Other Ranks - 109, Non-combatants (enrolled) - 28 and transport. Car; 2-seater, 4 x 2 - 1. was substituted for the proposed Car, 4-seater, 4 x 2 - 1.

(H.Q., A.A.I. SEC 20 Serial 195 refers).

(File 658/Org-3)

1341 BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for GRUPPO DI COMBATTENTI), NORTH AFRICA.

(A)

The establishment NL/508/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, the appointment of G.S.O. I - 1 being recommended for War Office approval. The classification of this appointment of G.S.O. I as 'Indian' when employed in conjunction with an Indian formation was approved. The addition of G.S.O. II - 1 to the proposed establishment was approved. The establishment consists of Officers - 9, Other Ranks - 35 and transport.

(H.Q., A.A.I. SEC 21 Serial 234 refers).

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 9.

SERIAL

NO.

1341

(B)

AN ITALIAN INCIDENT TO BRITISH LIAISON UNIT (for Gruppo di Combattimento), NORTH AFRICA.

The establishment N./509/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44. This consists of Italian Army personnel - Officer - 1, Other ranks - 21 and is intended for use with the British Liaison Unit (N./508/1). It was agreed that the officer commanding should be able to speak English.

(HQ., A.A.I. TEC 21 Serial 235 refers).

(File 758/Org-3)

1342

THE TRAINING TEAM (for Italian Forces) R.A.

The establishment N./510/1 was approved w.e.f. 25 Aug 44, the appointment of Staff Officer, R.A. (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1 being recommended for War Office approval. This establishment consists of Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 20 and transport. Batmen - 2 were NOT approved but Batmen-drivers were increased from 4 to 6.

(HQ., A.A.I. TEC 20 Serial 199 refers).

(File 758/Org-3)

1343

P.W.B. SUBMISSION TO GREECE.

A para-military establishment consisting of Officers - 41 Other Ranks - 117 and transport was examined by the Committee and recommended for War Office approval.

(File 583/Org-2)

1344

PSYCHOLOGICAL WRECK FRANCH (INC) (N./303/1).

The following amendment to this para-military establishment was recommended for War Office approval w.e.f. 25 Aug 44 :-

<u>Add</u>	Majors	-	5
	Captains	-	6
	Lieutenants or 2nd Lieutenants	-	3
	Total		14

The establishment NA/510/1 was approved W.O.F. 25 Aug 44, the appointment of Staff Officer, R.A. (Lieutenant-colonel) - 1 being recommended for War Office approval. This establishment consists of Officers - 6, Other Ranks - 20 and transport. Batmen - 2 were NOT approved but Batmen-drivers were increased from 4 to 6.

(H.C., A.A.I. TEC 20 Serial 199 refers).

(File 758/Org-3)

1343

P.W.B. SUB-MISSION TO GREECE.

para-military establishment consisting of Officers - 41 Other Ranks - 117 and transport was examined by the Committee and recommended for War Office approval.

(File 583/Org-3)

1344

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH (INC) (NA/303/L).

The following amendment to this para-military establishment was recommended for War Office approval W.O.F. 25 Aug 44 :-

Add	Major	-	5
	Captains	-	6
	Lieutenants or 2nd Lieutenants	-	3
	Total		14

(File 583/Org-3)

1345

HEADQUARTERS OF A GARRISON (HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT) (IV/248/L)

The Committee approved the dilution W.O.F. 3 Aug 44 of Headquarters 65, 67 and 69 Garrisons with Italian Army Personnel - 7 as follows :-

Batman (Private)	-	1
Cooks L.C.C. for -	-	1
Officers' mess (Private)	-	1
Other Ranks mess (Private)	-	1
Orderlies for Officers' mess (Privates)	-	2
Driver, I.C. (Private)	-	1
Sanitary dutymen (Private)	-	1

785020

RESTRICTED

SHEET NO. 90.

SERIAL

NO.

1345

HEADQUARTERS OF A GARRISON (HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT) (IV/248/1)
(Continued)

The corresponding British personnel will be deleted.
This will be published in the form of an M.F.H.Q.
AMENDMENT LETTER (DILUTION). Ref. No. MFG/ORG-3/DIL/6
and will apply to Headquarters 65, 67 and 69 Garrisons
only.

The establishment IV/248/1 will NOT be amended.

(File 358/Org-3)

1346

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
OF ITALY (M/266/1).

The following amendment was recommended to War Office
V.O.F. 25 Aug 44 :-

Add Staff officers, 2nd grade
Staff officers, 3rd grade

- 115
- 135

(File 423/Org-3)

1347

HEADQUARTERS, R.A.C., R.A. AND INFANTRY (M/83/2)

R.A. Branch

The upgrading of G.S.O. I - 1 to Colonel, G.S. was
EX approved.

(File 427/Org-3)

ADDITION TO MINUTES

ROAD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, R.E. (IV/12/4)
HEADQUARTERS MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, R.E., TYPES 'A'
AND 'B' (IV/22C/4)

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PARK COMPANY, R.E. (IV/22E/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been
approved :-

Add Trailer, 2-wheeled, mobile servicing - 1

1346

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT AND ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
OF ITALY (No. 266/1).

The following amendment was recommended to War Office
W.O.F. 25 Aug 44 :-

Add Staff officers; 2nd grade - 115
Staff officers, 3rd grade - 135

(File 423/Org-3)

1347 HEADQUARTERS, R.A.C., R.M., AND INFANTRY (No. 83/2)

R.M. Branch

The upgrading of G.S.O. I - 1 to Colonel, G.S. was
not approved.

(File 427/Org-3)

ADDITION TO MINUTES

ROAD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, R.E. (IV/12/4)
HEADQUARTERS MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, R.E., TYPES 'A'
AND 'B' (IV/22C/4)
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PARK COMPANY, R.E. (IV/22E/2)

War Office advise that the following amendment has been
approved :-

Add Trailer, 2-wheeled, mobile servicing - 1

Authority :- War Office cable 69586 SD3(1) 19 Aug 44.
(File 685/Org-5)

New War Establishments will NOT be implemented without A.F.H.Q.
authority.

SG/ecd

Date - 30 August 1944.

cc: G. H. H.
C.C. SYTHIE,
Lt-Col., G.S., Deputy Chairman,
War Ests C'ttee., Allied Force Headquarters.

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman		
Deputy Chairman		
G-1 (Br)	} Members	
Financial Advisor		
Q (Army Eopt)		
Chief Administrative Officer		
Adjutant-General		
G-1 (Br) A-1		
Dep Mil Sec		
Q (Mairt)		
Chaplain		
Ord (Br)		
Camp Commandant		2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.O.		
G-2 (Br)		
G-3 (Org-2) Member		
G-3 (Org-4)		
HQ., A.A.I. G(SB)		20 copies
HQ., North Africa District		7 copies
The Under Secretary of State,		2 copies
The War Office, S.D.3.		
GHQ Middle East Forces		
GHQ 2nd Echelon		3 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief		
HQ., Inf		2 copies
Dep Mil Sec., H.A., A.A.I.		
Q (Army Eopt), A.A.I. (Adm Ech)		
Liaison		
Sup & Tpt		
Vets & Remounts		
G-3 (Ops)		
G-3 (Trg)		
Fd Arty Sec		
Engineers		
Signals		
R.E.I.L.		
A.I. & CD		
P.W.B.		
Provost		
G-5		
Postal		
G.S.D.I.C. Section		
Surgeon		
HQ R.A.C.		
HQ L.F.A.		
G-1(B) /-6.		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

G-1 (Br) R-1
Dep Mil Sec
Q (Main)
Chaplain
Ord (Pr)
Camp Commandant .. 2 copies
Supervising Officer, A.F.H.O.
G-2 (Pr)
G-3 (Org-2) manpower
G-3 (Org-4)
HQ, A.A.I. G(SD) .. 20 copies
HQ, North Africa District .. 7 copies
The Under Secretary of State,)
The War Office, S.D.3.) .. 2 copies
GHQ Middle East Forces
GHQ 2nd Echelon .. 3 copies
Deputy Paymaster-in-Chief
HQ, Inf .. 2 copies
Dep Mil Sec, HQ, A.A.I.
Q (Army Tqpt), A.A.I. (Cdn Ech)
Liaison
Sup & Tpt
Vots & Remounts
G-3 (Ops)
G-3 (Trg)
Fd Arty Sec
Engineers
Signals
R.E.I.I.
A & CD
P.W.B.
Provost
G-5
Postal
S.S.D.I.C. Section
Surgeon
HQ R.A.C.
HQ I.F.A.
G.1(B) A-6.

7981

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 25th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 7th September, 1944 at the above headquarters. Second Floor, Room 835.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1	Amendment to <u>HEADQUARTERS INDIAN LORRIED INFANTRY BRIGADE</u> Upgrade Intelligence Officer from captain or lieutenant to rank of captain. Vide Annexure 1 File: 1701/59/G(SD2)	No	16 Inf	1445
2	Amendment to <u>HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (US) ARMY BRITISH INFANTRY</u> Add R.A.C. staff consisting of General staff officer, 1st grade 1 General staff officer, 2nd grade 1 Clerk RAG 1 Troopers 2	Yes	RAC	1450

It is proposed that the offset for the above increase shall be met by an equivalent reduction in the staff message control on the above

SD
587/3
590

188 7

1 Amendment toHEADQUARTERS INDIAN LORRIED
INFANTRY BRIGADEME/1739/1 No 1445
A6 InfUpgrade Intelligence Officer
from captain or lieutenant to
rank of captain.

Vide Annexure 1

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

2 Amendment toHEADQUARTERS FIFTH (US) ARMY
BRITISH INCORPORATIONNA/79/4 Yes 1450
RAC

Add R.A.C. staff consisting of

General staff officer, 1st grade 1
General staff officer, 2nd grade 1
Clerk RAC 1
Troopers 2It is proposed that the offset for
the above increase shall be met by
an equivalent reduction in the
staff message control on the above
establishment.

Vide Annexure 2.

File: 1701/49/G(SD2)

7980

3 Approval of7 POLISH ARMOUR
REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT

New WE Yes R.A.C. 1455

Strength: Officers 44
Other ranks 195
Vehicles 104

Vide Annexure 3

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
4	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>G.H.C. ITALIA SQUADRON</u> Proposed unit reorganisation vide Annexure 4 involving decrease of 4 other ranks. File: 1701/30/G(SD2)	ME/1365/1	No	X R.A.C.	1500
5	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>ITALIAN SECURITY INTERCEPT SECTION</u> Add: Trucks 15 swt 4 x 4 2 Drivers 10 (Italian) 2 Vide Annexure 5 File: 1701/53/G(SD2)	AI/28/1	No	X	1505
6	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>BRITISH INTERCEPT TO ITALIAN SECURITY INTERCEPT SECTION</u> Add: Car 2 seater x 4 1 Driver 10 1 Vide Annexure 6 File: 1701/32/G(SD2)	AI/29/1	No	X	1510
7	<u>Approval of</u> <u>BRITISH CALRETON ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSIT VEHICLE PARK</u> Strength: 2000	New WE	Yes	Ord	1515

5 Amendment to

ITALIAN SECURITY INTERCEPT SECTION

AI/28/1 No X 1505

Add: Trucks 15 owt 4 x 4 2
Drivers 10 (Italian) 2

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

6

Amendment to

BRITISH INTELLIGENCE TO ITALIAN SECURITY INTERCEPT SECTION

AI/29/1 No X 1510

Add: Car 2 seater x 4 1
Driver IC 1

Vide Annexure 6

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

7

Approval of

BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSPORT VEHICLE PARK

New WE Yes Ord 1515

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 61
Vehicles 12

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

8

Approval of

BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSPORT VEHICLE PARK

New WE Yes Ord 1520

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 29
Vehicles 7

Vide Annexure 8

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (Hours)
9	<u>Approval of</u> <u>ITALIAN ORDNANCE AMMUNITION COMPANY</u> Strength: Officers 1 Other ranks 54 Vide Annexure 9 File: 1701/35/G(SD2)	New WE	No	Ord	1525
10	<u>Approval of</u> <u>ITALIAN ORDNANCE MT STORES COMPANY</u> Strength: Officers Other ranks 110 Vide Annexure 10 File: 1701/35/G(SD2)	New WE	No	Ord	1530
11	<u>Approval of</u> <u>ITALIAN ORDNANCE GENERAL STORES COMPANY</u> Strength: Officers 2 Other ranks 87 Vide Annexure 11 File: 1701/35/G(SD2)	New WE	No	Ord	1535
12	<u>Approval of</u>				

Strength: Officer ¹
Other ranks 54

Vide Annexure 9

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

10 Approval of 1530
ITALIAN ORDINANCE GENERAL STORES COMPANY
Strength: Officers 110
Other ranks
Vide Annexure 10
File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

11 Approval of 1535
ITALIAN ORDINANCE GENERAL STORES COMPANY
Strength: Officers ²
Other ranks 87
Vide Annexure 11
File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

12 Approval of 7979 1540
ITALIAN ORDINANCE TECHNICAL STORES COMPANY
Strength: Officers ²
Other ranks 77
Vide Annexure 12
File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
13	Approval of <u>ITALIAN ORDNANCE RETURNED STORES COMPANY</u> Strength: Officers 2 Other ranks 137 Vide Annexure 13 File: 1701/35/G(SD2)	New WE	No	Ord	1545
14	Approval of <u>ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSIT VEHICLE PARK</u> Strength: Officers 4 Other ranks 379 Vide Annexure 14 File: 1701/35/G(SD2)	New WE	No	Ord	1550
15	Approval of <u>ITALIAN ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK</u> Strength: Officers 2 Other ranks 119 Vide Annexure 15 File: 1701/35/G(SD2)	New WE	No	Ord	1555

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 137

Vide Annexure 13

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

14 Approval of
ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSIT
VEHICLE PARK
New WE No Ord 1550

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 379

Vide Annexure 14

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

15 Approval of
ITALIAN ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK
New WE No Ord 1555

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 119

Vide Annexure 15

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

4 Sep 44

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman
BCS (Ops)
A Q Q(AE)
FA Ind Army
Liaison Mission

Members

Without Annexures

CGS CG Fifth Army (for
CAO Brit Increment)
MS Eighth Army
A 1 District
A6 2 District
Q 3 District
X Polish Advanced Base
Ordnance 26 BLU att Polish
Advanced Base
Allied Control Commission
HQ, R.A.C.

Major, G.S.

H.K. Jayaram

1362

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

14 Approval of
ITALIAN ORDNANCE TRANSIT
VEHICLE PARK No Ord 1550
Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 379
Vide Annexure 14
File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

15 Approval of
ITALIAN ORDNANCE VEHICLE PARK No Ord 1555
Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 119
Vide Annexure 15
File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

4 Sep 44

DISTRIBUTION

<u>With Annexures</u>	Chairmen	
	BCS (Ops)	
	A	
	Q	
	Q(AB)	
	FA	
	Ind Army	
	Liaison Mission	
	Members	
	CGS	
	CAO	
	MS	
	A	
	A6	
	Q	
	X	
	Ordinance	
<u>Without Annexures</u>	CG Fifth Army (for	
	Brit Increment)	
	Eighth Army	
	1 District	
	2 District	
	3 District	
	Polish Advanced Base	
	26 BLU att Polish	
	Advanced Base	
	Allied Control Commission	
	HQ, R.A.C.	

H.K. Jacques

Major, G.S.

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

24th Meeting, 31st August 1944

Present: Brig C.M. Paton In the Chair
 Brig W.H.D. Ritchie DQIG
 Col R.M.M. Jones G(AE)
 Lt-Col S.M. Ingledew G(SD)
 Lt-Col R.H. Burnett TL
 Maj H.K. Jacques G(SD)

MINUTESSerial
NumberWar
Establishment

267

Amendment toA MOTOR BATTALION

(II/231/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ that two of the six privates armed with sniping rifles should be upgraded, one to corporal, one to lance-corporal.

File : 1701/15/G(SD2)

268

Amendment toREAR LINK SIGNALS
ALLIED FORMATIONS TYPE 'C'

(NL/425/1)

The Committee approved the upgrading of one of the eight corporals authorised on this establishment to the rank of lance-serjeant, w.o.f. 31 Aug 44.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

269

Approval ofITALIAN RAILWAY ENGINEER COMPANY

(II/37/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f. 31 Aug 44.

7070

Lt-Col R.H. Burnett
Maj H.K. Jacques

PL
G(SD)

MINUTES

War
Establishment

Serial
Number

267 Amendment to

4 MOTOR BATTALION

(II/231/3)

The Committee agreed to recommend to JFHQ that two of the six privates armed with sniping rifles should be upgraded, one to corporal, one to lance-corporal.

File : 1701/15/G(SD2)

268 Amendment to

REAR LINK SIGNALS
ALLIED FORMATIONS TYPE 'G'

(NA/425/1)

The Committee approved the upgrading of one of the eight corporals authorised on this establishment to the rank of lance-serjeant, v.e.f. 31 Aug 44.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

269 Approval of

ITALIAN RAILWAY ENGINEER COMPANY

(AI/37/1)

The above new war establishment was approved v.e.f. 31 Aug 44.

Strength: officers 6
other ranks 251
vehicles 4

7978

It was agreed that Italian transport at present held on this establishment should not be replaced by British vehicles without the sanction of HQ AAI.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

270 Approval of

HEADQUARTERS,
ITALIAN RAILWAY ENGINEER BATTALION

(AI/38/1)

The above new war establishment was approved v.e.f. 31 Aug 44.

Strength: officers 4
other ranks 18
vehicles 3

Serial
Number

It was agreed that Italian transport at present held on this establishment should not be replaced by British vehicles without the sanction of this HQ.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

271

Approval of

HEADQUARTERS,
REGIMENTAL GROUP
ITALIAN RAILWAY ENGINEERS

(AI/39/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 31 Aug 44.

Strength : officers 9
 other ranks 25
 vehicles 4

It was agreed that Italian transport at present held on this establishment should not be replaced by British vehicles without the sanction of HQ AI.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

272

Approval of

3 TRANSIT CAMP

(New H.E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new establishment to AFHQ.

Strength : officers 7
 other ranks 68
 civilians 106
 motor cycle 1

The proposed scale of cooks and mess orderlies was regarded as insufficient, and scales for 100 officers, 300 sergeants and 2600 rank and file were substituted in accordance with A.C.I.'s.

The proposed scale of transport was not recommended: It was agreed that transport should be allotted as required, by the sub-area headquarters from the base pool.

It is intended to convert 3 Transit Camp at

W.E.F. 31 Aug 44.

Strength : officers 9
 other ranks 25
 vehicles 4

It was agreed that Italian transport at present held on this establishment should not be replaced by British vehicles without the sanction of HQ M.I.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

272

Approval of

3 TRANSIT CAMP

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new establishment to LHQ.

Strength : officers 7
 other ranks 68
 civilians 106
 motor cycle 1

The proposed scale of cooks and mess orderlies was regarded as insufficient, and scales for 100 officers, 300 sergeants and 2600 rank and file were substituted in accordance with L.C.I's.

The proposed scale of transport was not recommended: It was agreed that transport would be allotted as required, by the sub-area headquarters from the base pool.

It is intended to convert 3 Transit Camp, at present organised on W.E. IV/74A/1 to the above establishment, thereby increasing it's capacity to a maximum of 3000 troops.

File : 1701/45/G(SD2)

273

Revision of

1A' TRAINING TEAM R.A.C.

The Committee approved the proposed additions to the above establishment, amounting to :-

(New W.E.)

(W4/45/1)

...../Sheet 3.

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

other ranks 42
vehicles 10

It was agreed that the establishment should be re-written as N1/451/2, and be subject to review after a period of three months.

The corresponding reduction in respect of the above increase is found in the dilution of HQ 1 District vide AAI War Establishments Committee minute 107 dated 5 Aug 44.

File : 1701/36/G(SD2)

274

Approval of

1051 ITALIAN TANK BATTALION

(AI/40/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 31 Aug 44.

Strength : officers 12
other ranks 322
motor cycle 1

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

f 86p 44.

Anty-Land
Gr-CL

Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

HEADQUARTERS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS 7977

274

Approval of1051 ITALIAN TANK BATTALION

(11/40/1)

File : 1701/36/G(SD2)

The above new war establishment was approved
w.e.f. 31 Aug 44.

Strength : officers 12
 other ranks 322
 motor cycle 1

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

4 Sep 44.

AMT (Lan)
sr-cl

Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

ADDITIONS TO MINUTESWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

7977

MINUTES OF MEETING NO 124 HELD ON FRIDAY, 18 AUGUST 1944Serial
Number

180

Addition to minutes of meeting No 75
ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON, R.A.C., NORTH AFRICA
(NA/337/1)

An amendment will be promulgated amending the title of
this establishment to read 'An Armoured Delivery Squadron, RAO'.
Will be promulgated as amendment No 3.
(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 19 Serial 180 refers)

(File 373/Org-3)

(124/853)

...../Sheet 4.

Serial
Number

- 4 -

Addition to minutes of meeting No 105
HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (NA/13/5)

War Office have approved the upgrading of Inspector of Fire Services on the above establishment from Major to Lieutenant-Colonel w.e.f. 29 May 44. To be shown as A.D. Army Fire Services.

Authority : War Office cable 59370 SD3 of 12 Jul 44.

(File 357A/Org-3)

(124/1096A)

84

Addition to minutes of meeting No 111
HEADQUARTERS NO 1 DISTRICT (NA/77/2)

War Office advise that the establishment, including amendments 1 - 15, is being re-written as XII/21/2 w.e.f. 19 Jun 44.

War Office also advise that the appointment of Lance-corporal for batman is contrary to policy and an amendment as under will be issued :-

Under Administrative Staff

<u>Delete</u>	Batman, Lance-corporals	-	5
<u>Add</u>	Batman, Privates	-	5

Authority : War Office cable 31292 (SD3c) of 31 Jul 44.

(File 486/Org-3)

(124/1174)

108

Addition to minutes of meeting No 113
POLISH WEAPONS TECHNICAL STAFF FIELD FORCES (NA/454/1)

War Office have approved w.e.f. 26 Jun 44 the appointments of Assistant Directors of Artillery (Lieutenant-colonels) - 3 (Polish).

Authority : War Office cable 29896 SD3(D) of 7 Jul 44.

(File 428/Org-3)

(124/1192)

91

Addition to minutes of meeting No 114
BASIC ESTABLISHMENTS, A.T.S.
Platoon Headquarters (V/623/1)

War Office have agreed that this establishment be re-written as NA/497/1 w.e.f. 30 Jun 44.

(124/10964)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 111
HEADQUARTERS NO 1 DISTRICT (NA/77/2)

War Office advise that the establishment, including amendments 1 - 15, is being re-written XII/21/2 v.e.f. 19 Jun 44. War Office also advise that the appointment of Lance corporal for batman is contrary to policy and an amendment as under will be issued :-

Under Administrative Staff

Delete	Batmen, Lance-corporals	=	5
Add	Batmen, Privates	=	5

Authority : War Office cable 31292 (SD3c) of 31 Jul 44.
(File 486/Org-3)

108

(124/1174)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 113
POLISH WEAPONS TECHNICAL STAFF FIELD FORCES (NA/154/1)

War Office have approved W.e.f. 26 Jun 44 the appointments of Assistant Directors of Artillery (Lieutenant-colonels) - 3 (Polish).

Authority : War Office cable 29896 SD3(D) of 7 Jul 44.
(File 428/Org-3)

91

(124/1192)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 114
BASIC ESTABLISHMENTS. A.I.S.
Platoon Headquarters (V/623/1)

War Office have agreed that this establishment be re-written as NA/497/1 v.e.f. 30 Jun 44 incorporating the following note "When the platoon is isolated the rank of the Clerk will be Sergeant".

Reference : War Office cable 61243 SD3(D) of 19 Jul 44.
(File 633/Org-3)

86

(124/1194)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 114
HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION (I/14/2)

G.H.Q. India have approved this amendment. This will be promulgated as amendment No 2 and will be applicable to CUF ONLY

Reference : Arminia cable 95521 SD7 of 22 Jul 44.
(File 642/Org-3)

(124/1202)

...../Sheet 5.

Serial
Number

- 5 -

109

Addition to minutes of meeting No 115
HEADQUARTERS, PIONEER CORPS COMPANY (IN/72N/4)

War Office have approved the addition of Trailer, 15-cwt, water, 180-gallons - 1 and state that an amendment will shortly be issued.
(A.A.I. REC 13 Serial 109 refers)

Reference : War Office cable 68721 SD3(A) of 16 Aug 44.
(File 316/Org-3)

(124/1220)

200

MINUTES OF MEETING NO 125 HELD ON MONDAY, 21 AUGUST 1944
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SECTION, R.E. (IV/22D/3)

The following amendment was recommended for War Office approval :-

Add (to Type 'C' Section)
Operators, excavator (Privates) - 2

(File 685/Org-3)

(125/1328)

198

COUNTER BATTERY OFFICER'S STAFF (III/114/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Add Sergeant (Surveyor, R.A.) - 1
Bombardier (Battery Surveyor) - 1

(File 459/Org-3)

(125/1331)

141

HEADQUARTERS NO 2 DISTRICT (IV/128/2)

The appointments of A.Q.M.G. - 1 and A.D.D.S. - 1 were reviewed and continuation recommended to War Office.

Subject to review 20 SEP 44

The following minutes refer :-

A.E.C. 99 Serial 6/1(A)
W.E.C. 104 Serial 1089

7976

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SECTION. R.E. (IV/22D/3)

The following amendment was recommended for War Office approval :-

Add (to Type 'C' Section)
Operators, excavator (Privates) - 2

(File 685/Org-3)

(125/1328)

COUNTER BATTERY OFFICER'S STAFF (III/114/3)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

Add Sergeant (Surveyor, R.A.) - 1
Bombardier (Battery Surveyor) - 1

(File 459/Org-3)

(125/1331)

HEADQUARTERS NO 2 DISTRICT (NA/128/3)

The appointments of A.Q.M.G. - 1 and A.D.D.S. - 1 were reviewed and continuation recommended to War Office.

Subject to review 30 SEP 44

The following minutes refer :-

A.E.C. 99 Serial 41(1)
W.E.C. 104 Serial 1089
HQ, A.A.I. W.E.C. 16 Serial 141.

(File 492/Org-3)

(125/1336)

...../Sheet 6.

7976

- 6 -

DISTRIBUTION:-

Chairman	
BCS (Ops)	Members
DAG	
DQMG	
Q (AE)	
FA	
CCS	
CAO	
MS	
A	
Adviser A.T.S.	
Q	
RA	
RE	
X	
Tn (Br)	
ST	
Med	
Ord	
Lab	
Fire	

British Increment Fifth Army
 Eighth Army
 1 District
 2 District
 3 District
 2 Polish Corps
 HQ 26 BLU att 2 Polish Corps
 Polish Advanced Base
 26 BLU att Polish Advanced Base
 1 Arm'd Replacement Gp
 Allied Control Commission
 (Army Sub Commission)
 HQ R.A.A.C.
 HQ Inf
 WTST
 AFHQ

(8 Copies).

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEEAGENDA

The 24th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 31st August 1944 at the above Headquarters. Second Floor, Room 835.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

1 Amendment toA MOTOR BATTALION

II/231/3

Yes

Inf

1445

Upgrade two of the six privates armed with sniping rifles, one to corporal, one lance-corporal.

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 1701/15/c(SD2)

2 Amendment toUS ARMY SIGNALS (ALLIED OPERATIONS) FILE 101

XII/302/1

No

X

1450

Upgrade corporal to rank of lance-sergeant. Deferred from 19th meeting.

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 1701/32/c(SD2)

3 Approval ofITALIAN RAILWAY ENGINEER COMPANY

New H.E.

No

Tn (Br)

1455

Strength: officers 6

1 Amendment toA MOTOR BATTALION

1445

II/231/3

Yes

Inf

Upgrade two of the six privates armed with sniping rifles, one to corporal one lance-corporal.

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 1701/15/G(SD2)

2 Amendment to
ITALIAN RAILWAY ENGINEER
COMPANY
(ALLIED FORMATIONS)
TYPE 'Q'

1450

XII/302/1

No

X

Upgrade corporal to rank of lance-serjeant. Deferred from 19th meeting.

Vide Annexure 2.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

3 Approval of
ITALIAN RAILWAY ENGINEER
COMPANY

New W.E.

No

Tn (Br)

1455

Strength: officers 6
other ranks 251
vehicles 4

7975

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

4 Approval of
HEADQUARTERS, ITALIAN
RAILWAY ENGINEER BATTALION

New W.E.

No

Tn (Br)

1500

Strength: officers 4
other ranks 18
vehicles 3

Vide Annexure 4.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2.

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
5	Approval of HEADQUARTERS, REGIMENTAL GROUP, ITALIAN RAILWAY ENGINEERS	New W.D.	Tn (Br)	1505
	Strength: officers 9 other ranks 25 vehicles 4	No		
	Vide Annexure 5			
	File : 1701/53/G(SD2)			
6	Approval of 3 TRANSIT CASE	New W.D.	'A'	1510
	Strength: officers 7 other ranks 63 civilians 79 vehicles 5	Yes		
	Deferred from 23rd meeting.			
	Vide Annexure 6			
	File : 1701/45/G(SD2)			
7	Amendment to 101 TRAINING TEAM R.A.C. NA/451/1	Yes	R.A.C.	1515
	Add other ranks 41 vehicles 11			
	Vide Annexure 7			
	File : 1701/36/G(SD2)			
8	Approval of 1051 ITALIAN TANK BATTALION			

Vide Annexure 5

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

6 Approval of

3 TRANSIT CAMP

1510

Yes

'A'

New W.E.

Strength: officers 7
other ranks 68
civilians 79
vehicles 5

Deferred from 23rd
meeting.

Vide Annexure 6

File : 1701/45/G(SD2)

7 Amendment to

1st TRAINING TEAM R.A.C. NL/451/1

1515

Yes

R.A.C.

Add other ranks 41
vehicles 11

Vide Annexure 7

File : 1701/36/G(SD2)

8 Approval of

1051 ITALIAN TANK
BATTALION

1520

No

Ord
R.A.C.

New W.E.

Strength: officers 12
other ranks 324
vehicles 2

It is intended that
the proposed new war
establishment shall
include Italian army
personnel at present
authorised on the follow-
ing establishments :-

...../Sheet 3.

- 3 -

Headquarters Armoured Delivery Regiment, R.A.C.
Armoured Delivery Squadron, R.A.C.
Headquarters, Armoured Replacement Group, R.A.C.
Armoured Reinforcement Regiment, R.A.C.

Vide Annexure 2

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

H.R. Jaganmohan
Major,
G.S.

26 Aug 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman
EGS (Ops)
D.C.
DOME
Q (IE)
Tn

Members

Without Annexures

CGS
C.M.
KS
A
Q
X
Tn (Br)
Ord

British Increment Fifth Army
Eight Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
1 Arm'd Replacement Group
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
HQ R.A.C.
HQ Inf.

7974

Armoured Delivery Squadron, R.A.C.
Headquarters, Armoured Replacement Group, R.A.C.
Armoured Reinforcement Regiment, R.A.C.

Vide Annexure 8

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

28 Aug 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman
EGS (Ops)
DAG
DCME
Q (IE)
P.

Members

Without Annexures

CCS
CAG
MS
A
Q
X
Tn (Br)
Ord

British Increment Fifth Army
Eight Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
1 Arm'd Replacement Group
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
HQ R.A.C.
HQ Inf.

Mr. J. J. J.
Major,
G.S.

7974

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

MM A	8/17/3
FILE REF	1
Date Recd	8/8/1

HEADQUARTERS ARMED FORCES IN INDIA

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

23rd Meeting held on 24th August 44

Present: Brig K. C. Cooper Chairman
 Brig C. M. Paton DAE
 Brig W. H. D. Ritchie DCMG
 Lt Col G. J. T. Mackay 9(AE)
 Lt Col R. H. Burnett PA
 Maj H. K. Jacques C(SD)

MINUTES

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

255 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN ARMY TANK REGIMENT I.A.

(I/10-4/3)

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the substitution of one Havildar clerk, grade I, in place of the V.C.O. clerk attached to 2nd Battalion.

File: 1701/50/G(SD2)

256 Amendment to

COMMANDEER P.F. (SOPPS)

(IV/6A/3)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following additions to this standard war establishment.

Adjutant	(captain)	1
Clerk	(serjeant)	1
Motor cycle		1

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

257 Amendment to

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING

(IV/115/2)

The above proposal was deferred for one week owing to the absence of the members.

Serial Number	Amendment to	War Establishment									
255	MINUTES RECOMMENDATIONS OF AN INDIAN ARMY TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT The committee agreed to recommend to AMHQ the substitution of one Havildar clerk, Grade I, in place of the V.D.O. clerk attached to 2nd Echelon. File: 1701/58/3(SD2) Amendment to: COMMISSIONER P.W. (TOWNS) It was agreed to recommend to AMHQ the following additions to this standard war establishment. <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Adjutant</td> <td>(captain)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clerk</td> <td>(serjeant)</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Motor cycle</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table> File: 1701/14/3(SD2) Amendment to: SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING The above proposal was deferred for one week owing to the absence of the sponsor. File: 1701/14/3(SD2) Amendment to: INDIAN TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT The above proposal was deferred for one week owing to the absence of the sponsor. File: 1701/14/3(SD2) Review of: RACK TRANSPORT COMPANY P.W.S.C. The addition of the following transport and personnel was approved w.e.f. 24 Aug 44.	Adjutant	(captain)	1	Clerk	(serjeant)	1	Motor cycle		1	(1/10-4/3) (IV/6A/3) (NA/115/2) 7973 (NA/275/1) (NA/104/1)
Adjutant	(captain)	1									
Clerk	(serjeant)	1									
Motor cycle		1									
256											
257											
258											
259											

Serial
Number

Establishment

Car 5 cwt 4 x 4 1
 Trailer 2 wheeled 5 cwt 1
 Driver I.C. 1

It was agreed that the offset for the driver be found from the recent reduction in carriers and saddlers on the cadre for Pack Transport Company (Diluted) 14/293/1, vide AM minute 21/224.

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

260 Approval of

1051 ITALIAN TANK BATTALION

(Now 7.1.)

This proposal was deferred for one week, in order to enable a representative from 1 Arm'd Replacement Cpt to attend the meeting.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

261 Amendment to

ITALIAN MANAGEMENT TRAINING TEAM

(NA/293/1)

The addition of the following foot-note was approved W.O.F. 24 Aug 44.

"Italian personnel authorised on this establishment will be attached for administrative purposes to the Italian Increment to HQ 1 District. If future moves render this arrangement impossible, they will be attached to an Italian unit under the direction of the District HQ in whose area they are located."

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

262 Amendment to

A SCHOOL OF PARTIES

(PI/6/1)

The addition of the following foot-note was approved W.O.F. 24 Aug 44.

"Italian personnel authorised on this establishment will be attached for administrative purposes to the Italian Increment to HQ 1 District. If future moves render this arrangement impossible, they will be attached to an Italian unit under the direction of the District HQ in whose area

(Now W.L.)

1051 READING UNIT BATTALION

This proposal was deferred for one week, in order to enable a representative from 1 Arm'd Replacement Op to attend the meeting.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Amendment to

ARMED MANAGEMENT TRAINING UNIT

(NA/293/L)

The addition of the following foot-note was approved W.C.F. 24 Aug 44.

"Italian personnel authorised on this establishment will be attached for administrative purposes to the Italian Increment to HQ 1 District. If future moves render this arrangement impossible, they will be attached to an Italian unit under the direction of the District HQ in whose area they are located."

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

Amendment to

A SCHOOL ON TAPPELERY

(A/6/L)

The addition of the following foot-note was approved W.C.F. 24 Aug 44.

"Italian personnel authorised on this establishment will be attached for administrative purposes to the Italian Increment to HQ 1 District. If future moves render this arrangement impossible, they will be attached to an Italian unit under the direction of the District HQ in whose area they are located."

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

Amendment to

33 MILITARY MISSION

(NA/241/2)

The substitution of civilians for the 9 Italians at present authorised on the above establishment was approved W.C.F. 24 Aug 44.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

.... / Sheet 3

- 3 -

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

264

Approval of

3 TRANSIT CAMP

(New P.E.)

The above proposal was deferred for one week
owing to the absence of the sponsor.

File: 1701/45/C(SD2)

265

Approval of

TRAINING INCORPORATE TO BRITISH LIAISON UNIT

(New P.E.)

The committee agreed to recommend the above
establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 7
motor cycles 7
Italians to be attached to the
Italian Increment to the British
Liaison Unit 4

Since it was recommended that implementation
should be for a period of three months, it was agreed
that the provision of personnel might be found from
reinforcements.

It is anticipated that the formation of two train-
ing increments will be sufficient for the training of
the six Italian Combat Groups.

File: 1701/23/48/C(SD2)

266

Approval of

4 TRANSIT CAMP

(New P.E.)

The committee agreed to recommend the above new
war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 8
other ranks 127
vehicles 8
civilians 159

7972

TRAINING DOCUMENT TO BRITISH LIAISON UNIT

The committee agreed to recommend the above establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 7
motor cycles 7
Italians to be attached to the
Italian Increment to the British
Liaison Unit 4

Since it was recommended that implementation should be for a period of three months, it was agreed that the provision of personnel might be found from reinforcements.

It is anticipated that the formation of two training increments will be sufficient for the training of the six Italian Combat Groups.

File: 1701/23/42/G(SD2)

266 Approval of

A REST CAMP

(New T.E.)

The committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 8
other ranks 127
vehicles 8
civilians 159

7972

It is intended to disband three existing rest camps, organised on WE NA/273/1 and form five rest camps on the proposed establishment.

The above conversion will effect a gross saving of 45 other ranks and 2 vehicles.

File: 1701/45/G(SD2)

Brigadier
CS

25 Aug 44

MINUTES NO. 121

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMPTROLLER - AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS

7 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 105.

HEADQUARTERS NO. 3 DISTRICT (W/264/1)

War Office have approved the addition of A.C.M.C. - 1
w.e.f. 29 May 44.

Authority: War Office cable 61359 SDJ(c) of 19 Jul 44.

(File 625/073-5)

(121/1099)

84 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 111.

HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (W/17/2)

War Office have approved the following amendment w.e.f.
19 Jun 44:-

482	A.D.S.T.	- 1
	A.D.S.S.	- 1

Upgrade A.D.S. to I.C.C.S. (Colonel)	- 1
A.D.M.E. to D.D.M.E. (Colonel)	- 1
A.D. Labour to D.D. Labour (Colonel)	- 1

Authority: War Office cable 61359 SDJ(c) of 19 Jul 44.

(File 486/073-5)

(121/1174)

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 121.

A LIGHT ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP (L.A.W.)

The establishment W/489/1 was approved w.e.f. 7 Nov 44.
This consists of Officer - 1, Other ranks - 20 and tpt
and is designed for use in conjunction with an Italian
Incumbent on AJ/17/1.
(H.O., A.A.I. WEC 18 Serial 160 refers).

(File 637/073-5)

(121/1273)

158 A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP (H.A.W.)

(121/1099)

(File 625/org-3)
 Addition to minutes of meeting No. 111.

HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (H/1/1/2)

War Office have approved the following amendment w.o.f.
 19 Jun 44:-

422 A.D.S.T. - 1
 A.D.D.S. - 1

Upgrade A.D.C.S. to D.D.C.S. (Colonel) - 1
 A.D.M.S. to D.D.M.S. (Colonel) - 1
 A.D. Liaison to D.D. Liaison (Colonel) - 1

Authority: War Office cable 61359 SD3(c) of 19 Jul 44.

(File 486/org-3)

(121/1174)

MINUTES OF MEETING NO. 121.

A LIGHT ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP (L.A.W.)

The establishment H/1/159/1 was approved w.o.f. 7 Aug 44.
 This consists of Officers - 1, Other ranks - 20 and tpt
 and is designed for use in conjunction with an Italian
 increment on AI/17/1.
 (H.Q., A.A.I. VEC 18 Serial 160 refers).

(File 657/org-3)

(121/1273)

A HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT WORKSHOP (H.A.W.)

The establishment H/1/190/1 was approved w.o.f. 7 Aug 44.
 This consists of Officers - 2, Other ranks - 36 and tpt
 and is designed for use in conjunction with an Italian
 increment on AI/16/1.
 (H.Q., A.A.I. VEC 18 Serial 158 refers).

(File 637/org-3)

(121/1274)

A DISTRICT COMPANY (HEADQUARTERS UNITED ARMS IN ITALY).

The establishment H/1/425/1 was approved w.o.f. 7 Aug 44.
 This consists of Officers - 5, Other ranks - 135 and
 transport. The rank of Vehicle-mechanic R480 was approved
 as Private Not Corporal as proposed.

(H.Q., A.A.I. VEC 18 Serial 168 refers).

(File 757/org-3)

(121/1278)

.../Sheet 2

7971

- 2 -

162 A FIELD REPORT DETAIL (I.E.)

The establishment NA/209/2 was approved v.o.f. 7 Aug 44. This consists of Officers- 6, Other ranks- 106 and transport and supercedes the existing establishment NA/209/1. It is designed, in conjunction with an Italian Increment on AI/21/1, for 1,500 animals.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 18 Serial 162 refers).

(File 563/org-3)

(121/1282)

163 A BASE REPORT DETAIL (I.E.)

The establishment NA/428/1 was approved v.o.f. 7 Aug 44. This consists of Officers- 6, Other ranks- 72 and transport. It is designed, in conjunction with an Italian Increment on AI/21/1, for 1,500 animals.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 18 Serial 163 refers).

(File 563/org-3)

(121/1283)

111 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY (NA/13/5)

Intelligence

The following was recommended to War Office v.o.f. 11 Aug 44:-

Upgrade C.S.O. I (C.S.I. Security) - 1 to Colonel C.S.
(WEC 119 Serial 1263 A refers).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.1.

(File 357/org-3)

(122/1293)

132 A.A.I. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

(A) The establishment NA/492/1 was approved v.o.f. 6 JUL 44 and the following first grade appointments were recommended to War Office :-

A.Ds. N.E. (Lieutenant-Colonels) - 4

The establishment consists of Officers- 83, Other ranks -153, Italian Civilians- 26 and transport and is subject to review 15 SEP 44.

(121/1283)

The establishment V.4/126/1 was approved W.O.I. 7 Aug 44. This consists of Officers- 6, other Ranks- 72 and transport. It is designed, in conjunction with an Italian Increment of A/21/1, for 1,500 animals.

(HQ., A.A.I. WEG 18 Serial 163 refers).

(File 563/Org-3)

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED VETERANS IN ITALY (H.A.V.I.) (M/13/5)

Intelligence

The following was recommended to War Office W.O.I.

11 Aug 44:-

Upgrade G.S.O. I (G.S.I. Security) - 1 to Colonel G.S.
(WEG 119 Serial 1263 I refers).

Will be promulgated as Memorandum No.1.

(122/1293)

(File 357/Org-3)

A.A.I. STAFF AND SERVICES POOL

152

(1) The establishment V.4/126/1 was approved W.O.I. 6 JUL 44 and the following first grade appointments were recommended to War Office :-

A.Ds. M.B. (Lieutenant-Colonels) - 4

The establishment consists of Officers- 83, Other Ranks -153, Italian Civilians- 26 and transport and is subject to review 15 SEP 44.

The proposed appointment of A.D.I.S. was NOT approved and D.A.D.I.S. was substituted and Corporals- 2 were substituted for the proposed Clerks A.A.M.C. - Sergeants- 2. Medical Officers' Orderlies were approved as Lance-Corporals.

(File 397/Org- 3)

(2) MEMORANDUM TO HEADQUARTERS IO.2 DISTRICT (M/251/1)

In view of the creation of A.A.I. Staff and Services Pool the following deletions were approved W.O.I. 6 Jul 44:-

D.A.Q.M.C.	-	2
Staff Captains	-	2
D.A.D.M.S.	-	1
Clerks, A.A.M.C.	-	1
Staff-sergeant	-	1
Lance-corporal	-	1
Private	-	1
Driver, IO	-	1

....Sheet 3

The above have in effect been incorporated in the new establishment NA/492/1.

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 492/org-3)

(122/1297)

122(A) VEHICULARITY AND MOUNT POOL OF OFFICERS, NORTH AFRICA
(NA/255/1)

The addition of Lieutenant-Colonel ... I was recommended to War Office with effect 14 JUL 44. (W.O.C. 110 Serial 1253 & refers).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 5.

(File 649/org-3)

(B) ARMED SERVICES CORPS (U.S.) ARMY BRITISH INDUSTRY (NA/79/4)

The deletion of 1 D.V. A.R.S. - 1 was approved W.O.C. 14 JUL 44 (W.O. 115 Serial 1253(B) refers).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No. 7.

(File 422/org-5)

(122/1301)

64 HEADQUARTERS NO. 1 DISTRICT (NA/77/2)

The following amended scale of transport was approved W.O.C. 14 JUL 44:

Bicycles	3
Motor-cycles	6
Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2	11
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	12
Car, 6-seater, 4 x 2	1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
Lorry, 5-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	1
Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, motor, 150-gallons	1

It was decided that Chaplains- 7 should not be included within the establishment but that a note be added as follows- "One chaplain, one transport-driver and one car 2-seater 4 x 2 will be added for every 1250 troops- the senior chaplain to the forces on the establishment of the headquarters of each area will count against this number". Consequently transport for chaplains has not been included in the above.

(File 629/003-3)

(2) HEADQUARTERS NORTH (U.S.) ARMY BRITISH INCORPORATION (N4/79/4)

The deletion of A.D.V. & R.S. - 1 was approved w.e.f. 14 JUL 44 (EC 118 Serial 1253(E) refers).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No.7.

(File 422/003-5)

(122/1301)

84 HEADQUARTERS NO.1 DISTRICT (N4/77/2)

The following amended scale of transport was approved w.e.f. 14 AUG 44:-

Bicycles	- 3
Motor-cycles	- 8
Cars, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 11
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	- 12
Car, 6-seater, 4 x 2	- 1
Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Lorry, 5-ton, 4 x 2, G.S.	- 1
Trailer, 15-cwt, 2-wheeled, water, 180-gallons	- 1

It was decided that Chaplains- 7 should not be included within the establishment but that a note be added as follows- "One chaplain, one batman-driver and one car 2-seater 4 x 2 will be added for every 1250 troops- the senior chaplain to the forces on the establishment of the headquarters of each area will count against this number. Consequently transport for chaplains has not been included in the above.

The establishment incorporating the above is re-written as N4/77/3 w.e.f. 14 AUG 44 and the following scale of batman and driver personnel was approved for the new establishment:-

Batman	- 12
Batman-drivers	- 7 (4 for Area Salvage Officers 1 for Local Resources Purchase Officer, 2 for Catering Adviser Officers)

7970

.../Sheet 4

- 4 -

Drivers, I.C.	Sergeant	- 1	} - 14
	Captain	- 1	
	Lance-corporals	- 2	
	Privates	- 10	
Driver-mechanics		- 2	
Vehicle-mechanic		- 1	
Motor-cyclist orderlies		- 3	

(125/1306)

File 436/Orig-3

DISTRIBUTION

Chairman	} Members
EGS(Ops)	
TAC	
DCMT	
Q(IE)	
Ind Army Liaison Mission	

CGS	Information
CMO	British Increment Fifth Army
MS	Eight Army
GSI	1 District
" 16	2 District
" 3	3 District
R1	1 and 2 Replacement Gp
RE	Relief Control Commission
ST	(Army Sub Commission)
Med	HQ R...C.
REIT	D.M.F.
V & R	
Lab	

SECRET

3 copies received

1 for 'G'
1 for 'P'
1 for Col Rishley

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

22nd Meeting held on 21st August 44

Present: Brig K.C. Cooper Chairman
Brig G.M. Eaton DAG
Brig W.H.D. Ritchie DCMG
Col R.N.M. Jones Q(AE)
Lt-Col R.H. Burnett FA
Maj H.K. Jacques G(SD)

MINUTES

Serial
Number

The Committee agreed to recommend to A.F.H.Q. the following war establishments upon which it is proposed to organise the Italian Gruppo di Combattimento.

HEADQUARTERS, ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 28
Other ranks 113
Vehicles 19

PROVOST SECTION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 2
Other ranks 50
Vehicles 5

AN ARTILLERY REGIMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 93
Other ranks 1433
Vehicles 222

Composed of :-

Regimental Headquarters

Strength :-
Officers 11
Other ranks 74
Vehicles 19

Battery Headquarters and two Troops (Fd)

Strength :-

3 Copies Received

55/7/3

PAI D

8 PB 24
1 26 8
COL 24

19

See Note (a)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the Government the war establishments upon which it is proposed to organise the Italian Gruppo di Combattimento.

HEADQUARTERS, ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 28
Other ranks 113
Vehicles 19

See Note (a)

PROVOST SECTION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 2
Other ranks 50
Vehicles 5

AN ARTILLERY REGIMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 93
Other ranks 1433
Vehicles 222

Composed of :-

Regimental Headquarters

Strength :-
Officers 11
Other ranks 74
Vehicles 19

Battery Headquarters and two Troops (Fd)

Strength :-
Officers 15
Other ranks 239
Vehicles 39

7339

Battery Headquarters and two Troops (A.Trk)

Strength :-
Officers 9
Other ranks 172
Vehicles 32

Battery Headquarters and two Troops (Lt AA)

Strength :-
Officers 13
Other ranks 231
Vehicles 34

...../Sheet 2.

Serial
Number

- 2 -

240

AN INFANTRY REGIMENT FOR ITALIAN
COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 24
Other ranks 358
Vehicles 80

Composed of :-

Regimental Headquarters Staff

Strength :- Officers 11

Headquarters Company

Strength :- Officers 4
Other ranks 101
Vehicles 29

Mortar Company

Strength :- Officers 3
Other ranks 95
Vehicles 14

6 Pdr Gun Company

Strength :- Officers 6
Other ranks 162
Vehicles 37

241

AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR ITALIAN
COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 31
Other ranks 742
Vehicles 68

242

HEADQUARTERS ENGINEER BATTALION FOR
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :-
Officers 6
Other ranks 16
Vehicles 4

243

FIELD COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Headquarters Company

Strength :- Officers 4
Other ranks 101
Vehicles 29

Mortar Company

Strength :- Officers 3
Other ranks 95
Vehicles 14

6.2dr Gun Company

Strength :- Officers 6
Other ranks 162
Vehicles 37

AN INFANTRY BATTALION FOR ITALIAN
COMBAT GROUP

241

Strength :- Officers 31
Other ranks 742
Vehicles 66

HEADQUARTERS ENGINEER BATTALION FOR
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

242

Strength :- Officers 6
Other ranks 16
Vehicles 4

FIELD COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

243

Strength :- Officers 5
Other ranks 227
Vehicles 30

SIGNALS COMPANY ENGINEER BATTALION FOR
ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

244

Strength :- Officers 7
Other ranks 327
Vehicles 59

HEADQUARTERS, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY
FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

245

Strength :- Officers 4
Other ranks 36
Vehicles 8

- 3 -

Serial
Number

245	<u>RELIEF DRIVER INCREMENT, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP</u>	Strength :- Other ranks	13	See Note (d)
247	<u>TRANSPORT PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP</u>	Strength :- Officer Other ranks Vehicles	1 49 53	
248	<u>COMPOSITE PLATOON, SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP</u>	Strength :- Officers Other ranks Vehicles	3 36 4	See Note (e)
249	<u>MEDICAL SECTION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP</u>	Strength :- Officers Other ranks Vehicles	14 237 40	
250	<u>FIELD HOSPITAL FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP</u>	Strength :- Officers Other ranks Vehicles	6 44 5	
251	<u>GRANDNICE FIELD PARK FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP</u>	Strength :- Officers Other ranks Vehicles	4 69 38	See Note (e)
252	<u>MECHANICAL ENGINEERS WORKSHOP FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP</u>	Strength :- Officers Other ranks Vehicles	6 168 48	See Notes (b,f)
253	<u>MECHANICAL ENGINEERS PLATOON FOR</u>			

249 MEDICAL SECTION FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :- Officers 3
Other ranks 36
Vehicles 4

See Note (c)

250 FIELD HOSPITAL FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :- Officers 14
Other ranks 237
Vehicles 40

251 ORDNANCE FIELD PARK FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :- Officers 6
Other ranks 44
Vehicles 5

252 MECHANICAL ENGINEERS WORKSHOP FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :- Officers 4
Other ranks 69
Vehicles 38

See Note (c)

253 MECHANICAL ENGINEERS PLATOON FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :- Officers 6
Other ranks 168
Vehicles 48

See Notes (b,f)

7982
7988254 LIGHT AID DETACHMENT FOR ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

Strength :- Officer 1
Other ranks 39
Vehicles 12

Strength : Other ranks 12
Vehicles 3

NOTES.

(a) Personnel are Carabinieri. It was decided that a scale of transport be authorised on this establishment and not on that of the Combat Group H.Q., as originally proposed.

- 4 -

- (b) It was agreed that the recommendations of the Committee with regard to repair and recovery organisation should be subject to final decision to be made by Q branch in conjunction with the services concerned. Confirmation of the proposals has since been received.
- (c) It was decided that the needs of the Supplies and Transport Company would require the formation of two Composite platoons.
- (d) The proposal to form one relief driver increment for each combat group was regarded as insufficient. It was decided that three should be formed, one for each transport platoon.
- (e) The proposed scale of transport was considered excessive; and was reduced by 14 vehicles.
- (f) Since no tanks or SF artillery are authorised on the war establishments of the gruppo, heavy recovery vehicles were excluded from the proposed scale of transport.

A chart showing the outline organisation is attached at Appendix 'A' for easy reference.

File : 1701/23/18/C(322)

23 Aug 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

Chairman
DGS (Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q (AE)
FA

Members

CGS
CAO
MS

Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub-Commission) 3 Copies

L. M. F. J. L. L. L.
Brigadier, H. Col.
G(SD & T).

785020

- A chart showing the outline organisation is attached at Appendix 'A' for easy reference.

File : 1701/23/18/C(ND2)

23 MAY 1947

DISTRIBUTION:-

Chairman
DGS (Ops)
DVG
DQMG
Q (IE)
FA

Members

ALLIED Control Commission
(Army Sub-Commission) 3 Copies

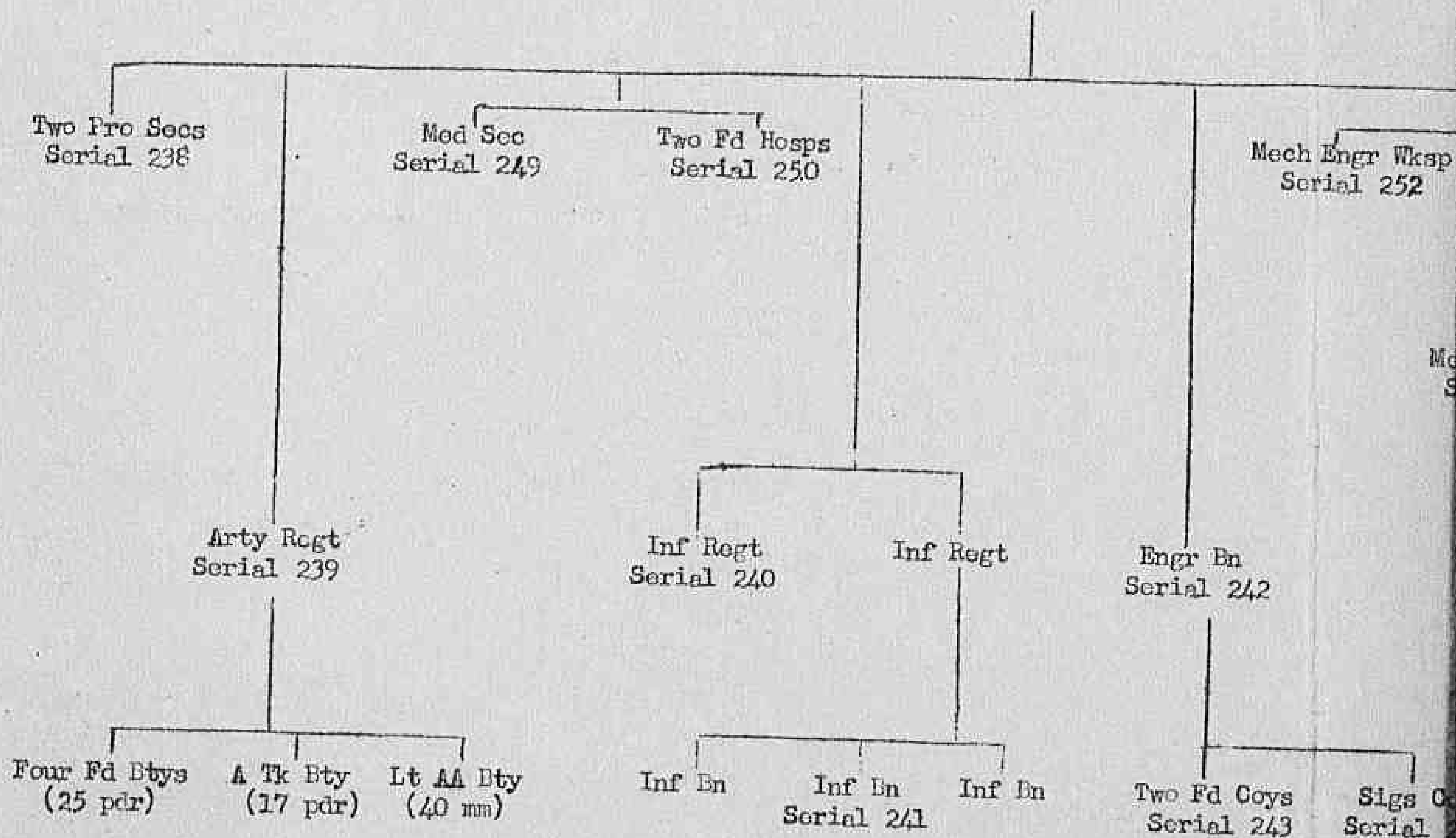
HO INT?

F. H. C.
(3 Copies)

COS		Postel	
CNO		SE	
MS		MdA	
GSI		Ord	
A		TIME	
Q		END	

785020

GP HQ
Serial 237



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

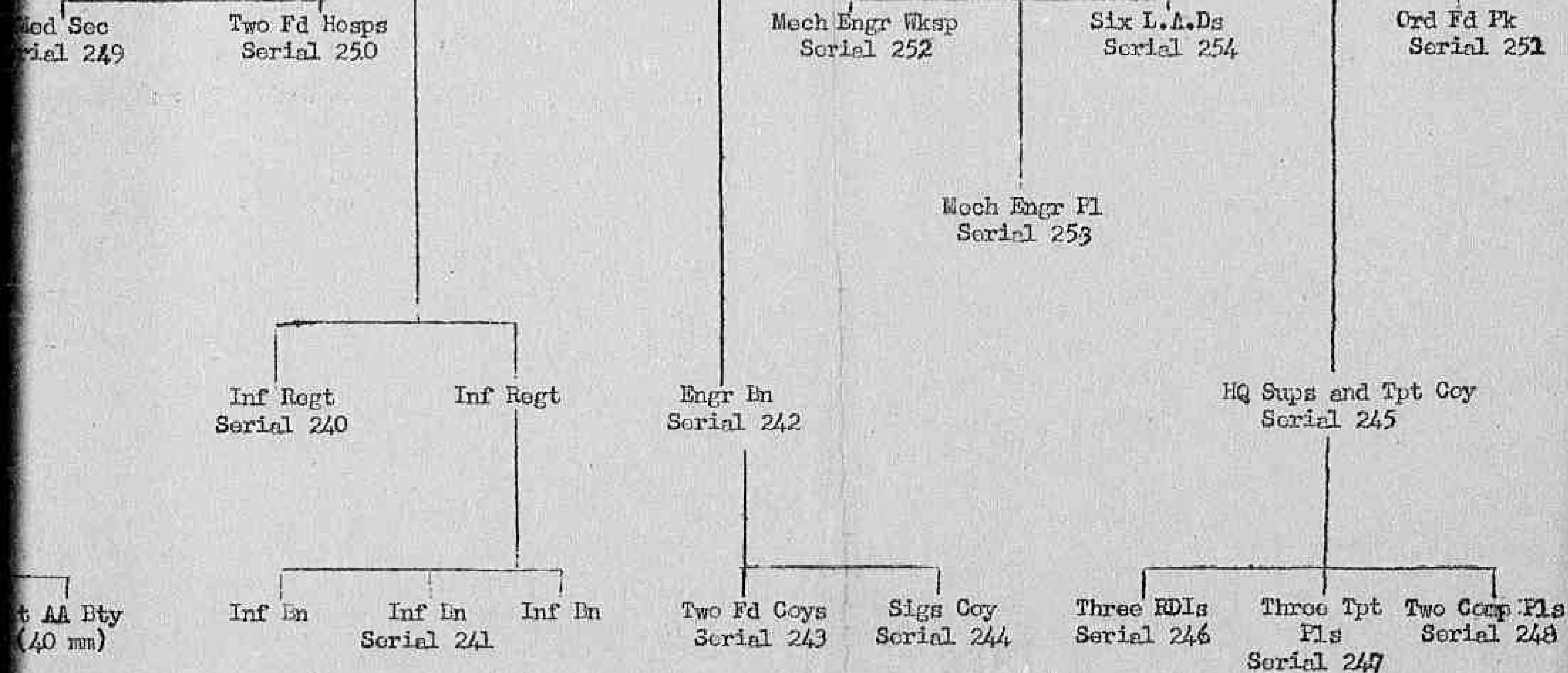
SECRET

Appendix 'A' to minutes of 22nd Meeting
held 21 Aug 44.

Proposed Organisation of

AN ITALIAN COMBAT GROUP

GP HQ
Serial 237



RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 23rd meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday,
24 Aug 1944, at the above Headquarters. Second floor, Room 835.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches invited to send repre- sentatives	TIME (hours)
------------------	----------	---	---	-----------------

1. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN ANTI-TANK
REGIMENT, I.A.

Substitute 1 Havildar clerk, Grade I,
in place of V.C.O. clerk attached
to 2nd Echelon.

Vide Annexure 1

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

1/10- A/3 Yes A6 1445

2. Amendment to

COMMANDER R.E. (WORKS)

Add Adjutant (captain) 1
Clerk (serjeant) 1
Bakman-driver 1
Car 2 seater 4 x 2 1

The above proposal has been deferred
from the 14th meeting, minute 117.

Vide Annexure 2

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

IV/6A/3 Yes RE 1450

M.M.I.A.

FILE REF

Date Recd: 22/8/44

5/7/43

RVP 22

Ar 23/1

See file

higher approval required

invited to send representatives

(hours)

Serial Number

PROPOSAL

WE Number approval required

1. Amendment to 1/10- A/3 Yes A6 1445

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN ANTI-TANK REGIMENT, I.A.

Substitute 1 Havildar clerk, Grade I, in place of V.C.O. clerk attached to 2nd Echelon.

Vide Annexure 1

File: 1701/58/G(SD2)

2. Amendment to IV/6A/3 Yes RE 1450

COMMANDER R.E. (WORKS)

Add Adjutant (captain) 1
Clerk (serjeant) 1
Babman-driver 1
Car 2 seater 4 x 2 1

The above proposal has been deferred from the 14th meeting, minute 117.

Vide Annexure 2

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

3. Amendments to NA/115/2 No RE 7985 1455

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING

Sundry upgradings and additions vide Annexure 3, involving an overall increase of:

Officer	1
Other ranks	21
Motor cycles	6

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches invited to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	--	--------------

4. Amendments toENGINEER TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT

NA/275/1 RE 1505

Upgrade captain to staff captain. - 1
 Add Draughtsman architectural
 Substitute car 5cwt 4 x 4 in
 place of car 2 seater 4 x 2

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/14/C(SD2)

5. Review ofPACK TRANSPORT COMPANY R.A.S.C.

NA/104/1 ST 1510

The addition of a car 5 cwt 4 x 4
 and trailer in accordance with AMI
 minute 46, 8th meeting.

File: 1701/16/C(SD2)

6. Approval of1051 ITALIAN TANK BATTALIONNew WE No Ord 1515
RAC

Strength: Officers 12
 Other ranks 324
 Vehicles 2

It is intended that the proposed new
 establishment shall include Italian personnel
 at present authorized on the following:-

Headquarters Armoured Delivery Regiment R.A.C.
 Armoured Delivery Squadron R.A.C.
 Headquarters Armoured Replacement Group R.A.C.
 Armoured Reinforcement Regiment R.A.C.

Vide Annexure 5

place of car 2" sensor

Vide Annexure 4
File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

5. Review of

PACK TRANSPORT COMPANY R.A.S.C.

The addition of a car 5 cwt 4 x 4 and trailer in accordance with IAI minute 46, 8th meeting.

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

6. Approval of

1051 ITALIAN TANK BATTALION

Strength: Officers 12
Other ranks 324
Vehicles 2

It is intended that the proposed new establishment shall include Italian personnel at present authorised on the following:-

Headquarters Armoured Delivery Regiment	R.A.C.
Armoured Delivery Squadron	R.A.C.
Headquarters Armoured Replacement Group	R.A.C.
Armoured Reinforcement Regiment	R.A.C.

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

7. Amendment to

ANIMAL MANAGEMENT TRAINING TEAM

SCHOOL OF FERRIERY

Delete Italian personnel on each of the above establishments.
It is intended that these shall be held on the Italian Increment to HQ 1 District.

Vide Annexure 6.

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

1510

ST

No

NA/104/1

1515

Ord

RAC

No

Now WE

1520

V & R

No

NA/293/1

1520

V & R

No

AI/6/1

- 3 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches invited to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	----------------------------------	--	--------------

8. Amendment to33 MILITARY MISSION

NA/241/2

No

1525

The substitution of civilian personnel for the 9 Italians at present authorised on the above establishment.

File: 1701/33/C(SD2)

9. Approval of3 TRANSIT CAMP

New WE

Yes

1530

Strength: Officers 7
Other ranks 68
Civilians 72
Vehicles 5

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/45/C(SD2)

*H.R. Jeyaraj*Major
G.S.

21 Aug 44

DISTRIBUTIONWith Annexures

Chairman

G Ops

D.A.G.

DQMG

Q(AE)

PA

Ind Army Liaison Mission

Members

Without Annexures

CGS

British Troopment Fifth Army

9. Approval of

3 TRANSIT CAMP

Strength: Officers 7
Other ranks 68
Civilians 79
Vehicles 5

Via: Annexure 7

File: 1701/45/G(SD2)

Major
G. S.

H. K. Jeyaraj

21 Aug 44

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman
G Ops
DAC
DQM
Q (AE)
FA
Ind Army Liaison Mission

Members

Without Annexures

CGS
CAO
MS
A
A6
Q
RE
ST
V & R

British Increment Fifth Army
Eight Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
1 Arm'd Replacement Gp
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
HQ R.A.C.

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

21st Meeting held on 17th August 44

Present: Brig A. C. Cooper Chairman
 Brig H. D. Ritchie DCMG
 Col T. Welch DAG
 Col R. H. Jones G (AB)
 Col R. B. Rathbone G-3 CWS, ARHQ
 Maj G. R. Gilchrist FA
 Maj H. K. Jacques G (SD)

Serial
Number

211

Approval ofAN ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f.
 17 Aug 44.

Strength: officer 1
 other ranks 50

In view of the static nature of this unit, the
 proposed scale of transport was not approved.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

212

Approval ofBRITISH INCIDENT TO AN ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f.
 17 Aug 44.

Strength: officer 1
 other ranks 2

The proposed scale of transport was not regarded as
 necessary, and it was considered that the cook should be
 found from within the Italian section. Implementation
 of this establishment is dependent upon the proposed dilution
 of the R Signals Reinforcement Training Depot.

MM	11/13
FILE REF	11/13
Date Recd	10/8/44

War
Establishment

(AI/287)

(AI/297)

Approval ofAN ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION

(AI/28/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f.
17 Aug 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 50

In view of the static nature of this unit, the proposed scale of transport was not approved.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Approval ofBRITISH INCREMENT TO AN ITALIAN INTERCEPT SECURITY SECTION

(AI/29/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f.
17 Aug 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 2

The proposed scale of transport was not regarded as necessary, and it was considered that the cook should be found from within the Italian section. Implementation of this establishment is dependent upon the proposed dilution of the R Signals Reinforcement Training Depot.

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

7934

Approval ofAN ITALIAN TECHNICAL MAINTENANCE SECTION

(AI/30/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f.
17 Aug 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 28
vehicles 4

It was agreed that the existing Italian vehicles should not be replaced by British vehicles without approval of HQ AAI.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2

Serial
Number

214

Amendment toA SURGICAL DRESSING STATION UNIT, R.A.M.C.

(NA/294/1)

The substitution of civilians for the 14 personnel at present shown as Italians was approved w.o.f. 17 Aug 44.

File: 1701/3/G(SD2)

215

Amendment toA RECEPTION STATION CLASS 'A', R.A.M.C.

(NA/295/1)

The substitution of civilians for the 8 personnel at present shown as Italians was approved w.o.f. 17 Aug 44.

File: 1701/3/G(SD2)

216

Amendment toCOORDINATED IMPROV OF MEDICAL STORES

(NA/428/1)

The substitution of civilians for the 12 personnel at present shown as Italians was approved w.o.f. 17 Aug 44.

File: 1701/3/G(SD2)

217

Approval ofBASE SUPPLY DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.E.)

(NEW WD)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: officers 7
other ranks 40
vehicles 8

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

218

Approval ofAN ITALIAN INCUBATOR TO A BASE SUPPLY DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.E.) (AI/31/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f.

17 Aug 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 37

Establishment

215

Amendment toA RECEPTION STATION CLASS 'A', R.A.S.C. (L.E.)

(NA/295/1)

The substitution of civilians for the 8 personnel at present shown as Italians was approved w.o.f. 17 Aug 44.

File: 1701/3/G(SD2)

216

Amendment toCOMMAND DEPOT OF MEDICAL STORES

(NA/428/1)

The substitution of civilians for the 12 personnel at present shown as Italians was approved w.o.f. 17 Aug 44.

File: 1701/3/G(SD2)

217

Approval ofBASE SUPPLY DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.E.)

:(NOV 43)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to JHQ.

Strength: officers 7
other ranks 240
vehicles 8

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

218

Approval ofAN ITALIAN INCUBATOR TO A BASE SUPPLY DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.E.)

(AI/31/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f. 17 Aug 44.

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 37

The addition of a commanding officer (Lieutenant) has since been agreed by M.M.I.A.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

219

Approval ofA DETAIL ISSUE DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.E.)

(AI/32/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f. 17 Aug 44.

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 15
vehicle 1

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

Serial
Number

220

Approval ofAN ITALIAN INCORPORANT TO A DETAIL ISSUE DETAIL R.A.S.C. (L.E.) (AL/33/1)War
Establishment

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f.
17 Aug 44.

Strength: officers 1
other ranks 21

The addition of a commanding officer (lieutenant) has
since been agreed by H.M.I.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

221

Approval ofAN ITALIAN INCORPORANT TO A FIELD BATTERY, R.A.S.C. TYPE 121 (AI/34/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.o.f.
17 Aug 44.

Strength: officers 2
other ranks 133
vehicle 1

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

222

Amendment toTRANSPORTERS PACK TRANSPORT GROUP, R.A.S.C.

(AI/34/1)

The addition of a fitter 1st (corporal) was approved
w.o.f. 17 Aug 44.

It was agreed that the effect be found from the reduction
of saddlers and farriers from the Cadre for a Pack Transport
Company, vide minute 224.

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

223

Amendment to

(AI/34/1)

The addition of a commanding officer (lieutenant) has since been agreed by M.H.I.L.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

221 Approval of

AN ITALIAN INCORPORATION TO A FIELD BATTERY, R.A.S.G., TIER 1 (M/34A)

The above new war establishment was approved W.O.F. 17 AUG 44.

Strength: officers 2
other ranks 133
vehicle 4

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

222 Amendment to

HONOURABLE PEAK TRANSPORT GROUP, R.A.S.G. (M/34A)

The addition of a fitter MT (corporal) was approved W.O.F. 17 AUG 44.

It was agreed that the offset be found from the reduction of saddlers and farriers from the Cadre for a Peak Transport Company, vide minute 224.

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

223 Amendment to

GROUP HQ, PEAK TRANSPORT COMPANIES (OVERS REPT) M.H.I.L. (M/1395/1)

The addition of a fitter MT (corporal) was approved W.O.F. 17 AUG 44. 7953

It was agreed that the offset be found from the reduction of saddlers and farriers from the Cadre for a Peak Transport Company, vide minute 224.

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

224 Amendment to

CADRE FOR PEAK TRANSPORT COMPANY (DILUTED) NORTH AFRICA (M/293A)

The following amendment was approved W.O.F. 17 AUG 44.

(a) Under Headquarters' add:

Detail	Offrs	W.O.II	S/Sjts Rank and & Sjs File	Total
Driver I.C. (Cpl)			1	1
Farmhands		2		2
Saddlers		2		2

(b) Amend totals to read:

Offrs: 4; W.O.II: 1; S/Sjts & Sjs: 6;
R. & F: 1; TOTAL: 12.

(c) Under Four Tps (each) delete:

Saddlers and all detail
Farmers and all detail

(d) Amend totals to read:-

	Offrs	W.O.II	S/Sjts Rank and & Sjs File	Total
Total one tp			1	1
Total four tps			4	4
Total Coy	4	1	10	16

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

225

Approval of

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PACK TRANSPORT GROUP

(AI/35/1)

The above new car establishment was approved
w.e.f. 17 Aug 44 subject to final approval by the
MIA. This has been obtained.

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 11

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

226

Approval of

BRITISH CADRE, HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PACK TRANSPORT GROUP (AI/35/2)

(c) Under Four Tps (each) delete:

Saddlers and all detail
Farriers and all detail

(d) Amend totals to read:-

	Offrs	V.O.II	S/Sjts & Sjts	Rank and File	Total
Total one tp	-	-	1	-	1
Total four tps	-	-	4	-	4
Total Coy	4	1	10	1	16

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

Approval of

225

(AI/35/1)

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PACK TRANSPORT GROUP

The above new ear establishment was approved
w.e.f. 17 Aug 44 subject to final approval by the
MATA. This has been obtained.

Strength: Officers 4
Other ranks 11

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Approval of

226

(AI/8/2)

BRITISH CADRE, HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN PACK TRANSPORT GROUP

The above new war establishment was approved

w.e.f. 17 Aug 44

Strength: Officers 3
Other ranks 3
Vehicles 7

The above is intended to supersede the existing
integrated establishment AI/8/1. The increase of the
fitter is offset by the reorganisation of 244, 396 and
397 General Transport Companies.

File: 1701/16/6(SD2)

...../Sheet 5

227

Approval ofAN ITALIAN SMOKE COMPANY

(AI/36/1)

The above new car establishment was approved v.c.f. 17 Aug 44 subject to final approval by ICIA. This has been obtained.

Strength:	Officers	5
	Other ranks	283
	Vehicle	1

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

228

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 55 AREA

(HA/44/2)

(i) It was agreed to recommend the following amendments to AFHQ.

Delete Driver MechanicSubstitute Vehicle MechanicDelete Driver IC - 1

(ii) The addition of the following footnote was approved v.c.f. 17 Aug 44.

"one motor cycle will be added for each additional warrant officer up to a maximum of two"

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

229

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 52 AREA

(HA/44/2)

The addition of the following footnote was approved v.c.f. 17 Aug 44.

"one motor cycle will be added for each additional warrant officer up to a maximum of two"

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 55 AREA

(1) It was agreed to recommend the following amendments to ARHQ.

Delete Driver Mechanic

Substitute Vehicle Mechanic

Delete Driver IC - 1

(ii) The addition of the following footnote was approved w.e.f. 17 Aug 44.

"one motor cycle will be added for each additional warrant officer up to a maximum of two"

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 52 AREA

The addition of the following footnote was approved w.e.f. 17 Aug 44.

"one motor cycle will be added for each additional warrant officer up to a maximum of two"

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT

The deletion of 8 Drivers IC (privates) was approved w.e.f. 17 Aug 44.

File: 1701/56/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 55 AREA

The deletion of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. 17 Aug 44

(17/12/2)

(17/7/2)

(17/4/2)

.... / Sheet 6

7932

- 6 -

Sanitary dutyman 1
Drivers IC 5
Batmen 7

Orderlies

Officers mess 2
Sergeants mess 1
Rank and file mess 1

Cooks

Officers mess 1
Sergeants mess 1
Rank and file mess 1

File: 1701/44/c(SD2)

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 59 AREA

(NA/58/2)

The deletion of the following personnel
was approved w.c.f. 17 Aug 44.

Sanitary dutyman 1
Drivers IC 5
Batmen 7
Orderlies

Officers mess 2
Sergeants mess 1
Rank and file mess 1

Cooks

Officers mess 1
Sergeants mess 1
Rank and file mess 1

File: 1701/44/c(SD2)

Revision ofITALIAN INCORPORATE TO HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT

(NA/447/2)

A new establishment, intended to include

232

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 59 AREA

The deletion of the following personnel was approved W.C.F. 17 Aug 44.

Sanitary dutyman	1
Drivers IC	5
Detachment	7
Orderlies	
Officers mess	2
Sergeants mess	1
Rank and file mess	1

Cooks

Officers mess	1
Sergeants mess	1
Rank and file mess	1

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

233 Revision ofITALIAN INCORPORATED HQ HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT

A new establishment, intended to include the Italian personnel employed at HQ 1 District and in areas and sub areas under command of HQ 1 District was approved W.C.F. 17 Aug 44

Strength:	Officers	5
	Other ranks	173

The above establishment superseded HQ/44/7/L.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

234 Approval ofA BRITISH LIAISON UNIT

The committee agreed to recommend the above new unit establishment to AFHQ.

....Sheet 7

(NA/447/2)

(NOT SET)

785020

2

Strength:	Officers	8
	Other ranks	35
	Vehicles	10

It was agreed that the administrative personnel should be provided in the form of a small Italian Increment see serial 235 below.

File: 1701/23/43/G(ED2)

235. Approval of

AN IDEAL INCREASE NOT TO A BRITISH LIAISON UNIT

(New 100)

The committee agreed to recommend the above war establishment to WHQ for employment with a British Liaison Unit attached to a Gruppo di Combattimenti (see serial 234 above).

Strength:	Officer	1
	Other ranks	21

File: 1701/25/43/c(332)

236 Approval of

TACTICAL TRAINING TEAM TALKIE FORCES

This proposition was deferred for one week in order that DMT in conjunction with MIA might re-submit a coordinated proposal.

File: 1701/36/G(3D2)

19 June 14

Drigsdor
CS

DISCUSSION

Chairman	Members
DGS (Ops)	
DAG	
DONG	
GAE	

British Liaison Unit attached to a Gruppo di
Combattimenti (see serial 234 above).

Strength: Officer 1
Other ranks 21

File: 1701/23/10/G(ED2)

236

Approval of

TACTICAL TRAINING TEAM ITALIAN FORCES

(New RE)

This proposition was deferred for one week
in order that DMT in conjunction with MIA might
re-submit a coordinated proposal.

File: 1701/36/G(ED2)

19 Aug 44

DISTRIBUTION

Chairman
DGS (Ops) }
DAG }
DMG }
CAE }
PA } Members

CCS
CAO
MS
A
Q

Information
British Increment Fifth Army
British Army
1 District
2 District
3 District
Allied Control Commission
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
HQ Inf
DET
AMHQ (3 copies)

7981

Brigadier
GS

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

ADDITION TO AGENDA

21st Meeting. 17th August 1944

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

21. Approval of

BRITISH LIAISON UNIT

New W.E.

Yes

1550

Strength: officers 8
other ranks 50
vehicles 10

Draft establishment is attached at Annexure A

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

RA
RE
X
ST
Ord
PLME

22. Approval of

TACTICAL TRAINING TEAM, ITALIAN FORCES

New W.E.

No

1600

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 10
vehicles 3

Draft establishment is attached at Annexure B

File: 1701/56/C(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

21. Approval of

BRITISH LIAISON
UNIT

New W.E.

Yes

RA
RE X
ST
Ord
RECE

1550

Strength: officers 8
other ranks 50
vehicles 10

Draft establishment
is attached at
Annexure A

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

22. Approval of

TACTICAL TRAINING
TEAM, ITALIAN
FORCES

New W.E.

No

1600

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 10
vehicles 3

Draft establishment
is attached at
Annexure B

File: 1701/36/C(SD2)

Both of the above units are intended for employment with an
Italian Gruppo de Combattimenti.

7980

H.K. Jaiswal

Major
G.S.

15 Aug 44

/Distribution overleaf

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman	}	Members
BCS(Ops)		
DAC		
DOMG		
Q(AE)		
G(SD)		
FA		

Without Annexures

MS
RA
IE
X
ST
Ord
RUE
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
DET

A

RESTRICTED

File 11/8 SDR 16 Aug. 52
26

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

WP
Date Recd. 15/8/42
17/13

The 21st meeting will be held at 1450 hours on Thursday,
17 Aug 42, at the above Headquarters. Second floor, Room 835

D

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

1. Approval ofAN ITALIAN SECURITY
INTERCEPT SECTION

New W.E. No

X

1445

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 51
vehicles 4

Vide Annexure 1

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

2. Approval ofBRITISH INCIDENT
TO AN ITALIAN
SECURITY INTERCEPT
SECTION

New W.E. No

X

1450

Strength: officer 1
other ranks 5
vehicles 2

Vide Annexure 2

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

3. Approval of

AN ITALIAN

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representation	TIME (hours)
1. Approval of				
	AN ITALIAN SECURITY INTERCEPT SECTION	No	X	1445
	Strength: officer 1 other ranks 51 vehicles 4			
	Vide Annexure 1			
	File: 1701/53/G(SD2)			
2. Approval of				
	BRITISH INCIDENT TO AN ITALIAN SECURITY INTERCEPT SECTION	No	X	1450
	Strength: officer 1 other ranks 5 vehicles 2			
	Vide Annexure 2			
	File: 1701/52/G(SD2)			
3. Approval of				
	AN ITALIAN TECHNICAL MAINTENANCE SECTION	No	X	1455
	Strength: officer 1 other ranks 28 vehicles 4			
	Vide Annexure 3			
	File: 1701/53/G(SD2)			

7959



Copy Sent to 9-1(B)

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	NE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
4.	<u>Amendment to</u> A. SURGICAL DRESSING STERILIZATION UNIT R.I.M.C.	NA/294/1	No	Med	1500
	Amend Italian personnel to read civilians Vide annexure 4 File: 1701/3/G(SD2)				
5.	<u>Amendment to</u> A. RECEPTION STATION CLASS I.A.I. R.I.M.C.	NA/295/1	No	Med	1500
	Amend Italian personnel to read civilians Vide annexure 5 File: 1701/3/G(SD2)				
6.	<u>Amendment to</u> COMMAND DEPOT OF MEDICAL STORES.	NA/428/1	No	Med	1500
	Amend Italian personnel to read civilians Vide annexure 6 File: 1701/3/G(SD2)				
7.	<u>Approval of</u>				

Amend Italian personnel
to read civilians

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/3/G(SD2)

5. Amendment to

A. RECEPTION
STATION CLASS
GA, R.A.M.C.

Amend Italian personnel
to read civilians

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/3/G(SD2)

6. Amendment to

COMBINED DEPOT
OF MEDICAL
STORES.

Amend Italian personnel
to read civilians

Vide Annexure 6

File: 1701/3/G(SD2)

7. Approval of

BASE SUPPLY
DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.R.)

Strength: officers 7
other ranks 40
vehicles 6

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

- 3 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WT Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

8. Approval of

AN ITALIAN
INCORPORATE TO A
BEST SUPPLY DEPOT,
R.A.S.C. (L.F.)

New W.E.

ST

1505

Strength: other ranks 37
vehicles Nil

Vide Annexure 8

File: 1701/53/G(ND2)

9. Approval of

AN ITALIAN INCORPORATE
TO A FIELD BATTERY,
R.A.S.C. Type 'A'

New W.E.

ST

1510

Strength: officers 2
other ranks 133
vehicle 1

Vide Annexure 9

File: 1701/53/G(ND2)

10. Approval of

A DETAIL ISSUE
DEPT, R.A.S.C. (L.F.)

New W.E.

ST

1515

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 15
vehicles 1

Vide Annexure 10

File: 1701/16/G(ND2)

Vide Annexure 8

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

9. Approval of

AN ITALIAN INCORPORATE
TO A DETAIL ISSUE
DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.E.)

New W.E. No

ST

1510

Strength: officers 2
other ranks 133
vehicle 1

Vide Annexure 9

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

10. Approval of

A DETAIL ISSUE
DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.E.)

New W.E. No

ST

1515

Strength: officers 3
other ranks 15
vehicles 1

Vide Annexure 10

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

11. Approval of

ITALIAN INCORPORATE
TO A DETAIL ISSUE
DEPOT, R.A.S.C. (L.E.)

New W.E. No

ST

1515

7958

Strength: other ranks 21
vehicles Nil

Vide Annexure 11

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

1432

- 4 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
12.	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS</u> <u>PACK TRANSPORT</u> <u>GROUP R.A.S.C.</u> <u>Add</u> Fitter MT (corporal) 1 Vide Annexure 12 File: 1701/16/G(SD2)	XII/441/1	No	ST	1520
13.	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>GROUP HQ, PACK</u> <u>TRANSPORT</u> <u>COMPANIES (CYPRUS</u> <u>REGT) M.E.F.</u> <u>Add</u> Fitter MT (corporal) 1 Vide Annexure 13 File: 1701/16/G(SD2)	IX/1396/1	No	ST	1520
14.	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>CADRE FOR PACK</u> <u>TRANSPORT COMPANY</u> <u>(DELUED) NORTH</u> <u>AFRICA</u> Redistribution of Saddlers and farriers vide	NA/298/1	No	ST	1525

Fitter MT (corporal) 1

vide annexure 12

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

13. Movement to

GROUP HQ, PAK
TRANSPORT
COMPANIES (CYPRUS
FDET) M.E.F.

ST

No

MT/1396/1

1520

Add

Fitter MT (corporal) 1

Vide Annexure 13

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

14. Movement to

CADRE FOR PAK
TRANSPORT COMPANY
(DILUTED) NORTH
AFRICA

ST

No

NA/298/1

1525

Redistribution of
Saddlers and
ferriers vide
Annexure 14

File: 1701/16/G(SD2)

15. Approval of

HEADQUARTERS
LIVELAND PAK
TRANSPORT GROUP

ST

No

New W.F.

1530

Strength: officers 4
other ranks 31
vehicles Nil

Vide Annexure 15

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

- 5 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
16.	Approval of BRITISH CADRE HEADQUARTERS LEAFLET PICK TRANSPORT GROUP	New W.E.	No	ST	1530
	Strength: officers other ranks vehicles	3 3 7			
	Vide Annexure 16				
	File: 1701/53/G(SD2)				
17.	Approval of AN IGHTMAN SMOKE COMPANY	New V.D.	No	Lab	1535
	Strength: officers other ranks vehicle	5 283 1			
	Vide Annexure 17				
	File: 1701/22/G(SD2)				
18.	Amendment to HEADQUARTERS 55 AREA	N.A./44/2	No	-	1540
	(i) Review allotment of drivers to vehicles, vide Annexure 18.				
	(ii) Add foot-note "one motor cycle solo will be added for each additional unit."				

vehicles

7

Vide Annexure 16

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

17. Approval ofAN ITALIAN
SMOKE COMPANY

New V.E.

Lab

1535

Strength: officers 5
other ranks 283
vehicle 1

Vide Annexure 17

File: 1701/22/G(SD2)

18. Amendment toHEADQUARTERS
55 AREA

NA/44/2

No

1540

(i) Review allotment
of drivers to
vehicles, vide
Annexure 18.(ii) Add foot-note
"one motor cycle
solo will be
added for each
additional warrant
officer up to a
maximum of two"

Vide Annexure 19

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

7937

- 6 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
19.	Amendment to				
	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	NA/44/2	No	-	1545
	<u>61 AREA</u>				
	Add footnote "one motor cycle solo will be added for each additional warrant officer up to a maximum of two"				
	Vide Annexure 19				
	File: 1701/44/G(3D2)				
20.	Amendment to				
	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	NA/77/2	No	-	1545
	<u>1 DISTRICT</u>				
	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	NA/44/2			
	<u>55 AREA</u>				
	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	NA/58/2			
	<u>59 AREA</u>				
	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	NA/44/2			
	<u>61 AREA</u>				
	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	NA/118/2			
	<u>71 SUB AREA</u>				
	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>	NA/118/2			
	<u>151 SUB AREA</u>				
	<u>ITALIAN INCIDENT</u>	NA/44/7/1			
	<u>TO HQ 1 DISTRICT</u>				

The above amendments (vide Annexure 20) constitute the plan for dilution as submitted by HQ 1 District.

1437

solo will be added
for each additional
warrant officer
up to a maximum
of two"

Vide annexure 19

File: 1701/44/G(3D2)

20. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
1 DISTRICT

NA/77/2

No

1545

HEADQUARTERS
55 AREA

NA/44/2

HEADQUARTERS
59 AREA

NA/58/2

HEADQUARTERS
61 AREA

NA/41/2

HEADQUARTERS
71 SUB AREA

NA/118/2

HEADQUARTERS
151 SUB AREA

NA/118/2

ITALIAN INCIDENT
TO HQ 1 DISTRICT

NA/447/1

The above amendments (vide annexure 20)
constitute the plan for dilution as
submitted by HQ 1 District.

It will be necessary for the proposals to
be considered with due regard to the amend-
ments already submitted by 2 District and
approved at the 19th meeting in respect of
war establishments NA/41/2 and NA/118/2.

14 Aug 44

Hx. Jagers

Major
GS

.. / Distribution overleaf

- 7 -

Distribution

With Annexures.

Chairman	
ECG (Ops)	}
DAG	
DOMG	
Q(LE)	
G(SD)	
FA	
	Members

Without Annexures.

CGS	X	Eighth Army
CAO	ST	5 Corps
MS	Med	1 District
A	Lab	2 District
Q		3 District
		Allied Control Commission
		Allied Control Commission
		(Army Sub Commission)

7956

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

MINUTES

20th Meeting held on 10 August 1944

Present: Brig G.M. Patonn In the Chair
 Lt-Col P.D. Miller G (Ops)
 Lt-Col S.K. Ingledow G (SD)
 Lt-Col H. McLean Q (AE)
 Lt-Col G.J.F. Mackay PA
 Maj C.R. Gilchrist Ind Army Liaison
 Maj W. Story Mission
 Maj H.K. Jacques G (SD)

Serial
Number

194

Amendment toINDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of 1 driver M.T. (naik) and 1 car 2-seater, 4 x 2.

File : 1701/59/G(SD2)

Approval ofINDIAN INFANTRY
SPECIALIST SCHOOL, C.I.L.F.

The committee agreed to recommend the above now war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: Officers 10
 V.C.Os 10
 Havildars 30
 Naiks 22
 Lance-naiks 7
 Sepoys 50
 N.Cs.E. 28
 Vehicles 38

It was stated that the proposed new school

War
Establishment

67/1944 (Prov)

(Now W.E.)

Serial
Number

War

Establishment

194

Amendment to

INDIAN ARMY LIAISON MISSION

67/1944 (Prov)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of 1 driver M.T. (naik) and 1 car 2-seater, 4 x 2.

File : 1701/59/G(SD2)

195

Approval of

INDIAN INFANTRY
SPECIALIST SCHOOL, C.M.F.

(New W.E.)

The committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:	Officers	10
	V.C.Os	10
	Havildars	30
	Naiks	22
	Lance-naiks	7
	Sepoys	50
	M.Os, E.	28
	Vehicles	38

It was stated that the proposed new school is intended to supersede the existing M.E. school, and it was agreed that the application for implementation should include a request for the provision of personnel and transport from M.E. resources.

File : 1701/59/G(SD2)

7955

196

Approval of

ITALIAN VETERINARY HOSPITAL

(AI/25/1)

The above new war establishment was approved W.G.F. 10 Aug 44.

It was agreed that the transport be held on the war establishment of the British Cadre for an Italian Veterinary Hospital, approved at the 18th Meeting.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2.

Serial
Number

197

Amendment toBRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN
VETERINARY HOSPITAL

The addition of the following vehicles
was approved w.e.f. 10 Aug 44.

Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, GS	1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 2, (converted to carry animals)	1

These vehicles are to be shown as intended
for the use of the Italian Veterinary Hospital.

File : 1701/74/G(SD2)

198

Amendment toCOUNTER BATTERY OFFICER'S STAFF

It was agreed to recommend the following
amendment to AFHQ.

Under (i) Personnel

1st Lt	Serjeant (surveyor R.A.)	1
	Bombardier (battery surveyor)	1

File : 1701/12/G(SD2)

199

Approval ofTRAINING TEAM (ITALIAN FORCES) R.A.

The committee agreed to recommend the above
new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength: Officers	6
Other ranks	20
Vehicles	7

In view of the need to train unit instructors
at an early date, it was agreed that AFHQ be
requested to form this unit w.e.f. 15 Aug 44.

It was recommended that...

War
Establishment

(AI/20/1)

(III/114/3)

(New 7.E.)

These vehicles are to be shown as intended for the use of the Italian Veterinary Hospital.

File : 1701/74/G(SD2)

198

Amendment to

COUNTER BATTERY OFFICER'S STAFF

(III/114/3)

It was agreed to recommend the following amendment to AFHQ.

Under (i) Personnel

Add	Serjeant (surveyor R.A.)	1
	Bombardier (battery surveyor)	1

File : 1701/12/G(SD2)

199

Approval of

TRAINING TEAM (ITALIAN FORCES) R.A.

(New W.S.)

The committee agreed to recommend the above now war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:	Officers	6
	Other ranks	20
	Vehicles	7

In view of the need to train unit instructors at an early date, it was agreed that AFHQ be requested to form this unit w.e.f. 15 Aug 44.

It was recommended that this establishment be subject to review three months after the date of formation. In the meantime it was agreed that certain attachments of personnel and issues of transport would be arranged departmentally.

File : 1701/36/G(SD2)

200

Amendment to

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SECTIONS, R.A.

(IV/220/3)

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment in respect of a mechanical equipment section type 'C'.

...../Sheet 3.

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

- 3 -

Add Foot-note 3.

"When a Type 'C' Section is operating under command of a Corps, the following personnel will be added".

Operators excavator 2.

It is intended that when note 3 is implemented the following plant will be added to the unit G 1098.

Tractor, class I 1 +
Tractor, class IV 1 *

+ With "angle-dozer" attachment.

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

201

Amendment to

FIELD SQUADRON OR COMPANY, R.E.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to this standard war establishment.

Under (iii) Transport.

For Trucks 15-cwt, 4 x 4 personnel 7
Substitute Trucks 15-cwt, 4 x 4 armoured 7

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

202

Amendment to

DIVISIONAL BRIDGING TROOP
OR PLATOON, R.E.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to this standard war establishment.

Under (ii) Transport

Delete Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 for Grillage 1
Add Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4 G.S.

{ II/194/2 }
{ III/195/2 }

(II/196/1)

+ With "angledozer" attachment.

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

Amendment to

FIELD SQUADRON OR COMPANY, R.E.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to this standard war establishment.

Under (iii) Transport.

For	Trucks 15-cwt, 4 x 4 personnel	7
Substitute	Trucks 15-cwt, 4 x 4 armoured	7

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

Amendment to

DIVISIONAL BRIDGING TROOP
OR PLATOON, R.E.

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to this standard war establishment.

Under (ii) Transport

Delete	Lorry, 3-ton, 4 x 4 for Crillage	1
Add	Truck, 15-cwt, 4 x 4, G.S.	1
	Water trailer	1
	Lorry, 3-ton, 6 x 4, G.S. with winch	1

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

Approval of

HEADQUARTERS, FORESTRY GROUP, R.E.

The committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength :	Officers	6
	Other ranks	6
	Vehicles	9

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 4.

Serial
Number

204

Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS,
FORESTRY GROUP, R.I.

The above new establishment was approved
w.c.f. 10 Aug 44.

Strength : Officers 2
Other ranks 29

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Approval of

ITALIAN FORESTRY COMPANY

The committee agreed to recommend the above
new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength : Officers 6
Other ranks 181

It was agreed that the 14 vehicles required
by each of these units should be shown as a foot-
note on the establishment of a Forestry Group
Headquarters.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Amendment to

G.H.Q. LIAISON SQUADRON

The upgrading of 5 Intelligence officers
(lieutenants) to the rank of captain was approved
w.c.f. 10 Aug 44.

File : 1701/77/G(SD2)

Approval of

AN ITALIAN C.S. BATTALION

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ
the above new establishment.

War

Establishment

(AI/26/1)

(New W.E.)

(ME/1665/1)

(New W.E.)

Approval of

(New W.E.)

ITALIAN FORESTRY COMPANY

The committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength : Officers 6
Other ranks 181

It was agreed that the 14 vehicles required by each of these units should be shown as a footnote on the establishment of a Forestry Group Headquarters.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Amendment to

(ME/1665/1)

G.H.Q. LIAISON SQUADRON

The upgrading of 5 Intelligence officers (Lieutenants) to the rank of captain was approved w.e.f. 10 Aug 44.

File : 1701/77/G(SD2)

Approval of

(New W.E.)

AN ITALIAN G.S. BATTALION

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the above new establishment.

Strength : Officers 69
Other ranks 931
Vehicles 32 (Will be Italian)

It was agreed that the transport should be Italian, and that the Allied Control Commission should be requested to ensure the requisitioning of suitable vehicles.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Amendment to

(NA/264/1)

HEADQUARTERS, 3 DISTRICT

An amendment to the above war establishment, whereby the following personnel are classified as "will be A.T.S." was approved w.e.f. 10 Aug 44.

...../Sheet 5.

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster General

Staff captain "A"	1
Staff captain "Q"	1
Clerks, Corporals	2
Lance-corporal	1
Privates	5

Services

Supplies and Transport

Clerks, corporals	2
privates	5

Medical

Clerks, privates	4
------------------	---

Electrical and Mechanical Engineer

Clerk technical, private	1
--------------------------	---

Labour

Clerk, serjeant	1
-----------------	---

Total, officers	2
other ranks	21

File : 1701/48/G(SD2)

209

Approval of

ITALIAN INCLEMENT TO
HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY

(AI/27/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.o.f. 10 Aug 44.

Strength : Officers	2
Other ranks	116

The committee decided that all British other
ranks at present attached to HQ Eighth Army surplus
to establishment should be returned to reinforcement

Medical

Clerks, privates

Electrical and Mechanical Engineer

Clerk technical, private

Labour

Clerk, serjeant

Total, officers
other ranks

File : 1701/48/G(SD2)

Approval ofITALIAN INCREMENT TO
HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY

(AL/27/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved W.C.F. 10 Aug 44.Strength : Officers 2
Other ranks 116

The committee decided that all British other ranks at present attached to HQ Eighth Army surplus to establishment should be returned to reinforcement depot W.C.F. the implementation of the Italian Increment. It was further decided that Eighth Army be requested to submit a proposal for the deletions from their establishment of British personnel caused to be redundant by the addition of the Italian Increment. This proposal is to be submitted not later than three months from 10 Aug 44.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS,
UNDER GROUND CABLE COMPANY, R. SIGNALS

(NA/306/1)

The addition of a technical adjutant (captain) was approved W.C.F. 10 Aug 44.

...../Sheet 6.

7953

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

It was agreed that the offset for this officer should be provided from the reduction of the Staff Message Control at Headquarters, A.A.I. Minute 25 of the 5th Meeting refers.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

// Aug 44.

L.M. I. Gledens
H-Cel
Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO 120 HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 2 AUGUST '44.

Serial
Number

153

A TANK BATTALION (II/54/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office

Add Cooks, A.C.C. (Privates) - 3

It was decided that the personnel from the attached "L.A.I. Type 'O'" could be included in the total, upon which, the scale of cooks is based.
(HQ, A.A.I. W.E.C. 18 Serial 153 refers).

(File 447/ORG-3)

(120/1268)

150

FIELD COMPANY OR SQUADRON, R.E. (II/194/2, III/195/2)

This was withdrawn as it was stated that amendments to the above establishments are being discussed through Engineer channels with HQ, A.A.I.

11 Aug 14.

Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

MINUTES OF MEETING NO 120 HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 2 AUGUST '44.

Serial
Number

153

A TANK BATTALION (II/154/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office

Adj Cocks, A.C.C. (Privates) - 3

It was decided that the personnel from the attached "L.A.D. Type 'C'" could be included in the total, upon which, the scale of cooks is based.
(HQ., A.A.I. W.E.C. 18 Serial 153 refers).

(120/1268)

(File 447/Org-3)

FIELD COMPANY OR SQUADRON, R.E. (II/194/2, III/195/2)

150

This was withdrawn as it was stated that amendments to the above establishments are being discussed through Engineer channels with HQ., A.A.I.

(120/1271)

(File 685/Org-3)

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY (NA/13/4)

The establishment NA/13/5, superseding NA/13/4, was approved w.e.f. 29 Jul 44, the following first grade appointments being recommended to War Office :-

Adjutant-General's Branch

A.A.G. (Liaison)

Artillery

G.S.O. I

Chief Signals Officer (L of O)

..... S.O., R. Signals (Lieutenant-colonel)

...../Sheet 8.

- 7 -

The proposed addition of G.S.O. I Intelligence for Censorship and the upgrading of G.S.O. I Intelligence to Colonel, G.S. was deferred.

The proposed upgrading of the A.D. Hygiene to D.D. Hygiene was deferred.

Ordinance

The following was substituted for the proposed :-

D.D.O.S. (Brigadier)	-	1
A.Ds. O.S.	-	3
D.A.Ds.O.S.	-	3
Ordinance officers, 4th class (Captains)	-	10
Ordinance officer, 4th class (Subaltern)	-	1

Clerks

WO I - 1,	WO II - 2,	S/Sjts - 5,
Sjts - 4,	Opls - 5,	L/Opls - 7,
Ptas - 22.		

This superseding establishment results in a decrease of Officers - 18, Other ranks - 123 and an increase of A.T.S. Officers - 11, A.T.S. Other ranks - 48.

The classification of the following appointments as "may be filled by an Indian Army officer" was approved :-

<u>Branch</u>	<u>Appointment</u>	
M.S.	D.A.M.S.	- 1
G (Ops)	G.S.O. II	- 1
Intelligence	G.S.O. III	- 1
	G.S.O. IIII	- 1
	G.S.O. II	- 1
	G.S.O. IIII	- 1
	D.A.A.G.	- 1
	Staff Captain	- 1
	D.A.Q.M.G.	- 1
	Staff Captain	- 1
	S.O. II	- 1
	S.O. II	- 1
	D.A.D.S.T.	- 1
	O.O., 4th class	- 1
	Captain, E.M.E.	- 1
		- 1

Ordnance officers, 4th class (Captains) - 3
 Ordnance officer, 4th class (Subaltern) - 1

Clerks

WO I - 1, WO II - 2, S/Sjts - 5,
 Sjts - 4, Opls - 5, L/Opls - 7,
 Ptes - 22.

This superseding establishment results in a decrease of Officers - 18, Other ranks - 123 and an increase of A.T.S. Officers - 11, A.T.S. Other ranks - 48.

The classification of the following appointments as "may be filled by an Indian Army officer" was approved :-

<u>Branch</u>	<u>Appointment</u>
M.S.	D.A.M.S. - 1
G (Ops)	G.S.O. II - 1
Intelligence	G.S.O. II - 1
	G.S.O. III - 1
	G.S.O. III - 1
	G.S.O. III - 1
	G.S.O. III - 1
	G.S.O. III - 1
	D.A.A.G. - 1
	Staff Captain - 1
	D.A.Q.M.G. - 1
	Staff Captain - 1
	S.O. II - 1
	S.O. II - 1
	D.A.D.S.T. - 1
	O.O., 4th class - 1
	Captain, E.M.E. - 1
S.D. & Trg	
A.G.	
Q.M.G.	
Q (Army Btpt)	
Engineers	
Signals	
Sup & Tpt	
Ordnance	
R.E.M.E.	

The classification of the following appointments as "may be filled by an Indian Army officer" was recommended to War Office :-

Sup & Tpt	A.D.S.T. - 1
Medical	A.D.M.S. - 1

(File 357/Orig-5)

(119/1263)

HEADQUARTERS NO 1 DISTRICT (NA/71/2)

Ordnance

The addition of A.D.O.S. - 1 was recommended to War Office w.e.f. 29 Jul 44. (A.A.I. WEC 16 Serial 142 refers).

Will be promulgated as Amendment No 17.

(File 486/Orig-5)

(119/1264)

...../Sheet 9.

1453

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION

Chairman
ECS Ops
DAG
DOME
G (AD)
PA
Int Army Liaison Mission

Members

CSG
CAG
ME
G (Ops)
CBI
G (Records)
G (Air)
G (Com)
1
2
Advisor A.I.S.
G
G (AB)

RA
RE
Wicks
I
CSG 1 of 6
Deployment
Survey
Postal
SI
Sighting
Prints
Med
Cnd

REMG
T & R
LAP
PSS
Education
Salvage
Camp

Information

Eight Army
3 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Allied Control Commission (Army Sub-Commission)
HQ Inf
HMC
ARHQ (8 copies)

785020

30/9

4151

TABLE 1. *Continued*

DATE FILED 02-14-05

产段: 当产段 产段:

ORIGINATOR: 30 7-48

MM I.A.	SD
FILE REF	
Date Recd	10/6/44

10-10-68

2. *Excluded in the US*

(2)

FRONTIER

John A. Campbell

Rantana

Go on to $2A^2 = 0$

10/8

3701/54



7951

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 20th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 10th August, 1944 at the above Headquarters. Second Floor, Room 835.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	Approval of <u>INDIAN INFANTRY SPECIALIST SCHOOL, CMF.</u>	New WE	Yes	A6 INF	1445
	Strength: Officers VCOs Havildars Naiks Lance-Naiks Sepoys NCSE Vehicles	9 10 30 22 7 30 28 38			
	Vide annexure 1 File: 1701/59/G(SD2)				
2.	Approval of <u>ITALIAN VETERINARY HOSPITAL</u>	New WE	No	V & R	1450
	Strength: Officers Other ranks Vehicles	5 94 2			
	Vide annexure 2 File: 1701/53/G(SD2)				

RJS

9.8
8.84x

1. Approval of

INDIAN INFANTRY
SPECIALIST SCHOOL, CME.

New WE Yes A6 INF 1445

Strength: Officers 9
VCOs 10
Havildars 30
Naiks 22
Lance-Naiks 7
Sepoys 30
NCSE 28
Vehicles 38

Vide annexe 1

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

2. Approval of

ITALIAN VETERINARY HOSPITAL

New WE No V & R 1450

Strength: Officers 5
Other ranks 94
Vehicles 2

Vide annexe 2

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

3. Amendment to

COUNTER BATTERY OFFICER'S
STAFF

III/114/3 Yes RA 1455

Under (i) Personnel

Add Serjeant (surveyor RA) 1
Bombardier
(battery surveyor) 1

Vide annexe 3

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
4.	Approval of <u>TRAINING TEAM</u> <u>ITALIAN FORCES RA</u> Strength: Officers 6 Other ranks 20 Vehicles 7 Vide annexure 4 File: 1701/36/G(SD2)	New WE	Yes	RA	1500
5.	Amendment to <u>MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT</u> <u>SECTIONS RE</u> Add Note 3 When a section is operating with a corps the following will be added:- Operator excavator 4 Drivers 10 2 Lorry 10 ton 2 6 x 4 GS 2 It is intended that when note 3 is implemented the following equipment will be added to the unit G.1098 Tractor class I 1 * Tractor class IV 1 * * with angledozer attachment Vide annexure 5	IV/224/3	Yes	RA RE	1505

5. Amendment to
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT
SECTIONS RE
Add Yes R4 RE 1505

IV/22D/3

Note 3

When a section is operating
 with a corps the following
 will be added:-

Operator
 excavator 4
 Drivers 10 2
 Lorry 10 ton
 6 x 4 GS 2

It is intended that when note
 3 is implemented the following
 equipment will be added to the
 unit G.109g

Tractor class I 1 *
 Tractor class
 IV 1 *

* with angledozer attachment

Vide annexure 5

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

6. Amendment to
FIELD SQUADRON OR
COMPANY RE
Under (iii) Transport Yes RE 1510

II/194/2 }
III/195/2 }

For Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 4 7
 personnel
 Substitute

Trucks 15 cwt 4 x 4 7
 armoured

Vide annexure 6

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
7.	Amendment to DIVISIONAL BRIDGING TROOP OR PLATOON RE Under (ii) Transport	II/196/1	Yes	RE	1515
	Delete Lorry 3 ton 4 x 4 for Grillage	1			
	Add Truck 15 cwt 4 x 4 GS Water trailer Lorry 3 ton 6 x 4 GS winch	1 1 1 1			
	Vide annexure 7 File: 1701/14/G(SD2)				
8.	Approval of HEADQUARTERS, FORESTRY GROUP RE Strength: Officers Other ranks Vehicles Vide annexure 8 File: 1701/14/G(SD2)	New WE	Yes	RE	1520
9.	Approval of ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS FORESTRY GROUP RE Strength: Officers	New WE	No	RE	1525
	2				

Delete

Lorry 3 ton 4 x 4
for Grillage

1

Add

Truck 15 cvt
4 x 4 GS
Water truck 1st
Lorry 3 ton
6 x 4 GS winch

1

1

1

Vide annexe 7

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

8. Approval of

HEADQUARTERS, FORESTRY
GROUP RE

1520

RE

Yes

New WE

Strength: Officers 6
Other ranks 26
Vehicles 9

Vide annexe 8

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

9. Approval of

ITALIAN INCORPORATION TO
HEADQUARTERS FORESTRY
GROUP RE

1525

RE

No

New WE

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 29

Vide annexe 9

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

7949

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
10	Approval of <u>ITALIAN FORESTRY COMPANY</u> Strength: Officers 6 Other ranks 181 Vehicles 14 Vide annexure 10 File 1701/53/G(SD2)	New WE	Yes	RE	1530
11	Amendment to <u>GHQ LIAISON SQUADRON</u> Under (1) Personnel Upgrade 5 Intelligence Officers (Lieutenants) to rank of captain Vide annexure 11 File 1701/77/G(SD2)	ME/1665/1	No	X	1535
12	Approval of <u>AN ITALIAN CS BATTALION</u> Vide Annexure 12 File: 1701/53/G(SD2)	New WE	Yes	GSI	1540
13	Amendment to <u>HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT</u> Proposed substitution of KTS personnel in accordance	NL/264/1	No	-	1545

ITALIAN FORESTRY
COMPANY

Strength: Officers ⁶
Other ranks 181
Vehicles 14

Vide annexure 10

File 1701/53/G(SD2)

11 Amendment to

GHC LIAISON SQUADRON

Under (i) Personnel

Upgrade 5 Intelligence
Officers (lieutenants)
to rank of captain

Vide annexure 11

File 1701/77/G(SD2)

12 Approval of

AN ITALIAN GS BATTALION

Vide Annexure 12

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

13 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT

Proposed substitution of
MS personnel in accordance
with Annexure 13

File: 1701/48/G(SD2)

1530

RE

Yes

New WE

1535

X

No

ME/1665/1

1540

GSI

Yes

New WE

1545

-

No

NL/264/1

- 5 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WT Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
14	Approval of <u>ITALIAN INCARCERMENT TO RE-DUTIES EIGHTH ARMY</u>	New WT	No	-	1550
	Strength: Officers 2 Other ranks 116				
	Vide Annexure 14				
	File : 1701/53/G(SD2)				

7 Aug 44

H.K. Jaffer

Major,
GS.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman
BGS (Ops)
DAG
DPMG
G (AS)
G (SD)
FA
Ind Army Liaison Mission

Members

Without Annexures

7019

1550

No

New

1550

Strength: Officers 2
Other ranks 116

Vide Annexure 14

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

H.R. Dasgupta

7 Aug 44

Major,
GS.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman
BGS (Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q(AE)
G(SD)
F.A.
Ind Army Liaison Mission

Members

Without Annexures

CCS
CAO
MS
G(Ops)
A
A6
G
Q(AE)
RA
RE
X
V & R

Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Allied Control Commission (Army Sub-Commission)
HQ Inf
DNT

7948

8753 Aug 5.6

MM.I.A.	SD
FILE REF.	
Date Recd	7/8/44

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEEMINUTES

19th Meeting held on 3 August 1944

Present:	Brig	G. F. H. Stayner	Chairman
	Brig	C. M. Paton	DAG
	Brig	W. H. D. Ritchie	DQMG
	Col	R. N. M. Jones	Q (AE)
	Lt-Col	R. H. Burnett	FA
	Capt	J. B. Huckle	G(SD)

Serial
Number

170

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

- (a) The addition of 2 general staff officers 2nd grade (Air) was approved wef 3 Aug 44, subject to review in three months.

The corresponding offset for the additional two personnel is provided by the dilution of British other ranks with Italian military personnel on HQ No. 2 District. (See serial 167).

- (b) The addition of one driver IC RASO (lance-corporal) and the corresponding reduction of one driver IC RASO (private) under Operations was approved wef 3 Aug 44.

- (c) Under Intelligence the addition of the following personnel was approved wef the date of the disbandment of HQ Eighth Army GSI (s) staff:

General staff officer, 2nd grade	1
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1
Clerks, Intelligence Corps -	
Sergeant	1
Corporals	2
Batmen-drivers	2

It was also agreed that the following transport

7947

War
Establishment

(M4/223/1)

Serial
Number

170

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

(a)

The addition of 2 general staff officers 2nd grade (air) was approved wef 3 Aug 44, subject to review in three months.

The corresponding offset for the additional two personnel is provided by the dilution of British other ranks with Italian military personnel on HQ No. 2 District. (See serial 187).

(b)

The addition of one driver IC RASC (lance-corporal) and the corresponding reduction of one driver IC RASC (private) under Operations was approved wef 3 Aug 44.

(c)

Under Intelligence the addition of the following personnel was approved wef the date of the disbandment of HQ Eighth Army GSI (a) staff:

General staff officer, 2nd grade	1
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1
Clerks, Intelligence Corps -	1
Sergeant	2
Corporals	2
Batmen-drivers	

It was also agreed that the following transport be added:

Lorry, 3-ton, cipher office	1
Car, 5-cwt, 4x4	1

The additional personnel are provided by the disbandment of HQ Eighth Army GSI (s) Staff (VI/784/1) and by the deletion of two lance-corporal interpreters from the establishment II/363/1 - Special Pool of Interpreters (Int Corps) (See serial 171).

(a)

The addition of a company quartermaster serjeant, CMP and the corresponding deletion of a serjeant clerk, CMP under Provost was approved wef 3 Aug 44.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2

War
Establishment

(MA/223/1)

Lt-Col R. H. B. Huddle G(SD)
Capt J. B. Huddle G(SD)

7927

- 2 -

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

171

Amendment toSPECIAL POOL OF INTERPRETERS (INTELLIGENCE CORPS)

(NA/363/1)

The deletion of two lance-corporals was
approved W.C.F. 3 Aug 44.

(See serial 170(c))

File 170L/30/G(SD2)

172

Approval ofExperimental Section R.E.

(AL/22/1)

The above new war establishment was approved
W.C.F. 3 Aug 44.

Strength:

Officers	2
Other ranks	21
Vehicles	2

MEF has supplied 1 officer and 21 ORs and the
necessary equipment for the formation of this unit. The
offset in this theatre for the other officer is provided
by the amendment to ME-33 Military Mission(NA/241/1)
as approved by AFHQ MEC at meeting 113, when two staff
officers ME (captains) were deleted from the establishment

File 170L/30/G(SD2)

173

Approval of

(AL/23/1)

MOBILE PLANE WARFARE TRAINING TEAM

The above new war establishment was approved W.C.F.
3 Aug 44, subject to review 3 Nov 44.

Strength:

Officers	1
Other ranks	7
Vehicles	3
Trailer	1

The provision of a car 2 seater, 4 x 4 on the VE for

Experimental Section R.E.

The above new war establishment was approved

v.e.f. 3 Aug 44

Strength:	Officers	2
	Other ranks	21
	Vehicles	2

MIF has supplied 1 officer and 21 ORs and the necessary equipment for the formation of this unit. The offset in this theatre for the other officer is provided by the amendment to WE-33 Military Mission (NA/21/1) as approved by AFHQ WEC at meeting 113, when two staff officers RE (captains) were deleted from the establishment

File 1701/30/G(SD2)

(11/23/1)

Approval ofMOBILE FLAME WARFARE TRAINING TEAM

The above new war establishment was approved v.e.f.

3 Aug 44, subject to review 3 Nov 44.

Strength:	Officers	1
	Other ranks	7
	Vehicles	3
	Trailer	1

The provision of a car 2 seater, 4 x 4 on the WE for the officer commanding the unit was not approved.

It was agreed that application be made to A.F.H.Q. for the formation of this unit.

File 1701/35/G(SD2)

(NA/66/1)

Amendment toA. MOBILE LAUNDRY COMPANY, R.A.A.O.C.

The following amendment to the scale of transport was approved v.e.f. 3 Aug 44

Delete Lorries, 3 ton, 4 x 2	-	16
Substitute tractors, 5 ton, 6 x 6	-	16

File 1701/35/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 3

- 3 -

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

175

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS NO 3 DISTRICT

(NA/264/1)

The dilution of 48 British other ranks on the administrative staff with 55 civilians was approved w.e.f. 3 Aug 44.

The Committee recommended that H.Q. No. 3. District be instructed to make investigations concerning further dilution of their H.Q. and Area H.Q. under their cond.
File 1701/48/G(SD2)

176

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS, 94 SUB AREA

(NA/118/2)

The following amendment was approved w.e.f. 3 Aug 44.

- (i) Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, after clerks, RASC, privates add note- one will be civilian.
- (ii) Under Supplies and Transport, after clerks, RASC, privates add note- one will be civilian.
- (iii) Under Medical, after clerks, RASC, privates add note- one will be civilian.
- (iv) Under Ordnance, after clerks, RASC, privates, add note- will be civilian.
- (v) Under Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, after Clerks (technical) craftsmen, add note- If suitable civilians are available, will be civilian.

File 1701/44/G(SD2)

177

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 57 AREA

(NA/56/2)

7946

their comd.
File 1701/44/G(SD2)

176

Amendment to

(NA/118/2)

HEADQUARTERS, 94 SUB AREA

The following amendment was approved w.e.f.

3 Aug 44.

- (i) Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, after clerks, RASC, privates add note- one will be civilian.
- (ii) Under Supplies and Transport, after clerks, RASC, privates add note- one will be civilian.
- (iii) Under Medical, after clerks, RASC, privates add note- one will be civilian.
- (iv) Under Ordnance, after clerks, RASC, privates, add note- will be civilian.
- (v) Under Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, after Clerk(technical) craftsman, add note- If suitable civilians are available, will be civilian.

File 1701/44/G(SD2)

177

Amendment to

(NA/56/2)
7946

HEADQUARTERS 57 AREA

The Committee approved the following amendment

w.e.f. 3 Aug 44.

- (i) Under Supplies and Transport, after clerks, general duties, privates, add note- 4 will be civilians.
- (ii) Under Ordnance, after clerks, RASC, privates, add note- 3 will be civilian.
- (iii) Under Chaplains, after clerk, RASC, private, add note- If suitable civilians are available, will be civilian.
- (iv) Under R.E.M.E., after Clerk, technical, craftsman, add note- If suitable civilians are available, will be civilian.

File 1701/44/G(SD2)

.../Sheet 4

Serial
Number

178

Review of

HEADQUARTERS ARMORED INFANTRY GROUP
RAC.

The Committee reviewed the establishment and approved the upgrading of one RAC clerk from craftman to corporal W.O.F. 3 Aug 44.

The establishment will be reviewed 3 Nov 44.

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

179

Review of

HEADQUARTERS, ARMORED DELIVERY REGIMENT
RAC.

The establishment was reviewed and continuation approved subject to review 3 Nov 44.

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

180

Review of

ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON.

The establishment was reviewed and following amendment recommended W.O.F. 3 Aug 44.

Amend title to read An Armoured Delivery Squadron.

The establishment is subject to review 3 Nov 44

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

181

Review of

FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON

The establishment was reviewed and continuation approved subject to review 3 Nov 44

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

War
Establishment

(NA/382/1)

(NA/336/1)

(NA/337/1)

(NA/338/1)

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

179 Review of

HEADQUARTERS, ARMoured DELIVERY REGIMENT
ALG.

(NL/336/1)

The establishment was reviewed and continuation approved subject to review 3 Nov 44.

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

180 Review of

ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON.

(NL/337/1)

The establishment was reviewed and following amendment recommended A.O.F. 3 Aug 44.

Amend title to read in Armoured Delivery Squadron.

The establishment is subject to review 3 Nov 44

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

181 Review of

FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON

(NL/338/1)

The establishment was reviewed and continuation approved subject to review 3 Nov 44

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

182 Review of

ARMoured REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP)
R. SIGNALS.

(NL/381/1)

The establishment was reviewed and the Committee agreed to recommend to A.F.H.Q. a new establishment consisting of 2 officers 106 other ranks and 28 vehicles to supersede the existing war establishment.

The Committee recommended that the proposed war establishment if agreed by A.F.H.Q. be subject to review 3 Nov 44

Serial
Number

- 5 -

War
Establishment

It was regretted that in this case no corresponding decrease could be offered but in view of the fact that the conversion to the standard UK WE would involve an increase of 3 officers 101 ORs the above proposal involving an increase of only 31 ORs was strongly recommended.

183 Review of

ARMoured REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOPS
RAE

(NA/380/1)

The Committee reviewed the establishment and approved the following amendment w.e.f. 3 Aug 44 -

Under Headquarters

Add Clerks - Warrant officer class II	- 1
Serjeant	- 1
Delete Clerk- craftsman	- 1
Delete General dutymen	- 1

Under Two armoured replacement group workshop sections (each)

Add Craftsmen (telecommunication mechanics)	- 2
Delete General dutymen	- 2
Add Trailer, 40 ton	- 1

The establishment is subject to review 3 Nov 44.

File 1701/20/c(SD2)

184 Review of

ARMoured REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A. TROOP) R.A.

(NA/380/1)

The establishment was reviewed and following amendment approved w.e.f. 3 Aug 44.

Add - Technical quartermaster-serjeant	- 1
Clerk (runner)	- 1

Ref 5
The Committee reviewed the establishment and approved the following amendment W.O.F. 3 Aug 44 -

Under Headquarters

Add Clerks - Warrant officer class II - 1
Sergeant - 1
Delete Clerk - craftsman - 1
Delete General Dutyman - 1

Under Two armoured replacement group workshop sections (each)

Add Craftsmen (telecommunication mechanics) - 2
Delete General Dutyman - 2
Add Truiler, 40 ton - 1

The establishment is subject to review 3 Nov 44.

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

134 Review of

ARMOURD REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A. TROOP) R.A. (NL/380/1)

The establishment was reviewed and following amendment approved W.O.F. 3 Aug 44.

Add - Technical quartermaster-serjeant - 1
Clerk (runner) - 1

Delete- Gunners - 2

Amend distribution of rank and file by trades and duties to read:-

Tradesmen Fitters, gun - 4 (includes one bombardier)

Non-tradesmen
Bombardiers - 16
Battery drivers - 2
Drivers I.C. - 38

The establishment is subject to review 3 Nov 44

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 6

7945

- 6 -

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

185

Review of

ARMoured REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT RAC

(NA/383/1)

The establishment was reviewed and continuation approved subject to review 3 Nov 44.

File 1701/20/G(SD2)

186

Amendment to

REAR LINK SIGNALS (LINED FORMATIONS)
TYPE 'Q'

(NA/425/1)

The proposal to upgrade one corporal to lance-serjeant was deferred pending receipt of further information concerning the distribution of duties of the serjeants already authorised on the establishment.

File 1701/52/G(SD2)

187

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS NO 2 DISTRICT

(NA/128/3)

The Committee approved the following amendment w.e.f. 3 Aug 44

(a) Add note "will be AFS" against the following appointments:-

UNDER

(i) Officers

Under Personal Staff

Personal assistant (captain or lieutenant)

- 1

Under General Staff Branch

Staff duties - General staff officer, 3rd grade

- 1

Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster

General

Staff Captain 'A'

- 1

Staff Captain 'Q'

- 1

UNDER

(ii) Other ranks

Under General Staff Branch

Clerks, RASC - 1 Corporal, 3 Privates.

Amendment toREAR LINK SIGNALS (LIMITED FORMATIONS)TYPE 'Q'

The proposal to upgrade one corporal to lance-serjeant was deferred pending receipt of further information concerning the distribution of duties of the serjeants already authorised on the establishment.

File 1701/32/G(9D2)

(NIL/125/1)

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS NO 2 DISTRICT

The Committee approved the following amendment

w.o.f. 3 AUG 44

The Committee approved the following

(a) Add note "will be ITS" against the following appointments:-

(i) Officers

UNDER
Under Personal Staff
 Under Personal Assistant (captain or lieutenant) - 1
Personal Staff Branch
 Under General Staff officer, 3rd grade - 1
Staff duties - General Staff and Quartermaster
 Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster - 1
 Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster - 1

General
 Staff Captain 'A'
 Staff Captain 'Q'

(ii) Other ranks

UNDER
Under General Staff Branch
 Under General Staff - 1 Corporal, 3 Privates.
Clerks, RASC
 Under Staff Message Control
 Clerks, RASC - 2 Warrant officers class II, 1 serjeant
 Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster-General
 Under Branch of the Adjutant and Quartermaster-General
 Clerks, RASC - 1 staff serjeant, 1 corporal, 2 lance corporals, 6 privates

Under Signals
 Clerk, R. Signals - 1 private
Under Postal
 Clerk, RE (postal) - 1 private
Under Supplies and Transport
 Under Supplies and Transport - 1 serjeant, 2 corporals, 1 lance-corporal
 Clerks, R.A.S.C. - 3 privates.

Under Medical
 Clerk, RAMC - 1 private
Under Labour
 Clerks, RASC - 1 corporal, 1 private
 (Total employment of ITS - 4 officers 29 auxiliaries)

...../Sheet 7

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

- 7 -

- (b) The Committee approved the deletion of the following personnel W.O.F. the formation of an Italian Increment to H.Q. No 2 District:-

General dutymen - 6, Water dutyman - 1,
Sanitary dutyman - 1, Drivers I.C. - 17, Batmen-drivers - 6,
Batmen - 18, Cocks ACC - 9 (Officers' Mess 3, Sergeants' Mess 2,
Rank & file mess 4) Mess orderlies - 8 (Officers' Mess 4, Sergeants'
Mess 1, Rank and file mess 3) Total 66

(See serial 193)

File 1701/34/G(SD2)

188

Amendment toINCREMENT TO HQ. 2 DISTRICT

(NA/261/1)

The deletion of the following personnel was
approved W.O.F. the formation of an Italian Increment
to HQ No 2 District:-

Drivers I.C.	3	<u>Total 8</u>
Batmen drivers	3	
Batmen	2	

(See Serial 193)

File 1701/34/G(SD2)

189

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS, 52 AREA

(NA/41/2)

The Committee approved the deletion of the
following personnel W.O.F. the formation of an
Italian Increment to H.Q. No 2 District:-

Water dutyman - 1, Sanitary dutyman - 1,
Drivers I.C. - 6, Batmen - 6, Cocks ACC - 6 (Officers' Mess 2,
Sergeants' Mess 2, Rank and File Mess 2), Mess orderlies - 4
(Officers' Mess 2, Sergeants' Mess 1, Rank and File Mess 1) Total 24

(See Serial 193)

7944

Amendment to

(NL/261/1)

INCREMENT TO HQ. 2 DISTRICT

The deletion of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. the formation of an Italian Increment to HQ No 2 District:-

Drivers I.C.	3	
Batmen drivers	3	
Batmen	2	<u>Total 8</u>

(See Serial 193)

File 1701/34/G(SD2)

Amendment to

(NL/41/2)

HEADQUARTERS, 52 AREA

The Committee approved the deletion of the following personnel w.e.f. the formation of an Italian Increment to H.Q. No 2 District:-

Water dutyman - 1, Sanitary dutyman - 1,
Drivers I.C. - 6, Batmen - 6, Cooks ACC- 6 (Officers' Mess 2,
Serjeants' Mess 2, Rank and File Mess 2), Mess orderlies - 4
(Officers' Mess 2, Serjeants' Mess 1, Rank and File Mess 1) Total 24

(See Serial 193)

File 1701/34/G(SD2)

7944

Amendment to

(NL/407/1)

HEADQUARTERS, 6 BASE SUB AREA

The deletion of the following personnel was approved w.e.f. the formation of an Italian Increment to H.Q. No 2 District:-

Water dutyman - 1, Sanitary dutyman - 1, Drivers I.C. - 7,
Batmen - 5, Cooks ACC- 5 (Officers' Mess 3, Serjeants' Mess 1,
Rank & File Mess 1), Mess orderlies - 5 (Officers' Mess 3, Serjeants'
Mess 1, Rank & File Mess 1) Total 24

(See Serial 193)

File 1701/34/G(SD2)

War
Establishment191 Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 60 SUB AREA

(NA/118/2)

The Committee approved the deletion of the following personnel W.O.F. the formation of an Italian Increment to H.Q. No 2 District:-

Water dutyman- 2, Sanitary dutyman 2.1,
Drivers I.C. - 5, Batman-driver- 1, Batman- 4, Cocks AGC
-3 (one from each mess), Mess orderlies- 3 (one from each
mess). Total 18

(See Serial 193)

File 1701/34/C(SD2)

192 Amendment toHEADQUARTERS OF 4 GARRISON (HE)

(IV/248/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to A.F.H.Q. the replacement of the following personnel by Italian personnel W.O.F. the formation of an Italian Increment to H.Q. No 2 District:-

Sanitary dutyman- 1, Driver I.C.- 1, Batman - 1,
Cocks AGC- 2 (Officers' Mess 1, Rank & File Mess 1)
Mess Orderlies- 2 (Officers' Mess) Total 7

The proposed amendment is only applicable to H.Q. 65 Garrison, H.Q. 67 Garrison, and HQ 69 Garrison in this instance and application will be made in due course for the proposed amendment to be applied to other garrisons.

(See Serial 193)

File 1701/34/C(SD2)

193 Approval of -

(AI/244/1)

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HQ NO 2 DISTRICT

The above new war establishment was approved

W.O.F. 3 AUG 44.

Strength:-

Officers
O.Rs5
174AA1 signed
SDX 19/8

192

Amendment to

(IV/248/1)

HEADQUARTERS OF 1. GARRISON (HE)

The Committee agreed to recommend to A.F.H.Q. the replacement of the following personnel by Italian personnel w.e.f. the formation of an Italian Increment to H.Q. No 2 District:-

Sanitary Dutymen- 1, Driver I.C.- 1, Battalion - 1,
Cooks - 2 (Officers' Mess 1, Rank & File Mess 1)
Mess Orderlies- 2 (Officers' Mess) Total 7

The proposed amendment is only applicable to H.Q. 65 Garrison, H.Q. 67 Garrison, and HQ 69 Garrison in this instance and application will be made in due course for the proposed amendment to be applied to other garrisons.

(See Serial 193)

File 1701/34/G(SD2)

193

Approval of - -

(II/24/1)

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO HQ No 2 DISTRICTThe above new war establishment was approved

w.e.f. 3 Aug 44.

Strength:-

Officers
O.Rs

44-1 signed
174 } S.A.X. 11 9/8

The establishment consists of an Headquarters and four platoons and is designed to provide personnel for duty as general dutymen, water dutymen, sanitary dutymen, drivers, driver batmen, cooks and mess orderlies at the following headquarters:-

No 2 District
Increment to No.2. District
52 Area
6 Base Sub Area
50 Sub Area
65 Garrison
67 Garrison
69 Garrison

5 Aug.

(See Serials 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192)

File 1701/34/G(SD2)

Distribution overleaf

Brigadier
G(SD & T)

DISTRIBUTION

Chairman
EGS (Ops)
DAG
DOML
Q(AE)
FA

Members

CGS
CAO
MS
CSI
G(GW)
A
Q
Q(AE)

RA
RE
X
Chaplains
ST
Med
Ord
RMC
Pro

Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
1 Arm'd Replacement Gp
Allied Control Commission
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
H.Q. PAC
DMT
A.F.H.Q. (8 copies)

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 19th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 3rd August 1944 at the above Headquarters. Second floor, Room 835.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS LIGHT ARMY

NA/223/1

No

Pro

1445

(a) Under Operations.

Upgrade driver IC to rank of Lance-corporal.

(b) Under Intelligence.

Add

General Staff officer
2nd grade - 1
General Staff officer
3rd grade - 1
Clerks Intelligence Corps
serjeant 1
corporals 2
batmen-drivers 2
Lorry 3-ton Cypher
office 1
Car 5-cwt 4 x 4 1

The above increase to the Intelligence staff is in accordance with minute 145 (16th meeting).

(c) Under Provost

ARMY

(a) Under Operations.

Upgrade driver IC to rank of lance-corporal.

(b) Under Intelligence.

Add

General Staff officer
2nd grade - 1
General Staff officer
3rd grade - 1
Clarks Intelligence Corps
serjeant 1
corporals 2
batman-drivers 2
Lorry 3-ton Cypher
office 1
Car 5-cwt 4 x 4 1

The above increase to the Intelligence staff is in accordance with minute 145 (16th meeting).

(c) Under Provost

Upgrade clerk (serjeant) to rank of WO II.

Video annexure 1.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

2 Approval of

EXPERIMENTAL SECTION
R.E.

Strength, Officers 2
Other ranks 21
Motor cycle 1
Vehicles 2

Video annexure 2.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2.

7942

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives.	TIME (hours)
3	<u>Approval of</u> <u>MOBILE FLAME WARFARE</u> <u>TRAINING TEAM</u>	Now R.D.	No	G (CH)	1455
	Strength: Officer Other ranks Vehicles	1 7 4			
	Video Annexure 3.				
	Implementation of the above establishment is dependent upon proposed dilution of 5 Battalion G.R.T.D.				
	File : 1701/36/G(SD2)				
4	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>A. MOBILE LAUNDRY</u> <u>COMPTON, S.A.O.C.</u>	NA/66/A	Yes	Ord.	1500
	For Lorries 3-ton, 4 x 2 - 16 Substitute Tractors 5-ton 6 x 6 16				
	Video Annexure 4.				
	File : 1701/35/G(SD2)				
5	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS,</u> <u>3 DISTRICT</u>	NA/264/1	No	-	1505
	Proposed dilution of administrative staff with civilian personnel in accordance with Annexure 5.				
	File : 1701/48/G(SD2)				

Video Annexure 3.

Implementation of the above establishment is dependent upon proposed dilution of 5 Battalion G.R.T.D.

File : 1701/36/G(SD2)

4	Amendment to	NA/66/1	Yes	Ord	1500
	<u>A. MOBILE LAUNDRI</u> <u>COMPANY, P.A.O.S.</u>				
	For Lorries 3-ton, 4 x 2 - 16				
	Substitute Tractors 5-ton 6 x 6 16				

Video Annexure 4.

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

5	Amendment to	NA/264/1	No	1505
	<u>HEADQUARTERS,</u> <u>3 DISTRICT</u>			
	Proposed dilution of administrative staff with civilian personnel in accordance with Annexure 5.			

File : 1701/48/G(SD2)

6	Amendment to	NA/118/2	No	ST Med Ord RELE	1510
	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u> <u>94 SUB-AREA</u>				
	Proposed dilution of clerks with civilian personnel in accordance with Annexure 6.				

File : 1701/44/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 3.

—

1762

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

amendment to

File : 1701/44/G(SD2)

8

Review of

<u>HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURD REPLACEMENT GROUP R.A.C.</u>	NA/382/1	No	RAO RA X RETE	1520
<u>HEADQUARTERS, ARMOURD DELIVERY REGIMENT R.A.C.</u>	NA/336/1	No		
<u>ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.</u>	NA/337/1	No		
<u>FORWARD DELIVERY SQUADRON R.A.C.</u>	NA/338/1	No		
<u>ARMOURD REPLACEMENT GROUP (SIGNAL TROOP) R. SIGNALS</u>	NA/381/1	Yes		
<u>ARMOURD REPLACEMENT GROUP WORKSHOPS R.D.M.E.</u>	NA/384/1	No		
<u>ARMOURD REPLACEMENT GROUP (R.A.C. TROOP) R.A.</u>	NA/380/1	No		
<u>ARMOURD REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT R.A.C.</u>	NA/383/1	No		

Vide Annexure 8.

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

7941

9

Amendment to

<u>REAR LINK SIGNALS (ALLIED FORMATIONS) TYPE 'G'</u>	NA/425/1	No	X	1530
---	----------	----	---	------

Upgrade corporal to
rank of lance-serjeant.

Vide Annexure 9.

File : 1701/32/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 4.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

- 4 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
10	<u>Amendments to</u>				
	<u>HQ 2 DISTRICT</u>	NA/128/3			
	<u>INCREMENT TO</u>				
	<u>HQ 2 DISTRICT</u>	NA/261/1			
	<u>HQ 52 AREA</u>	NA/41/2	No		1535
	<u>HQ 6 BASE SUB AREA</u>	NA/407/1			
	<u>HQ 60 SUB AREA</u>	NA/118/2			
	<u>HQ GARRISON (H.E.)</u>	IV/248/1	Yes		

Proposed dilution of administrative personnel vide Annexure 10.

File : 1701/34/G(SD2)

for signature

Major,
GS.

31 Jul 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman	
EGS (Ops)	
DAG	
DMG	
G(AR)	
FA	
Members	

1535

NA/41/2
NA/407/1
NA/118/2
IV/248/1

Yes

Proposed dilution of
administrative personnel
vide Annexure 10.

File : 1701/34/G(SD2)

H. K. Jaiswal

Major,
GS.

31 Jul 44.

DISTRIBUTION:-With AnnexuresChairman

BGS (Ops)

DAG

DCE

C(AE)

PA

Members

CGS

CAO

IS

GSI

G (CW)

G

G

G (AE)

RA

RCE

X

Chaplain

ST

Med

Ord

REME

Pro

Eighth Army

5 Corps

1 District

2 District

3 District

1 Arm'd Replacement CP

Allied Control Commission

Allied Control Commission

(Army Sub Commission)

HQ RAC

DIT

RECEIVED

SD/3.7

HEADQUARTERS ARMED ARMS IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMISSION

AGENDA

The 14th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday,
29 June 1944, at the above Headquarters. Second Floor, Room 835.

See Col Ridley
78/12

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

1. Approval of

L OF C. RECOVERY
COMPANY, L. OF C.

Strength:

Br ORs 2
Br ORs 6
V.C.Os 3
Inf ORs 66
ICs 36
Vehicles 31

Vide Annexure 1.

File: 1701/35/3(SD2)

Now WE Yes 46
Ord 1445

2.

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
LIGHT ARMY

(a) Under SERVICES
Ordnance

Add Ordnance Officer
4th Class (Captain)

(b) Under ATTACHED TO
GENERAL STAFF
Armoured fighting
vehicle

NA/223/1 No Ord 1450

HEADQUARTERS
SIGNAL COMPANY, 1st-200

Strength :

Br Offrs	2
Br ORs	6
V.C.O.s	3
Ind ORs	66
MOs II	36
Vehicles	31

New WE

Yes

A6
Ord

1445

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 1701/35/G(SD2)

2.

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
SIGNAL COMPANY(a) Under SERVICES
Ordnance

NS/223/1

No

Ord

1450

Add Ordnance Officer
4th Class (Captain)

(b) Under

ATTACHED TO
GENERAL STAFF
Armoured fighting
vehicleUpgrade Clerk RAC (L/O21)
to rank of O21

Vide Annexure 2.

7939

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

3.

Approval of

HEADQUARTERS
SIGNAL COMPANY

New WE

No

X.

1455

Strength

Officers	3
Other ranks	16
Vehicles	3

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send	TIME (hours)
4.	Amendment to <u>P. REST CAMP</u>	NA/273/1	No	ST Catering	1500
	Add Catering Advisor (Captain)	1			
	Delete Private ACC	1			
	Vide Ammucuro 4.				
	File : 1701/45/G(SD2)				
5.	Approval of <u>ITALIAN PICHIER LABOUR COMPANY</u>	New WE	No	Lab	1505
	Strength Officers 5 Other ranks 209				
	Vide Ammucuro 5				
	File : 1701/53/G(SD2)				
6.	Amendment to <u>COMPTON R.E. (WORKS)</u>	IV/6A/3	Yes	RE	1510
	The addition of 1 officer and 2 other ranks.				
	This proposal was deferred from the 13th meeting				
	File : 1701/14/G(SD2)				
7.	Amendments to				

Delete Private AOC 1

Vide Annexure 4

File : 1701/45/G(SD2)

5. Approval of

ITALIAN PICKET LABOUR COMPANY

New WE No Lab 1505

Strength

Officers 5
Other ranks 209

Vide Annexure 5

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

6. Amendment to

COMUNDER R.E. (WORKS)

IV/6A/3 Yes RE 1510

The addition of 1 officer and 2 other ranks.

This proposal was deferred from the 13th meeting

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

7. Amendments to

HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT, ARMS AND SUB AREAS

No RE 1515

Vide Annexure 6.

Each of the above amendments entails alteration to the RE staff of the headquarters, and they involve a total saving of 11 officers and 11 other ranks.

File : 1701/44/G(SD2)

8. Approval of

HEADQUARTERS POLISH ADVANCED BASE

New WE Yes 1520

Strength

Officers 53
Other ranks 53

5. Approval of
ITALIAN PIGEONIER LABOUR
COMPANY New WE No Lab 1505

Strength
Officers 5
Other ranks 209

Vide Annexure 5

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

6. Amendment to
COMPTON R.E. (WORKS) IV/6A/3 Yes RE 1510

The addition of 1 officer
and 2 other ranks.

This proposal was deferred
from the 13th meeting

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

7. Amendments to
HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT,
AREAS AND SUB AREAS 7940 No RE/RE 1515

Vide Annexure 6.

Each of the above amendments
entails alteration to the RE/RE
Staff of the headquarters, and
they involve a total saving of
11 officers and 11 other ranks.

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

8. Approval of
HEADQUARTERS
POLISH ADVANCED BASE New WE Yes 1520

Strength
Officers 53
Other ranks 53
Vide Annexure 2

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

9. Approval of

CLIP COMBINED
POLISH ADVANCED BIST

How ME Yes 1525

Strength

Officers 12
Other ranks 114
Vehicles 17

Video Annexure 3.

File : 1701/34/G(SD2)

10.

Review of

INCREMENT TO FIELD GUARDIANS
2 DISTRICT

NA/281/1 No 1530

Revision of the addition of 1 batman driver and 1 car 2-seater authorised v.c.f. 20 Apr 44. Minute 3/11 refers.

File : 1701/34/G(SD2)

26 Jun 44.

DISTRIBUTIONWith Annexures

Chairman
BGS (Ops)
D.C.
D.M.E.

Without Annexures

CGS
CLO
IS
G(Ops)
RE
K
ST
Catering

H.K. Jagan

Major,
GS.

Vido Annexure 8.

File : 1701/54/G(SD2)

10.

Review of

INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS
2 DISTRICT

Revision of the addition
of 1 batman driver and 1
car 2-seater authorised
V.O.f. 20 Apr 44.
Minute 3/11 refers.

MA/281/1

No

1530

File : 1701/34/G(SD2)

26 Jun 44.

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman
ECG (Ops)
DAG
DAG
G(AE)
FA
Ind Army
Maison Mission

Members

Without Annexures

CCS
CLO
IE
G(Ops)
A
AG
G
G(AE)

RE
T
ST
Catering
Ord
RME
Lab

Major,
GS.

H.K. Jaiswal

7938

Eight Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
HQ RAO
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)
Polish Adv Base
26 BUJ att Polish Adv Base

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

M.M.I.A.	SD
FILE REF	1
Date Recd	29 July 1944

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEEMINUTES

18th Meeting held on 27 July 1944

Present:

Brig	G. F. H. Stayner	Chairman
Brig	W. H. D. Ritchie	DDMG
Col	T. Welch	A
Lt Col	G. J. F. Mackay	Q(AE)
Lt Col	R. H. Burnett	PA
Major	H. K. Jacques	G(SD)

Serial
Number

152

Review ofHEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

The addition of 1 general staff officer 3rd grade was reconsidered in accordance with minute 18 (4th meeting). The retention of this appointment was approved subject to further review in three months.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

153

Amendment toA TANK BATTALION

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of 4 privates A.C.G. to the headquarters squadron, in accordance with ACIs 133/40 and 1222/42.

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

154

Amendment to
HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND CABLE COMPANY
R. SIGNALS

Since the proposed increase in transport

War
Establishment

(NA/223/1)

(II/154/2)

(NA/306/1)

Serial
Number

152

Review ofHEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

The addition of 1 general staff officer 3rd grade was reconsidered in accordance with minute 18 (4th meeting). The retention of this appointment was approved subject to further review in three months.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

153

Amendment toA TANK BATTALION

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of 4 privates A.C.C. to the headquarters squadron, in accordance with ACIs 133/40 and 1222/42.

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

154

Amendment to
HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND CABLE COMPANY
R. SIGNALS

Since the proposed increase in transport was required for a certain period only, it was agreed that temporary authority should be given for it to be held surplus to establishment, and the position to be reviewed after two months.

File: 1701/32/G(SD2)

155

Amendment to
CIVIL LABOUR UNIT
NORTH AFRICA

The addition of the following civilian personnel was approved v.e.f. 27 Jul 44

Driver	1
Batman	2
Cooks	2
Mess Orderlies	2

File: 1701/22/G(SD2)

2/.....

War
Establishment

(NA/223/1)

(II/154/2)

(NA/306/1)

7937

(NA/116/2)

- 2 -

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

156

Amendment toARMY TROOPS ORDNANCE FIELD PARK R.A.O.C.

(NA/310/1)

The addition of the following footnote was approved w.e.f. the dispersion of 12 AA Brigade Ordnance Field Park.

"When a second AA brigade is placed under command of an army, the following will be added."

Personnel

Clerk (corporal)	1
Storemen, also act as drivers(privates)	3

Transport

Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2 Store	2
Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	1

It was agreed that the offset for the above should be found from the personnel of 12 AA Brigade Ordnance Field Park.

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

157

Amendment toCORPS TROOPS ORDNANCE FIELD PARK R.A.O.C.

(NA/312/1)

The addition of the following footnote was approved w.e.f. the dispersion of 12 AA Brigade Ordnance Field Park.

"When an AA Brigade is placed under command of an independent corps, the following will be added."

Personnel

Clerk (corporal)	1
Storemen, also act as drivers(privates)	3

Transport

Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2 Store	2
Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S.	1

Personnel

Clerk (corporal) 1
Storemen, also act as
drivers (privates) 3

Transport
Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2 Store 2
Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. 1

It was agreed that the offset for the above should be found from the personnel of 12 AA Brigade Ordnance Field Park.

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

157

Amendment to

CORPS TROOPS ORDNANCE FIELD PARK R.A.O.C. (NA/312/1)

The addition of the following foot-note was approved w.e.f. the dispersion of 12 AA Brigade Ordnance Field Park.

"When an AA Brigade is placed under command of an independent corps, the following will be added."

Personnel

Clerk (corporal) 1
Storemen, also act as
drivers (privates) 3

Transport
Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2 Store 2
Lorries, 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. 1

It was agreed that the offset from the above should be found from the personnel of 12 AA Brigade Ordnance Field Park.

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

158

Approval of

HEAVY A.A. WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.) (New W.E.)

The committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength
Officers 2
Other ranks 36
Vehicles 19

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

3/.....

- 3 -

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

159

Approval ofITALIAN INCREMENT TO HEAVY
A.A. WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.)

(AI/16/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 27 Jul 44.

Strength	Officer	1
	Other ranks	51

The chairman stated that it would not
be possible to convert all units at present.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

160

Approval ofLIGHT A.A. WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.)

(New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above new
war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength	Officer	1
	Other ranks	20
	Vehicles	12

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

161

Approval ofITALIAN INCREMENT TO LIGHT
A.A. WORKSHOP R.E.M.E. (L.E.)

(AI/17/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 27 Jul 44.

Strength	Officer	1
	Other ranks	49

The chairman stated that it would not
be possible to convert all units at present.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Strength Officer 1
 Other ranks 51

The chairman stated that it would not be possible to convert all units at present.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

160 Approval of

LIGHT L.A. WORKSHOP R.T.M.E. (L.E.)

(New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength Officer 1
 Other ranks 20
 Vehicles 12

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

161 Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO LIGHT L.A. WORKSHOP R.T.M.E. (L.E.)

(AL/17/1)

The above new war establishment was approved w.e.f. 27 Jul 44.

Strength Officer 1
 Other ranks 49

The chairman stated that it would not be possible to convert all units at present.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

162 Approval of

A FIELD REMOUNT DEPOT (L.E.)

(New W.E.)

7936

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength Officers 6
 Other ranks 136
 Vehicles M.T. 8
 Animals 27
 Vehicles L.T. 14

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

- 4 -

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

163

Approval ofA BASE REMOUNT DEPOT (L.E.)

(New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above
new war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength	Officers	6
	Other ranks	73
	Vehicles M.T.	8
	Animals	27
	Vehicles A.T.	14

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

164

Approval ofITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH
REMOUNT DEPOT (L.E.)

The above new war establishment
was approved W.C.F. 27 Jul 44.

Strength	Officers	4
	Other ranks	276

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

165

Approval ofA VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.)

(AL/18/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved W.C.F. 27 Jul 44.

Strength	Officers	3
	Other ranks	61
	Vehicles M.T.	5
	Animals	27
	Vehicles A.T.	14

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

166

Approval of

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

Approval ofITALIAN INCREMENT TO A BRITISH
REMOUNT DEPOT (L.E.)

The above new war establishment
was approved w.e.f. 27 Jul 44.

Strength	Officers	4
	Other ranks	276

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Approval ofA VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 27 Jul 44.

Strength	Officers	3
	Other ranks	61
	Vehicles M.T.	5
	Animals	27
	Vehicles A.T.	14

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

Approval ofITALIAN INCREMENT TO
A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 27 Jul 44.

Strength	Officers	2
	Other ranks	191

It was confirmed that implementation of
this establishment had been covered by previous
V & R bids for Italian units.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

- 5 -

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

167

Approval ofBRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN
VETERINARY HOSPITAL

(AI/20/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 27 Jul 44.

Strength	Officer	1
	Other ranks	3
	Civilian	1
	Vehicle	1

The offset for the implementation of one
unit as above will be found from a transfer of
4 V & R personnel from ME theatre to AAI theatre.

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

168

Approval ofDEFENCE COMPANY
HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

(New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above new
war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength	Officers	5
	Other ranks	135
	Vehicles	12

Conversion from the existing establishment
III/13/1 to the proposed new establishment
represents a saving of 31 other ranks and 5 vehicles.

169

Amendment toALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION UNIT

(NA/352/1)

The following additions were approved
w.e.f. 27 Jul 44

Deputy assistant adjutant general	1
Batman-driver (private)	1

The offset for the implementation of unit as above will be found from a transfer of 4 V & R personnel from ME theatre to AAI theatre.

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

168 Approval of

(New W.E.)

DEFENCE COMPANY
HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength	Officers	5
	Other ranks	135
	Vehicles	12

Conversion from the existing establishment III/12/1 to the proposed new establishment represents a saving of 31 other ranks and 5 vehicles.

169 Amendment to

(NA/352/1)

ALLIED PRISONER OF WAR REPATRIATION UNIT

The following additions were approved
v.e.f. 27 Jul 44

Deputy assistant adjutant general	1
Batman-driver (private)	1
Car 2 seater, 4 x 2	1

It was agreed that the offset for the personnel should be found from the recent reorganisation of HQ 1 District.

File: 1701/1/r(SD2)

28 Jul 44

L. M. Longfellow
Brigadier
General Staff
for

6/.....

7935

DISTRIBUTION:-

Chairman

EGS (Ops) }
DAG }
DOMG }
Q(AE) }
FA }

CGS
CAO
MS
A
Q
Q(AE)

Members

X
ST
Catering
Ord
R.I.M.E.
V & R
Lab

Information

Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Army Sub Commission
(Allied Control Commission)
HQ PAC
HQ Inf
A.F.H.Q. (8 copies)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA :

The 18th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 27 July 1944, at the above Headquarters. Second Floor, Room 835

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether Branches		TIME (hours)
			higher approval required	to send represent-atives	

1. Review of

NA/223/1

No

1445

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

The addition of:

General Staff Officer, 3rd grade - 1

Vide Annexure 1

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

2. Amendment toA TANK BATTALION

Increase scale of cooks by 2 privates A.C.C. in accordance with ACI 133/40.

Vide Annexure 2

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

II/154/2 Yes Catering 1450

7934

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	higher approval required	to send representatives	(hours)
1.	Review of <u>HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY</u> The addition of: General Staff Officer, 3rd grade - 1 Vide Annexure 1 File: 1701/30/G(SD2)	NA/223/1	No	-	1445
2.	Amendment to <u>A TANK BATTALION</u> Increase scale of cooks by 2 privates A.C.C. in accordance with ACI 133/40. Vide Annexure 2 File: 1701/20/G(SD2)	II/154/2	Yes	Catering	1450
3.	Amendment to <u>HEADQUARTERS UNDERGROUND CABLE COMPANY, R. SIGNALS</u> Increase scale of transport by 14 vehicles and 18 trailers Vide Annexure 3 File: 1701/32/G(SD2)	NA/306/1	Yes	X	1455

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

4. Amendment to

CIVIL LABOUR UNIT
NORTH AFRICA

NA/116/2

Lab

1500

Add civilian personnel:

Drivers 2
 Batmen 2
 Cooks 2
 Mess orderlies 2

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/22/G(SD2)

5. Amendment to

ARMY TROOPS ORDNANCE
FIELD PARK R.A.O.C.

NA/310/1

No

Ord

1505

Add note:

When a second Lt. Bde is placed under command of an army, the following will be added:

Personnel.

Clerk (corporal) 1
 Storemen, also act as drivers, (privates) 3

Transport

Lorries 3 ton 6 x 4 binned 2
 Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. 1

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

Add civilian personnel:

- Drivers 2
- Batmen 2
- Cooks 2
- Mess orderlies 2

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/22/G(SD2)

5. Amendment to

ARMY TROOPS ORDINANCE
FIELD PARK R.A.O.C.

NA/310/1 No Ord 1505

Add note:

When a second AA Bde is placed under command of an army, the following will be added:

Personnel.

- Clerk (corporal) 1
- Storemen, also act as drivers, (privates) 3

Transport

- Lorries 3 ton 6 x 4 binmed 2
- Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. 1

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

6. Amendment to

CORPS TROOPS ORDINANCE
FIELD PARK R.A.O.C.

NA/312/1 No Ord 1510

Add note:

When an AA Brigade is placed under command of an independent corps, the following will be added:

Personnel

- Clerk (corporal) 1
- Storemen, also act as drivers(privates) 3

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

Transport

Lorries 5 ton 6 x 4 binned 2
Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 G.S. 1

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

7. Approval of

HEAVY A.A. WORKSHOP
R.E.M.E. (S.S.)

New W.E. Yes

R.E.M.E.

1515

Strength

Officers 2
Other ranks 36
Vehicles 19

Vide Annexure 6

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

8. Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT
TO HEAVY A.A.
WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.
(L.E.)

New W.E. No

R.E.M.E.

1515

Strength

Officer 1
Other ranks 51

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

9. Approval of

7933

HEAVY A.A. WORKSHOP
R.E.M.E. (L.E.)

1515

R.E.M.E.

Yes

New W.E.

Strength

Officers 2
Other ranks 36
Vehicles 19

Vide Annexure 6

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

8. Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT
TO HEAVY A.A.
WORKSHOP R.E.M.E.
(L.E.)

1515

R.E.M.E.

No

New W.E.

Strength

Officer 1
Other ranks 51

Vide Annexure 7

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

9. Approval of

LIGHT A.A. WORKSHOP
R.E.M.E. (L.E.)

7933

1520

R.E.M.E.

Yes

New W.E.

Strength

Officer 1
Other ranks 20
Vehicles 12

Vide Annexure 8

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

4/.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send represent- atives	TIME (hours)
------------------	----------	-----------	---	---	-----------------

10. Approval of

ITALIAN INCIDENT
TO LIGHT WORKSHOP
R.E.M.E. (L.E.)

New W.E. No R.E.M.E. 1520

Strength

Officer 1
Other ranks 49

Vide Annexure 9

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

11. Approval of

A FIELD REMOUNT
DEPOT (L.E.)

New W.E. Yes V & R 1525

Strength

Officers 6
Other ranks 106
Vehicles M.T. 7
Animals 27
Vehicles A.T. 14

Vide Annexure 10

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

12. Approval of

A BASE REMOUNT
DEPOT (L.E.)

New W.E. No V & R 1530

Strength

Officers 6
Other ranks 73
Vehicles M.T. 7
Animals 27
Vehicles A.T. 14

Vide Annexure 11

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

11. Approval ofA FIELD REMOUNT
DEPOT (L.E.)

New W.E. Yes V & R 1525

Strength

Officers	6
Other ranks	106
Vehicles M.T.	7
Animals	27
Vehicles A.T.	14

Vide Annexure 10

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

12. Approval ofA BASE REMOUNT
DEPOT (L.E.)

New W.E. No V & R 1530

Strength

Officers	6
Other ranks	73
Vehicles M.T.	7
Animals	27
Vehicles A.T.	14

Vide Annexure 11

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

13. Approval ofITALIAN INCREMENT
TO A BRITISH
RE-OUNT DEPOT (L.E.)

New W.E. No V & R 1530

Strength

Officers	4
Other ranks	278
Vehicles	3

Vide Annexure 12

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

W/.....

- 5 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

14. Approval of New W.E. No V & R 1535

A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.)

Strength

Officers 3
Other ranks 61
Vehicles M.T. 4
Animals 27
Vehicles L.T. 14

Vide Annexure 13

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

15. Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A VETERINARY HOSPITAL (L.E.)

Strength

Officers 3
Other ranks 192
Vehicles 2

Vide Annexure 14

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

16. Approval of

BRITISH CADRE FOR AN ITALIAN VETERINARY HOSPITAL

Strength

Officer 1
Other ranks 4
Vehicle 1

New W.E. No V & R 1540

Vide Annexure 13

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

15. Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT
TO A VETERINARY
HOSPITAL (L.E.)

New W.E. No V & R 1535

Strength

Officers 3
Other ranks 192
Vehicles 2

Vide Annexure 14

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

16. Approval of

BRITISH CADRE FOR
A ITALIAN
VETERINARY HOSPITAL

New W.E. No V & R 1540

Strength

Officer 1
Other ranks & 1
Vehicle 1

Vide Annexure 15

File: 1701/74/G(SD2)

17. Approval of

DEFENCE COMPANY,
HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES
IN ITALY

New W.E. Yes HQ Inf 1545

Strength, including
attached personnel

6/.....

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

Officers	5				
Other ranks	135				
Vehicles	12				

Vide Annexure 16

File: 1701/15/G(SD2)

24 Jul 44

DISTRIBUTION

Chairman	
BGS Ops	}
DAG	
DOMG	
Q(AE)	
G(SD)	
FA	Members

CGS	
CAO	
MS	
A	
Q	
Q(AE)	

X	
ST	
Catering	
Ord	
REME	
V & R	
Lab	

Main Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Army Sub Commission
(Allied Control Commission)
HQ RAC
HQ Inf

Major
GS*H. J. J. J.*

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

MINUTES

17th Meeting held on 20th July 1944

Present: Brig G.F.H. Stayner Chairman
Brig W.H.D. Ritchie DCMG
Col T. Welch A
Col R.N.M. Jones G(4E)
Lt-Col R.H. Burnett FI
Maj W. Story Ind Army
Maj H.K. Jacques Liaison Mission
G(SD)

Serial
Number

146

Amendment to

A COMPOSITE PLATOON
R.I.A.S.C.

War
Establishment

(ME/481/1)

The proposal to add an additional
3 ton lorry was not approved.

File: 170L/57/G(SD2)

147

Approval of

AN ITALIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL
COMPANY

(AI/15/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 20 Jul 44.

It was decided that implementation should
be limited in the first instance to three
companies.

File: 170L/53/G(SD2)

148

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
EIGHTH ARMY

(NA/223/1)

7934

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

146

Amendment to

A COMPOSITE PLATOON
R.I.A.S.C.

(ME/481/1)

The proposal to add an additional
3 ton lorry was not approved.

File: 1701/57/G(SD2)

147

Approval of

AN ITALIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL
COMPANY

(AI/15/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 20 Jul 44.

It was decided that implementation should
be limited in the first instance to three
companies.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

148

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
EIGHTH ARMY

(NA/223/1)
7931

(a) Signals.

The committee approved the rank of captain
or lieutenant w.e.f. 20 Jul 44 in respect of the
appointment at present designated "Staff Officer
R. Signals (lieutenant) cypher duties."

(b) Salvage.

The deletion of one clerk and one batman-
driver from the salvage branch was approved
w.e.f. 20 Jul 44.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

...../Sheet 2.

War
Establishment

(II/142/3)

(II/101/3)

(II/194/2)
(III/195/2)

Serial
Number

149

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
TANK BRIGADEHEADQUARTERS
AN ARMoured BRIGADE

The proposal for the upgrading of a
serjeant clerk on a basis of timed promotion
was not considered a war establishment
matter

It was recommended that the sponsor
should resubmit the proposal through "A"
channels.

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

150

Amendment to

A FIELD SQUADRON
GR COMPANY R.E.

It was agreed to recommend the
following amendment to AFHQ.

Delate

Pioneers for duty as motor cyclists 4
Motor Cycles 4

Substitute

Drivers IC 4
Armoured car 1
Scout car 1
Cars, 5-cwt 4 x 4 3
Trailers, 2 wheeled 5-cwt 3

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

151

Amendment to

LONG RANGE DESERT GROUP

(ME/1711/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to
AFHQ the addition of 3 officers and 8 other
ranks to the scale of first reinforcements
authorised on the above establishment. It

It was recommended that the sponsor should resubmit the proposal through "A" channels.

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

150 Amendment to

A FIELD SQUADRON
OR COMPANY R.E.

(II/194/2)
(III/195/2)

It was agreed to recommend the following amendment to AFHQ.

Delete

Pioneers for duty as motor cyclists 4
Motor Cycles 4

Substitute

Drivers 10 4
Armoured car 1 1
Scout car 1 1
Cars, 5-cwt 4 x 4 3
Trailers, 2 wheeled 5-cwt 3

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

151 Amendment to

LONG RANGE DESERT GROUP

(ME/1711/1)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of 3 officers and 8 other ranks to the scale of first reinforcements authorised on the above establishment. It was agreed that this increase should be dependent upon a corresponding reduction in the strength of the Holding Unit Special Forces M.E.

21 Jul 44

L. M. Hughes
Lt-Col.

Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

ADDITIONS TO MINUTESWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERSSerial
Number

68

CORPS HEADQUARTERS SIGNALS (1943) (III/286/1)Corps R.A. Signal Section

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

<u>Delete</u> M.C., solo	-	1
<u>Add</u> Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	-	1

(Hq., A.A.I. WEC 10, Serial 68 refers)

(File 487/Org-3)

(110/1158)

67

HEADQUARTERS ARMY GROUP R.A. SIGNAL SECTION (1943)
(III/224/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office :-

<u>Delete</u> M.Cs., solo	-	3
<u>Add</u> Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	-	3

It was not considered that the proposed substitution of Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 - 4 was justified.

(Minutes of W.E.C. 103, Serial 1073 and Hq. A.A.I. WEC 10, Serial 67 refer).

(File 386/Org-3)

(110/1159)

61

POOL OF PRESIDENTS OF COURTS-MARTIAL, NORTH AFRICA (NW/364/1)

The Committee approved the following w.e.f. 16 June 44 :-

<u>Delete</u> "North Africa" from title	
<u>Add</u> Majors	7
<u>Add</u> Batmen-drivers (Italian)	4
<u>Add</u> Cars, 2-str, 4 x 2	4

Will be promulgated as amendment No 2.

(N.B.) HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 10 Serials 62, 63, 64 and 65 approved the following deletions :-

From HQ No 1 District (NA/77/2)

7020

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 10, Serial 63 refers)
(File 487/Org-3)

(110/1158)

HEADQUARTERS ARMY GROUP R.A. SIGNAL SECTION (19/13)
(111/224/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office:

Delete	Lt.Cs., solo	-	3
Add	Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4	-	3

It was not considered that the proposed substitution of Cars, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 - 4 was justified.

(Minutes of N.E.C. 103, Serial 1073 and HQ. A.A.I. WEC 10, Serial 67 refer).

(File 386/Org-3)

(110/1159)

POOL OF PRESIDENTS OF COURTS-MARTIAL, NORTH AFRICA (NA/364/1)

(The Committee approved the following w.o.f. 16 June 44:-

Delete	"North Africa" from title	-	7
Add	Majors	-	4
Add	Batmen-drivers (Italian)	-	4
Add	Cars, 2-str, 4 x 2	-	4

Will be promulgated as amendment No 2.

(N.E.) HQ A.A.I. W.E.C. 10 Serials 62, 63, 64 and 65 approved the following deletions:-

From HQ No 1 District (NA/77/2)	Majors	-	2
HQ No 2 District (NA/128/3)	Majors	-	2
HQ No 3 District (NA/264/1)	Majors	-	2
HQ 57 Area (NA/56/2)	Major	-	1

(File 621/Org-3)

HEADQUARTERS, NO 1 DISTRICT (NA/77/2)

In view of the addition of transport and drivers to Pool of Presidents of Courts-Martial (NA/364/1) the following amendments were approved w.o.f. 16 June 44.

Delete	Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	-	1
Delete	Driver, IC, R.A.S.C. (Private)	-	1

Will be promulgated as amendment No 13.

(File 492/Org-3)

(110/1163)

7930

Serial
Number

109

HEADQUARTERS, PIONEER CORPS COMPANY (IV/72A/4)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office:

Add Trailer, 15-cwt, water, 180-gallons - 1

(A.A.I. WEC 13 Serial 109 refers)

(File 316/Org-3)

(115/1220)

103

AN ITALIAN LINE SECTION

The establishment N4/465/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Jul 44. This consists of all Italian personnel - Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 94 and transport. The establishment is subject to review 4 Sep 44

(A.A.I. WEC 12 Serial 103 refers)

(File 742/Org-3)

(115/1223)

127

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INFANTRY BRIGADE (II/141/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office

Add Lance-sergeant - 1
Driver, I.C. - 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4, G.S. - 1

(HQ, A.A.I. WEC 15 Serial 127 refers)

(File 543/Org-3)

(118/1243)

124

INDIAN WING (SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING) and
INDIAN ENGINEER TRAINING DEPOT

The establishment N4/475/1 was recommended to HQ, INDIA w.e.f. 14 Jul 44. This consists of British personnel Officers - 3, O.Rs. - 2, Indian personnel VCOs - 5, O.Rs. - 69 and transport.

(H, A.A.I. WEC 15 Serial 124 refers)

(File 652/Org-3)

(118/1246)

112

INDIAN L of C RECOVERY COMPANY AND INSTRUCTIONAL WING

AN ITALIAN LINE SECTION

The establishment NA/465/1 was approved w.e.f. 3 Jul 44. This consists of all Italian personnel - Officers - 2, Other Ranks - 94 and transport. The establishment is subject to review 4 Sep 44

(A.A.I. WEC 12 Serial 103 refers)

(115/1223)

(File 742/Org-3)

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INFANTRY BRIGADE (II/11/2)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office

Add Lance-serjeant	- 1
Driver, I.C.	- 1
Lorry, 3-ton, 4x4, G.S	- 1

(Hq. A.A.I. WEC 15 Serial 127 refers)

(118/1243)

(File 543/Org-3)

INDIAN WING (SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING) and
INDIAN ENGINEER TRAINING DEPOT

The establishment NA/475/1 was recommended to GHQ INDIA w.e.f. 14 Jul 44. This consists of British personnel Officers - 3, O.Rs. - 2, Indian personnel VCOs - 5, O.Rs. - 69 and transport.

(Hq. A.A.I. WEC 15 Serial 124 refers)

(118/1246)

(File 652/Org-3)

INDIAN L of C RECOVERY COMPANY AND INSTRUCTIONAL WING

The establishment NA/477/1 was recommended to GHQ INDIA w.e.f. 14 Jul 44. This consists of British personnel Officers - 2, C.Rs. - 6, Indian personnel V.C.Os - 3, O.Rs. - 66, non-combatants (enrolled) - 36 and transport.

(Hq. A.A.I. WEC 14 Serial 112 refers)

(118/1243)

(File 643/Org-3)

ANIMAL TRANSPORT AND MOTOR TRANSPORT TRAINING WING, R.I.L.S.C.

The establishment NA/478/1 was recommended to GHQ INDIA w.e.f. 14 Jul 44. This consists of British personnel Officers - 3, Indian personnel VCOs - 3, O.Rs. - 70 and A.T. and M.T.

(Hq. A.A.I. WEC 15 Serial 125 refers)

(118/1249)

(File 643/Org-3)

- 5 -

Serial
Number

128

VETERINARY AND REMOUNT POOL OF OFFICERS, NORTH AFRICA (NA/253/2)

The proposal to add Lt-Col - 1 to this establishment was deferred.

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 15 Serial 128 refers).

(File 629/Crg-3)

(118/1253A)

HQ FIFTH (US) ARMY BRITISH INCORPORATION (NA/79/4)

The proposal to delete A.D.V. & R.S. - 1 was deferred.

(HQ. A.A.I. W.E.C. 15 Serial 128 refers)

(File 122/Crg-3)

(118/1253B)

DISTRIBUTION:-

Chairman

ECG (Ops)

DAG

DJMC

G(AS)

FA

Ind Army

Liaison Mission

Members

CDS
CAG
IS
A
A6
Q
G(AS)

PS
V
ST
REME
V & R
Lab
Proc
JAG
Sel

Information :-

Eight Army

5 Corps

1 District

2 District

3 District

Army Sub Commission

(Allied Control Commission)

LDG

HQ P40

HQ Inf

LMF

7929

(118/1253A)

(118/1253B)

the proposal (Hq. A.A.I. W.E.C. 15 Serial 128 refers).

(File 629/Org-3)

HQ FIFTH (US) ARMY BRITISH INCORPORATION (NA/79/4)

The proposal to delete A.D.V. & R.S. - 1 was deferred.

(Hq. A.A.I. W.E.C. 15 Serial 128 refers)

(File 422/Org-3)

DISTRIBUTION:-Chairman

BCS (Ops)

DAG

DCMG

C(AE)

FA

Ind Army

Liaison Mission

MembersInformation :-CGS
CAO
MB
A
A6
C
C(AE)RE
X
ST
REME
V & R
Lab
Pro
JAG
SalEighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Army Sub Commission
(Allied Control Commission)LADG
H. RAC
Hq Inf
DMT
AFHQ

(8 Copies)

7929

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 17th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday
20 July 1944 at the above Headquarters. Second floor, Room 835.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send represent- atives	TIME (hours)
------------------	----------	---	---	-----------------

1. Amendment toA COMPOSITE PLATOON
R.I.A.S.C.Add Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 1Vide Annexure 1File: 1701/57/G(SD2)

ME/431/1 Yes A6 ST 1445

2. Approval ofAN ITALIAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL
COMPANY

New W.E. No Pro 1450

Strength:

Officers	3
Other ranks	109
Motor cycles	22
Vehicles	7

Vide Annexure 2

None received

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	higher approval required	representatives	
1.	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>A COMPOSITE PLATOON</u> <u>R.I.A.S.C.</u> Add Lorry 3 ton 4 x 2 1 Vide Annexure 1 File: 1701/57/G(SD2)	ME/481/1	Yes	A6 ST	1445
2.	<u>Approval of</u> <u>AN ITALIAN</u> <u>TRAFFIC CONTROL</u> <u>COMPANY</u> Strength: Officers 3 Other ranks 109 Motor cycles 22 Vehicles 7 Vide Annexure 2 File: 1701/53/G(SD2)	New W.E.	No	Pro	1450
3.	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS</u> <u>EIGHTH ARMY</u> (c) <u>Signals</u> <u>FOR</u> Staff officer R. Signals (lieutenant) Cypher duties <u>Substitute</u> Staff Officer R. Signals (captain or lieutenant) Cypher duties (b).....	NA/223/1	No	I Sel	1455

7928

None received

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

(b) Salvage

Delete Clerk R.A.S.C. 1
 Batman-driver 1

Vide Annexure 3

File 1701/30/G(SD2)

4. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
TANK BRIGADE

II/142/3 }
 Yes RAC 1500

HEADQUARTERS
AN ARMoured BRIGADE

II/101/3 }

The upgrading of a sergeant clerk in accordance with Annexure 4.

File: 1701/20/G(SD2)

5. Amendment to

FIELD SQUADRON OR
COMPANY R.E.

II/194/2 }
 III/195/2 }
 Yes R.E. 1505

Delete

Pioneers
 for duty as motor cyclists 5
 Motor cycles 5

Substitute

Drivers 10
 Cars Scout 5
 Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4 3

Vide Annexure 5

File 1701/14/G(SD2)

- 3 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

6. Amendment to					1515
-----------------	--	--	--	--	------

LONG RANGE DESERT GROUP

Under

First Reinforcements

Add

Captains	2
Subaltern	1
Other ranks	8

Vide Annexure 6

The proposed addition is subject to a corresponding reduction in the Holding Unit Special Forces M.E. which at present is authorised to include the above L.R.D.G. reinforcement personnel.

File 1701/5/c(3D2)

H.K. Jacques

Major
GS

17 Jul 44

DISTRIBUTION:-

With annexures

Chairman	}	Members
BGS (Ops)		
DAG		
DQMG		
Q (AE)		
G (SD)		

First Reinforcements

Add

Captains 2
Subaltern 1
Other ranks 8

Vide Annexure 6

The proposed addition is subject to a corresponding reduction in the Holding Unit Special Forces M.F. which at present is authorised to include the above L.R.D.G. reinforcement personnel.

File 1701/5/c(SD2)

H.K. Jacques

Major
CS

17 Jul 44

DISTRIBUTION:-

With Annexures

Chairman
BGS(Ops) }
DAG }
DQMG }
Q(AE) }
G(SD) }
FA }

Members

CGS
CAO
MS
A
A6
Q
Q(AE)
RE
X
ST
Pro
Sel

Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Army Sub Commission
(Allied Control Commission)
HQ RAC

RESTRICTED

80 Aug 5.0
 4-5331
 50/17

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMY IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEEMINUTES

16th Meeting held on 13th July 1944

Present: Col R.B. Rathbone In the Chair
 Brig W.H.D. Ritchie DCMG
 Col T. Welch A
 Col R.N.M. Jones Q(AE)
 Lt Col R.H. Burnett FA
 Maj H.K. Jacques G(SD)

War
Establishment

Serial
Number

135 Approval of

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN
PIONEER LABOUR REGIMENT

(AI/13/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.o.f. 13 Jul 44

Strength : Officers 9
 Other Ranks 27
 Vehicle 1

No difference to previous
 New WE

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Approval of

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN
PIONEER LABOUR BATTALION

(AI/14/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.o.f. 13 Jul 44.

Strength : Officers 4
 Other Ranks 11
 Vehicle 1

No difference to previous
 New WE

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Amendment to

137

RECOUNT PURCHASING COMMISSION
MOBILE AREA

(ATT/4105/4)

Approval ofHEADQUARTERS ITALIAN
PIONEER LABOUR REGIMENT

(AI/13/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 13 Jul 44

Strength : Officers 9
Other Ranks 27
Vehicle 1

No difference to previous
New WE

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Approval ofHEADQUARTERS ITALIAN
PIONEER LABOUR BATTALION

(AI/14/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 13 Jul 44.

Strength : Officers 4
Other Ranks 11
Vehicle 1

No difference to previous
New WE

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

Amendment toREMOUNT PURCHASING COMMISSION
NORTH AFRICA(XII/1105/1)
7926

The committee approved the addition of
1 car 4 seater 4 x 2, 1 truck 15 cwt 4 x 2
GS and 2 Civilian drivers w.e.f. 13 Jul 44.

File : 1701/1/G(SD2)

Amendment toCAMOUFLAGE SECTION
NORTH AFRICA

(XII/200/1)

The following amendment was approved
w.e.f. 13 Jul 44.

Under Section Headquarters 2
Delete Carpenters and Joiners 1
Substitute Painter and Decorator 1
Black Smith 1

File : 1701/52/G(SD2)

135

136

137

138

HEADQUARTERS
16 JUL 1944
A. C. G.

Serial
Number

139

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT

The addition of a clerk orderly,
A.D. Corps (Staff-serjeant) was approved
w.e.f. 13 Jul 44.

File : 1701/34/G(SD2)

140

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT

The deletion of a clerk orderly,
A.D. Corps (Corporal) was approved
w.e.f. 13 Jul 44.

File : 1701/43/G(SD2)

141

Review of

HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT

The committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ
the retention of the following 1st grade staff
appointments :-

GSO I	ADMS (Lt-Colonel)
AGC	ADH
AQIC 1	ADOS
AQIC 2	ADMS
ADST (transport and personnel)	DEM
ADST (supplies and petrol)	

Comparison was made between the above
establishment and that of HQ 3 District. It
was agreed that investigation be made by G(SD).
With reference to certain appointments authorised
on one District establishment and not on the
other, to ascertain the reasons, if any, for the
apparent discrepancies.

It was further decided that all officer
appointments on the above war establishments
should be reviewed on 30 Sep 44.

War
Establishment

(NA/128/5)

(NA/264/1)

(NA/128/3)

HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT

The deletion of a clerk orderly,
A.D. Corps (Corporal) was approved
w.e.f. 13 Jul 44.

(NA/264/1)

File : 1701/43/G(SD2)

Review of

141

HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT

The committee agreed to recommend to ADHQ
the retention of the following 1st grade staff
appointments :-

GSO I	ADMS (Lt-Colonel)
AAG	ADH
AQMG I	ADOS
AQMG 2	ADME
ADST (transport and personnel)	BHC
ADST (supplies and petrol)	

(NA/128/3)

Comparison was made between the above
establishment and that of HQ 3 District. It
was agreed that investigation be made by G(SD).
with reference to certain appointments authorised
on one District establishment and not on the
other, to ascertain the reasons, if any, for the
apparent discrepancies.

It was further decided that all officer
appointments on the above war establishments
should be reviewed on 30-Sep 44.

File : 1701/34/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT

(NA/77/2)

The committee agreed to recommend to ADHQ
the addition of an A.D.O.S. w.e.f. 13 Jul 44.
It was agreed that, if the appointment were
approved the offset should be provided from the
disbandment of 6 Ord Beach Det.

File : 1701/56/G(SD2)

142

Serial
Number

143

Approval ofEXPERIMENTAL WIRELESS SECTION

In view of the temporary function of the above unit, the proposed war establishment was not approved. It was decided that authority be given for the personnel and equipment to be made available for a period of two months w.e.f. 15 Jul 44.

File : 1701/32/e(SD2)

144

Approval ofREFUGEE INTERROGATION POST

The proposal to form the above war establishment was deferred. The committee considered that economy might be effected if the essential increase in personnel and transport were treated as an addition to the existing GSI staff of HQ Eighth Army. It was recommended that the sponsors should re-submit the proposal accordingly, after consultation with Eighth Army, bearing in mind the necessity for an offset, which at present appeared to consist of 2 officers and 4 sergeants only, from the Pool of Interpreters.

File : 1701/68/e(SD2)

145

Amendment toARMY GSI (S) STAFF M.I.I.F.

The proposal to add 2 vehicles and 2 batmen-drivers was agreed in principle but was deferred in order that investigation might be made by G(SD) as to the possibility of amalgamation of this unit with an existing GSI staff.

File : 1701/68/e(SD2)

War
Establishment

(New W.E.)

(New W.E.)

(VI/734/1)

The proposal to form the above war establishment was deferred. The committee considered that economy might be effected if the essential increase in personnel and transport were treated as an addition to the existing GSI staff of HQ Eighth Army. It was recommended that the sponsors should re-submit the proposal accordingly, after consultation with Eighth Army, bearing in mind the necessity for an offset, which at present appeared to consist of 2 officers and 4 sergeants only, from the Pool of Interpreters.

File : 1701/68/G(SD2)

Amendment to

ARMY GSI (S) STAFF I.L.F.

The proposal to add 2 vehicles and 2 batman-drivers was agreed in principle but was deferred in order that investigation might be made by G(SD) as to the possibility of amalgamation of this unit with an existing GSI staff.

File : 1701/68/G(SD2)

L.M. Longley
Brigadier,
G(SD & T).

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS

Serial
Number

POLISH WEAPONS TECHNICAL STAFF FIELD FORCES

108

The establishment NA/454/1 was approved u.e.f. 26 Jun 44, the appointments of Assistant Directors of Artillery (Lieutenant-colonels) - 3 being recommended to War Office. This consists of Officers - 4 and Other Ranks - 9 (all Polish personnel) and transport. The rank of the Driver, I.C. was amended to read Large-corporal NOT Corporal as proposed.

(File 426/Org-3)

(113/1192)

Serial
Number

61

POOL OF PRESIDENTS OF COURTS-MARTIAL (NORTH AFRICA)
(NA/364/1)

War Office have approved the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel for one only of the Presidents of Courts-Martial. On relinquishment of this appointment by the present incumbent (who holds rank of Lieutenant-Colonel) the appointment will be downgraded to Major.

Authority : War Office cable 29051 SD34, of 19 Jun 44.

(File 492/Org-3)

(114/926)

H.Q. No 2 DISTRICT (NA/128/3)

War Office have approved the addition of A.D.D.S. - 1 to the above establishment v.c.f. 20 Apr 44.

Authority : War Office cable 51401 SD3(C) of 21 Jun 44.

(File 492/Org-3)

(114/1089)

C.M.S. LABOUR POOL (NA/424/1)

War Office have approved the establishment including the appointment of Assistant Director of Labour v.c.f. 6 Jun 44. The title is not agreed and an amendment will be published amending it to read :- "Pool of Area Staff Officers (Labour)".

Authority : War Office cable 55726 SD3 of 28 Jun 44. Will be promulgated as Amendment No 1.

(File 316/Org-3)

(114/1109)

A.T.S. PLATOON HEADQUARTERS (V/623/2)

The Committee recommended to War Office that note (a) be amended to read :-

"When the platoon is isolated the rank of the clerk will be Sergeant".

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 12 Serial 91 refers)

(File 633/Org-3)

(114/1194)

INDIAN FIELD PARK COMPANY, I.E. (I/204/2, Ind)

87

36

War Office have approved the addition of the above establishment W.O.F. 20 Apr 44.

Authority : War Office cable 51401 SD3(C) of 21 Jun 44.

(114/1089)

(File 492/ORG-3)

C.M.F. LABOUR POOL (NA/424/1)

War Office have approved the establishment including the appointment of Assistant Director of Labour W.O.F. 6 Jun 44. The title is not agreed and an amendment will be published amending it to read :- "Pool of Area Staff Officers (Labour)". Authority : War Office cable 55726 SD3 of 28 Jun 44. Will be promulgated as Amendment No 1.

(114/1109)

(File 316/ORG-3)

A.T.S. PLATOON HEADQUARTERS (V/623/2)

The Committee recommended to War Office that note (a) be amended to read :-

"When the platoon is isolated the rank of the clerk will be Sergeant".

(HQ., A.A.I. WEC 12 Serial 91 refers)

(114/1194)

(File 633/ORG-3)

INDIAN FIELD WORK COMPANY, I.E. (I/20A/2 Ind)

INDIAN FIELD COMPANY, I.E. (I/22A/2 Ind)

The following amendment to each of the above establishments was recommended to G.H.Q. India W.O.F. 30 Jun 44 :-

Add Mess Waiter, Grade III
Masalchi

- 1
- 1

(A.A.I. WEC 12 Serial 87 refers)

(114/1197)

(File 647/ORG-3)

POLISH WOMEN'S AUXILIARY SERVICES COMPANY (CADRE)

92

The establishment NA/459/1 was approved W.O.F. 30 Jun 44. This consists of all P.W.A.S. i.e. Officers - 4 and Other Ranks - 14.

(A.A.I. WEC 12, Serial 92 refers)

(114/1200)

(File 623/ORG-3)

- 5 -

Serial
Number

86

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INDIAN DIVISION (I/1A/2 Ind)

The following amendment was recommended to G.H.Q. India
w.e.f. 30 Jun 44 :-

Add (In Malarial climate)

D.A.A.C. (Non-medical)	- 1
Battman-driver	- 1
Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2	- 1

(A.A.I. WEO 12 Serial 86 refers)

(File G42/Orig-3)

(114/1202)

DISTRIBUTION:-

Chairman

DCS (Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q(AE)
FA

Members

CGS
CAO
MS
GSI
G(Can)
A
AG
Adviser ATS
Q
Q(AE)
RE

X
ST
Med
Ord
REME
V & R
Lab
Pro
JAG

Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Army Sub Commission
(Allied Control Commission)
2 Polish Corps
HQ 26 BLU att 2 Polish Corps
Polish Adv Base
26 BLU att Polish Adv Base
WTSFF
AFHQ (8 copies)

7924

1543

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

ACC

10000/120/503
(2 of 2 folders)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

10000/120/503
(2 of 2 folders)

SD/17/3 W.E.C. MINUTES 1st Cover
Opened May. 8, 1944 - Closed Oct. 11, 1944
May - Oct. 1944

2/2

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 16th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday,
13 July 1944, at the above Headquarters. Second floor, Room 835

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
1.	<u>Approval of</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN</u> <u>PIONEER LABOUR REGIMENT</u>	New WE	No	Lab	1445
	Strength:				
	Officers	9			
	Other ranks	27			
	Vehicle	1			
	Vide Annexure 1				
	File: 1701/53/G(SD2)				
2.	<u>Approval of</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN</u> <u>PIONEER LABOUR BATTALION</u>	New WE	No	Lab	1450
	Strength:				
	Officers	4			
	Other ranks	11			
	Vehicle	1			
	Vide Annexure 2				
	File: 1701/53/G(SD2)				

1. Approval of

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN
PIONEER LABOUR REGIMENT

New HE No Lab

1445

Strength:

Officers 9
Other ranks 27
Vehicle 1

Vide Annexure 1

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

2. Approval of

HEADQUARTERS ITALIAN
PIONEER LABOUR BATTALION

New HE No Lab

1450

Strength:

Officers 4
Other ranks 11
Vehicle 1

Vide annexure 2

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

3. Amendment to

REMOUNT PURCHASING
COMMISSION
NORTH AFRICA

XII/1105/1 No

V & E

1455

Add

Car 4 seater 4 x 2 (Utility) 1
Truck 15 cwt 4 x 2 (GS) 1

Vide Annexure 3

File: 1701/1/G(SD2)

Serial 4/.....

7923

- 2 -

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
4.	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>CAMOUFLAGE SECTION</u> <u>NORTH AFRICA</u>	XII/200/1	No	G (Cam)	1500
	<u>Delete</u>				
	Carpenters and joiners	2			
	<u>Substitute</u>				
	Painter and decorator	1			
	Blacksmith	1			
	Vide Annexure 4				
	File: 1701/52/G(SD2)				
5.	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS</u> <u>2 DISTRICT</u>	NI/128/3	No	Med	1505
	<u>Add</u>				
	Clerk orderly A.D. Corps (staff-serjeant)	1			
	Vide Annexure 5				
	File: 1701/34/G(SD2)				
6.	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS</u> <u>3 DISTRICT</u>	NI/264/1	No	Med	1505
	<u>Delete</u>				
	Clerk orderly A.D. Corps (corporal)	1			
	Vide Annexure 5				

Painter and decorator 1
Blacksmith 1

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/52/G(SD2)

5. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
2 DISTRICT

Add

Clerk orderly A.D. Corps
(staff-serjeant) 1

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

6. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
3 DISTRICT

Delete

Clerk orderly A.D. Corps
(corporal) 1

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/48/G(SD2)

7. Review of

HEADQUARTERS
2 DISTRICT

With reference to
1st grade Staff
appointment, vide
All War Establishments Committee minute No.1

Vide Annexure 6.

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

10 JUL 44

H.K. Jagtap

Major
GS.

ST
Med
Ord
REME
Pro

NA/128/3

Yes

1510

7922

1505

Med

No

NA/264/1

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman
EIS(Ops)
DAG
DME
Q(AE)
G(SD)
E4

Members

Without Annexures

OCS
GAO
NS
G(Cam)
A
Q
Q(AE)
ST
Med
Ord
INDE
V & R
Lab
Pro

Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Army Sub Commission
(allied Control Commission).

(45)/13 40
9/7 RESTRICTED

SUBJECT:- HQ AAI War Establishments Committee

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY
1701/55/G(SD2)

No trace 7 Jul 44

Ref this HQ 1701/55/G(SD2) dated 13 May not sent to all addressees.

Col R.B. Rathbone (AFHQ Manpower) who is attached to G(SD) Branch will in future be included as a member of the above committee.

RFB 2/4

[Signature]
Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:-

Eighth Army (6)	G(Can)	Med
5 Corps (3)	Plans	Ord
1 District	A	REME
2 District	Q	Pay
3 District	Q(AE)	V & R
Allied Control Commission	RA	Labour
Allied Control Commission	RE	Pro
(Army Sub-Commission)	Wks	Salvage
1 Arm'd Replacement Gp	X	FA
MA to CGS	Svy	SMC
MA to CAO	Mov	Camp
G(Ops)	Tn(Br)	Tac 'A' Force
GSI	Postal	HQ RAC
G(Air)	ST	HQ Inf
G(Records)	Catering	IMT
	Prints	War Diary (2)
2 Polish Corps		
26 HLU att 2 Polish Corps		
G-3 (Org) AFHQ		

7921

any S.C. name

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

MINUTES

14th Meeting held on 29 June 1944

Present: Brig G.F.H. Stayner Chairman
 Brig C.M. Paton DAG
 Brig W.H.D. Ritchie DCMG
 Col R.N.M. Jones Q(AE)
 Lt-Col R.H. Burnett FA
 Maj H.K. Jacques G(SD)

Serial
Number

112

Approval of

INDIAN L OF C RECOVERY COMPANY
AND INSTRUCTIONAL WING L.E.M.E.

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength Br Offrs
 Br ORs
 VOOs
 Ind ORs
 NCSE
 Vehicles

2
6
3
66
36
31

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

113

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

(a) The addition of an ordnance officer, 4th class, (captain) to the above headquarters was approved wef 29 Jun 44.

It was agreed that the off-set should be found from the recent disbandment of 6 Ordnance Beach Detachment.

(b) The upgrading of a clerk (lance-corporal) to the rank of corporal in the AFV Branch was not approved.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

War
Establishment

(New W.E.)

(NA/223A)

7920

Approval ofINDIAN L OF C RECOVERY COMPANY
AND INSTRUCTIONAL WING L.E.M.E.

(New W. E.)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength Br Offrs
Br ORs
VOOs
Ind ORs
NCOsE
Vehicles

2
6
3
66
36
51

File: 1701/35/G(SD2)

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS EIGHTH ARMY

(NA/223/1)

(a) The addition of an ordnance officer, 4th class, (captain) to the above headquarters was approved wef 29 Jun 44.

It was agreed that the off-set should be found from the recent disbandment of 6 Ordnance Beach Detachment.

(b) The upgrading of a clerk (lance-corporal) to the rank of corporal in the AFV Branch was not approved.

File: 1701/30/G(SD2)

Approval ofHEADQUARTERS ITALIAN SIGNAL COMPANY

It was considered that the control of all Italian L of C units could possibly be maintained by a combined Italian staff attached to headquarters of Districts.

The above proposal was therefore deferred until this method could be examined.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Amendment to"F" REST CAMP

(NA/273/1)

The addition of a Catering Advisor (captain) and the corresponding reduction of one private ACC was approved wef 29 June 44. Rest Camps in this theatre affected are "F" Rest Camp, 50 Rest Camp and "A" Rest Camp.

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

Serial
Number

116

Approval of

ITALIAN PIONEER LABOUR COMPANY

War
Establishment

(A1/11/1)

The above new war establishment was approved
wef 29 Jun 44.

Strength Officers 5
Other ranks 209
Vehicles 1

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

117

Amendment to

COMMANDER RE (WORKS)

(IV/64/5)

The above proposal was deferred pending the
submission of recommendations by Districts through staff
channels.

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

118

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT

(NA/128/3)

The following amendment was approved wef the
date of formation of AAI Services Pool

Under

SERVICES

Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

DELETE

Assistant Director of Mechanical 1
Engineering 1
Lieutenant 1
Clerk (private) 1
Draughtsman 1

ADD

Assistant Inspector of
Armourers 1

Further proposals to amend the RMT Staffs
on headquarters of Areas and Sub-Areas were considered.
It was decided to reduce these Staffs to the minimum
necessary to ensure continuity, and to hold sufficient
RMT personnel in a pool of all

COMPLAINT RE (WORKS)

(IV/64/3)

The above proposal was deferred pending the submission of recommendations by Districts through staff channels.

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

118

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT

(NA/128/3)

The following amendment was approved waf the date of formation of AAI Services Pool

Under SERVICESElectrical and Mechanical Engineers

DELETE Assistant Director of Mechanical Engineering 1
Lieutenant 1
Clerk (private) 1
Draughtsman 1

ADD

Assistant Inspector of Armourers 1

Further proposals to amend the RMT Staffs on headquarters of Areas and Sub-Areas were considered. It was decided to reduce these Staffs to the minimum necessary to ensure continuity, and to hold sufficient RMT personnel in a pool for allotment by this headquarters to Areas and Sub-Areas.

The above proposals were therefore deferred for one week in order to enable the sponsor to resubmit.

File: 1701/7/G(SD2)

119

Approval ofHEADQUARTERS BASE OF
2 POLISH CORPS

(Now W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength Officers 54
Other ranks 54

File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

3/.....

Serial
Number

120

Approval ofCAMP OTLAND
BASE OF 2 POLISH CORPS

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength:- 12 Officers, 114 Other ranks and 17 vehicles.

It was further recommended that the offset NOT available from within this theatre should come from WE Main Polish Base, Middle East.
File: 1701/54/G(SD2)

121

Review ofINCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS
2 DISTRICT

The deletion of one batman-driver RISC (private) and one car 2 seater 4 x 2 was approved wof 29 Jun 44.

(LAI WEO minute 3/4 dated 20 Apr 44 refers)

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

122

Amendment toA FIELD (SP) REGIMENT RA
A FIELD REGIMENT RA
A MEDIUM REGIMENT RA
A HEAVY REGIMENT RA

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of the following foot-note to each of the above war establishments.

"In Mediterranean theatre, half-track vehicles without winch may be issued in place of carrier armoured observation posts".

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

123

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS AMERICAN ARMY IN ITALYWar
Establishment

(New W.E.)

(NL/261/1)

II/189/2
II/1905/1
III/10/5
III/220/2

(NL/434)

(NA/261/1)

INCREMENT TO HEADQUARTERS
2 DISTRICT

The deletion of one batman-driver RASC
(private) and one car 2 seater 4 x 2 was approved
ref 29 Jun 44.

(LAI WEC minute 3/11 dated 20 Apr 44 refers)

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

122

Amendment to

A FIELD (SP) REGIMENT RA
A FIELD REGIMENT RA
A MEDIUM REGIMENT RA
A HEAVY REGIMENT RA

II/189/2
II/190B/1
III/10/5
III/220/2

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the
addition of the following foot-note to each of the
above war establishments.

"In Mediterranean theatre, half-track
vehicles without winch may be issued in place of
carrier armoured observation posts".

File: 1701/12/G(SD2)

123

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

It was agreed that the following amendments
should be incorporated in the revised war establishment
recommended at the 13th Meeting.

(a) Under Chief Signal Officer L of C.

ADD Staff officer, R. Signals, 1
(Lieutenant-Colonel)

(b) Under Staff Message Control.

ADD Clerks RASC (lance-corporal) 1
(privates) 7
Orderlies (privates) 3

File: 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

(NA/13/4) 7919

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

56 Jun 44

J. M. T. Ingledew
Brigadier,
G(SD) & T.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

Distribution :-Chairman
BCS (Ops)

DAG

DMG

Q(AB)

FA

Ind Army Liaison Mission

Members

OGS

CAO

MS

A

AG

Q

Q(AB)

RA

RT

X

ST

Catering

Ord

RMT

Lab

Eight Army

5 Corps

2 Polish Corps

HQ 26 BLU att 2 Polish Corps

1 District

2 District

3 District

HQ PAC

Allied Control Commission

(Army Sub Commission)

Polish Advanced Base

26 BLU att Polish Advanced Base

AMHQ (8 copies)

RESTRICTED

JUN 21 1944

11056

59.1.72

246

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEEAGENDA

The 13th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday, 22nd June 1944, at the above Headquarters. Sixth Floor, Room 210.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives.	TIME (hours)
1.	<u>Approval of</u> ITALIAN INCREMENT TO A CHIEF ENGINEER (WORKS) Strength Officers 3 Other ranks 7 Vide Annexure 1. File : 1713/19/2/G(SD2)	New WE	No	RE	1445
2.	<u>Amendment to</u> SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING Increase of 12 Italian other ranks. Vide Annexure 2. File : 1701/36/G(SD2)	NA/115/2	No	G(Cam) RE	1450
3.	<u>Amendment to</u> A FIELD RECOUNT DEPOT A net increase of 2 vehicles and a decrease	NA/209/1	No	V & R	1455

7918

PROPOSAL
WE Number approval and repre-
required sentatives.

1. Approval of

ITALIAN INCREMENT TO
A CHIEF ENGINEER
(WORKS)

New WE EE 1445

Strength Officers 3
Other ranks 7

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 1713/19/2/G(SD2)

2. Amendment to

SCHOOL OF MILITARY
ENGINEERING

NA/115/2 No G(Comm)
RE 1450

Increase of 12 Italian
other ranks.
Vide Annexure 2.

File : 1701/36/G(SD2)

3. Amendment to

A FIELD RECOUNT DEPOT

NA/209/1 No V & R 1455

A net increase of 2
vehicles and a decrease
of 14 Italian other
ranks.

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 1701/23/G(SD2)

4. Approval of

POLISH WEAPONS
TECHNICAL STAFF

New WE Yes WTSFF 1500

Strength Officers 4
Other ranks 9

Vide Annexure 4.

File : 1713/20/G(SD2)

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives.	TIME (hours)
5.	<u>amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS</u> <u>PIONEER CORPS COMPANY</u> The addition of one water trailer. Vide Annexure 5. File : 1701/23/30/G(SD2)	Yes	Lab	1505
6.	<u>amendment to</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS</u> <u>INFANTRY DIVISIONAL</u> <u>ARTILLERY OR ARMY</u> <u>GROUP ROYAL ARTILLERY</u> The addition of eight other ranks and four vehicles. Vide Annexure 6. File : 1701/23/13/G(SD2)	Yes	RA	1510
7.	<u>Revision of</u> <u>HEADQUARTERS</u> <u>ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY</u> Vide Annexure 7.	Yes	MS G(Ops) GSI G(Records) G(Air) G(Cam) A ADATS Q Q(AE) RA RE Works X CSO L of O Counlain	1515

6.

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS
INFANTRY DIVISIONAL
ARTILLERY OR ARMY
GROUP ROYAL ARTILLERY

II/117/3 RA 1510

The addition of
 eight other ranks
 and four vehicles.

Vide Annexure 6.

File : 1701/23/13/G(SD2)

7.

Revision of

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

NA/13/4 1515

Vide Annexure 7.

MS
 G(Ops)
 GSI
 G(Records)
 G(Air)
 G(Cam)
 A
 ADATS
 Q
 G(AE)
 RA
 RE
 Works
 X
 CSO L of O
 Chaplain
 Survey
 Postal
 ST
 Prints
 Med
 Ord
 REME
 V & R
 Lab
 Pro
 Education
 Sel
 Camp

7917

File : 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

H.K. Jacques
 Major,
 GS.

19 Jun 44.

DISTRIBUTION: See over.

- 3 -

DISTRIBUTION :

With Annexures

Chairman

BGS (Ops) }
DAG }
DCMG }
Q (AE) }
FA }

Members

Without Annexures

OGS

CAO

MS

G (Ops)

GSI

G (Records)

G (Air)

G (Cam)

A

ADATS

Q

Q (AE)

RA

RE

Works

X

OSO L of C

Chaplain

Survey

Postal

ST

Prints

Med

Ord

REME

V & R

Lab

Pro

Education

Sal

Camp

Eighth Army

5 Corps

1 District

2 District

3 District

Allied Control Commission

(Army Sub Commission)

WISFF

7916

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEEMINUTES

12th Meeting held on 15 June 1944.

Present: Lt Col S.M. INGLEHEW
 Brig C.M. PATON
 Brig W.H.D. PITCHER
 Col R.N.M. JONES
 Lt Col R.H. BURNETT
 Maj H.K. JACQUES

In the Chair
 DAC
 DQMC
 Q(AE)
 PA
 G(SD)

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment

86 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF AN
INDIAN DIVISION

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following addition in malarial climates:-

DAAG (non-medical)	...	1
Batman-driver (private)	...	1
Car 2-Seater 4 x 2	...	1

The above is consequent to the amendment recently published by the WAR OFFICE in respect of the headquarters of British infantry and armoured divisions.

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

87

Amendment to

INDIAN FIELD PARK COMPANY II

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of one mess waiter (grade III) and one masalchi.

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

88

Amendment to

INDIAN FIELD COMPANY II

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of one mess waiter (grade III) and one masalchi.

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

(1/1 - A/2)

(1/20 - A/2)

(1/22 - A/2)

Amendment to
HEADQUARTERS OF AN
INDIAN DIVISION

(1/1 - A/2)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following addition in malarial climates:-

DAAG (non-medical)	...	...	1
Batman-driver (private)	...	...	1
Car 2-Seater 4 x 2	...	...	1

The above is consequent to the amendment recently published by the WAR OFFICE in respect of the headquarters of British infantry and armoured divisions.

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

Amendment to
INDIAN FIELD PARK COMPANY IE

(1/20 - A/2)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of one mess waiter (grade III) and one masalchi.

File: 1701/59/G(SD2)

Amendment to
INDIAN FIELD COMPANY IE

(1/22 - A/2)

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of one mess waiter (grade III) and one masalchi.

File: 1701/59/G(SD2).

7915

Amendment to
OFFICERS' TRANSIT CENTRE

(NA/87/2)

In view of the proposed grant of a transport pool to HQ 3 District, their application to allocate a scale of transport to the above war establishment was deferred.

File: 1701/45/G(SD2)

Amendment to
33 MILITARY MISSION

(NA/241/1)

The committee approved the deletion of the following personnel from the Liaison Staff RE:-

Captains	...	...	...	2
Engineer Clerks (Corporals)	...	...	...	2
Orderlies (Privates)	...	...	...	2

and the substitution of the following officer and other rank appointments wef 15 Jun 44:-

Copy made for A/Sd/6
12/12

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

Aide-de-camp (Captain or Lieutenant) ... 1
Staff Captain 'A' ... 1
Under Administrative Staff
Corporals ... 2
Orderlies ... 2

File: 1701/33/G(SD2).

91

Amendment to
175 PLATOON HEADQUARTERS

(V/623/2)

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to note (a):-

Delete: When the platoon is isolated, the rank of the clerk will be: 23 - 40, Corporal.

Substitute: When the platoon is isolated, the rank of the clerk will be: 23 - 40, Sergeant.

File 1713/25/G(SD2).

92

Approval of
POLISH WOMEN'S AUXILIARY
SERVICES COMPANY (CADRE)

(New W.E.)

It was agreed to recommend the above new War Establishment to AFHQ for approval:-

Strength: Officers 4
Other Ranks ... 14

File 1713/20/G(SD2)

93

Amendment to
A CORPS TROOPS WORKSHOP REHE (NORTH AFRICA)

(NA/324/1)

The following addition was approved wef 15 Jun 44:-

Under (iii) Transport
Trucks 15 Cwt

Add 4 wheeled generator 9 KW - 1 - - - 1 (f)

Add New footnote.

(f) Will be issued only when machinery lorries are held without self-contained power supply.

92

(New W.E.)

Approval ofPOLISH WOMEN'S AUXILIARY SERVICES COMPANY (CADRE)

It was agreed to recommend the above new War Establishment to AFHQ for approval:-

Strength:	Officers	...	...	4
	Other Ranks	...	...	14

File 1713/20/G(SD2)

93

(NA/324/1)

Amendment toA CORPS TROOPS WORKSHOP REWE (NORTH AFRICA)

The following addition was approved wef 15 Jun 44:-

Under (iii) Transport

Trucks 15 Cwt

Add

4 wheeled generator 9 KW - 1 - - - 1 (f)

Add

New footnote.

(f) Will be issued only when machinery lorries are held without self-contained power supply.

File: 1701/7/G(SD2).

94

(NL/323/1)

Amendment toAN ARMY TROOPS WORKSHOP REWE (NORTH AFRICA)

The following addition was approved wef 15 Jun 44:-

Under (iii) Transport

Trucks 15 cwt

Add

4 wheeled generator 9 KW - 1 - - - 1 (g)

Add

New footnote

(g) Will be issued only when machinery lorries are held without self-contained power supply

FILE: 1701/7/G(SD2)

Serial
Number

95

Amendment to
INCREASING TO HEADQUARTERS
2 DISTRICT

-3-

War
Establishment

(NA/261/1)

The Committee approved the deletion of the following
wef the date of the formation of the AAI Staff and
Services Pool:-

Captains or Lieutenants RASC	...	2
Clerks, RASC	...	2
Driver IC RASC (Private)	...	1
Car 4-seater 4 x 2	...	1

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

96

Amendment to
HEADQUARTERS 52 AREA
HEADQUARTERS 58 AREA

(NA/41/2)

The following amendment was approved wef the date of
the formation of the AAI Staff and Services Pool:-

Under	(i) Personnel
Delete	Supplies and Transport
Delete	All existing detail
	Administrative Staff
	Driver IC RASC (Private)
	...
	1

Under	(ii) Transport
Delete	Car 2 seater 4 x 2
Substitute	...
	1

(i) Personnel
Supplies and Transport

Lt Cols	Majors	Capt	Lieuts	Total
---------	--------	------	--------	-------

1	3	2	-	6
---	---	---	---	---

WOTI	S/Syts	Syts	Cpls	L/Cpls	Ptes	Total
------	--------	------	------	--------	------	-------

Clerks RASC	1	1	2	1	5	11
-------------	---	---	---	---	---	----

File: 1701/4/G(SD2)

7914

Services Pool:-

Captains or Lieutenants RASO ... 2
 Clerks, RASO ... 2
 Driver IC RASO (Private) ... 1
 Car 4-seater 4 x 2 ... 1

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 52 AREA
 HEADQUARTERS 53 AREA

(NA/44/2)

The following amendment was approved wef the date of the formation of the AAI Staff and Services Pool:-

Under (i) Personnel
 Delete Supplies and Transport
 All existing detail
 Delete Administrative Staff
 Driver IC RASO (Private) ... 1
 Under (ii) Transport
 Delete Car 2 seater 4 x 2 ... 1
 Substitute ... 1
 Under (i) Personnel
 Delete Supplies and Transport

Staff Officers	Lt Cols	Majors	Cpts	Lieuts	Total
1	3	2	-	6	
WO II S/Sjts	Sjts	Cpls	L/Cpls	Ptes	Total
1	1	2	1	5	11

Clerks RASO 1

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

Amendment to
 HEADQUARTERS 55 AREA

(NA/44/2)

The following amendment was approved wef the date of the formation of the AAI Staff and Services Pool.

Under (i) Personnel
 Delete Supplies and Transport
 All existing detail.
 Substitute Lt Cols Majors Cpts Lieuts Total
 Staff Officers 1 3 2 - 6
 WO II S/Sjts Sjts Cpls L/Cpls Ptes Total
 Clerks RASO 1 1 2 1 1 5 11

File: 1701/34/G(SD2).

Serial
Number

-4-

War
Establishment

98

Amendment to
HEADQUARTERS 56 AREA

(NA/55/1)

The following amendment was approved wef the date of the formation of the AAI Staff and Services Pool:-

<u>Under</u>	(i) Personnel					
	<u>Supplies and Transport</u>					
<u>Delete</u>	All existing detail					
<u>Substitute</u>	Lt Cols Majors Capts Lieuts Total					
Staff Officers	1	3	2	-	6	
	<u>WOLI S/Sjts Sjs Cpls L/Cpls Ptes Total</u>					
Clerks RASO	1	1	2	1	1	5
						11

File: 170L/44/G(SD2)

99

Amendment to
HEADQUARTERS 57 AREA

(NA/56/2)

The following amendment was approved wef the date of the formation of the AAI Staff and Services Pool:-

<u>Under</u>	(i) Personnel				
	<u>Supplies and Transport</u>				
<u>Delete</u>	All existing detail.				
	<u>Administrative Staff</u>				
<u>Delete</u>	Driver IG RASO (Private) ...	1			
<u>Under</u>	(ii) Transport				
<u>Delete</u>	Car 2 seater 4 x 2	...	1		
<u>Substitute</u>					
<u>Under</u>	(i) Personnel				
	<u>Lt Cols Majors Capts Lieuts Total</u>				

99

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 57 AREA

(NA/56/2)

The following amendment was approved wef the date of the formation of the AMI Staff and Services Pool:-

Under (i) Personnel

Supplies and TransportDelete

All existing detail.

Administrative StaffDelete

Driver IC RASC (Private) ... 1

Under

(ii) Transport

Delete

Car 2 seater 4 x 2 ... 1

SubstituteUnder (i) PersonnelLt Cols Majors Capts Lieuts Total

Staff Officers 1 3 2 - 6

NOII S/Sjts Sjts Cpls L/Cpls Ptes Total

Clerks RASC 1 1 2 1 1 5 11

File: 1701/44/G(SD2).

100

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 59 AREA

(NA/58/2)

The following amendment was approved wef the date of the formation of the AMI Staff and Services Pool:-

Under (i) Personnel

Supplies and TransportDelete

All existing detail.

Serial
Number

-5-

War
EstablishmentAdministrative StaffDelete Driver 10 RASC (Private) ... 1Under (ii) TransportDelete Car 2 seater 4 x 2 ... 1SubstituteUnder (i) PersonnelLt Cols Majors Capts Lieuts Total

Staff Officers 1 3 2 - 6

NOII S/Sjts Sjts Cpls L/Cpls Ptes Total

Clerks RASC 1 1 2 1 1 5 11

File 1701/44/c(SD2)

101

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 6 EAST SUB AREA

(NA/407/1)

The following amendment was approved wef the date of the formation of the AAI Staff and Services Pool:-

Under (i) PersonnelSupplies and TransportDelete All existing detailSubstituteLt Cols Majors Capts Lieuts Total

Staff Officers 1 3 2 - 6

NOII S/Sjts Sjts Cpls L/Cpls Ptes Total

Clerks RASC 1 1 2 1 1 5 11

File: 1701/44/c(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 60 SUB AREAHEADQUARTERS 71 SUB AREA

102

7030

101

TOII S/Sjts Sjt's Cpls L/Cpls Ptes Total
 Clerks RASC 1 1 2 1 1 5 11

File 1701/44/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 6 BASE SUB AREA

(MA/407/1)

The following amendment was approved wof the date of the formation of the AAI Staff and Services Pool:-

Under (i) Personnel

Supplies and Transport

Delete

All existing detail

Substitute

1 Lt Cols Majors Capts Lieuts Total

Staff Officers 1 3 2 - 6

TOII S/Sjts Sjt's Cpls L/Cpls Ptes Total

Clerks RASC 1 1 2 1 1 5 11

File: 1701/44/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 60 SUB AREA

HEADQUARTERS 71 SUB AREA

HEADQUARTERS 94 SUB AREA

HEADQUARTERS 51 SUB AREA

7913
(MA/118/2)

The following amendment was approved wof the date of the formation of the AAI Staff and Services Pool:-

Under (i) Personnel

Supplies and Transport

Delete

All existing detail.

Substitute

Majors Capts Lieuts Total

Staff Officers 1 3 - 4

TOII S/Sjts Sjt's Cpls L/Cpls Ptes Total

Clerks RASC 1 - 1 2 - 2 6

File: 1701/44/G(SD2).

1574

Serial
Number

103

Approval of
AN ITALIAN LINE SECTION

War
Establishment

(NEW WE)

It was agreed to recommend to ANHQ the above new war establishment (deferred from 11th meeting).

Strength, including attached personnel:-

Officers	...	2
Other Ranks	...	94
Motor Cycles	...	2
Vehicles	...	11
Trailers	...	4

File: 1701/53/G(SD2)

L. M. Ingledew
Brigadier
General Staff

11 Jun 44

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

77

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

(14/13/4)

The following amendment was approved to minute
Serial 77:-

Military Secretary's Branch

Under	Clerks ATS	
Delete	Lance Corporal	...
Substitute	Private	...
		1
		1
Under	Clerks General Duties RASC	
Delete	Private	...
Substitute	Lance Corporal	...
		1
		1

File: 1701/11/2/G(SD2)

Motor Cycles ... 2
Vehicles ... 11
Trailers ... 4

File: 1701/53/C(SD2)

16 Jun 44

L. M. Ingledew
Brigadier
General Staff
St-cl

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

77 HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY (NA/13/4)

The following amendment was approved to minute
Serial 77:-

Military Secretary's Branch

Under	<u>Clerks ATS</u>	
Delete	Lance Corporal	... 1
<u>Substitute</u>	Private	... 1
Under	<u>Clerks General Duties RASC</u>	
Delete	Private	... 1
<u>Substitute</u>	Lance Corporal	... 1

File: 1701/11/2/C(SD2)

84 HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT (NA/77/2)

Since the review of the above establishment at the 11th meeting, application had been made to AFHQ for the upgrading, without delay, of the Heads of Services, and also for the inclusion of the Italian personnel in a separate establishment.
The Committee agreed to these amendments.

File: 1701/56/C(SD2)

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE - AFHQ

Brig R.C. COOPER	G-3 (Org)	} Financial Adviser's Branch	Chairman Deputy Chairman
Lt Col G.C. SMITH	G-3 (Org)		
Lt Col R. HICKINS	G-1 (Inv)		
Lt Col H. HUBERT	G-3 (Org)		
Capt S.G. GARNETT	G (Army Dept)	} Secretary	
Major S. GUILD	G-3 (Org)		

Serial
Number

HEADQUARTERS, NO 2 DISTRICT (NA/128/3)

Medical

The proposed addition of MED - 1 wef 20 Apr 44
was recommended to War Office - Subject to review
20 July 1944.

(A.A.I. TEC 1, Serial 1 refers).

(This amendment will NOT be implemented without AFHQ
authority).

(File 492/Crg-3)

(104/1089)

HEADQUARTERS, NO 3 DISTRICT (NA/264/1)

Branch of Adjutant and Quartermaster-General

The upgrading of DAQGP - 1 to AQGP - 1 was
recommended to War Office wef 29 May 44. The
proposal was to add AQGP - 1 but in view of the fact
that No 2 District establishment (NA/128/3) has
DAQGP - 1 whereas No 3 District establishment had
DAQGS - 2, it was considered that the above
amendment would bring the organizations parallel.

Will be incorporated in Amendment No 4.

(File 625/Crg-3)

(105/1099)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 102
ARTISAN WORKS COMPANY, RE (NA/411/1)

33

In order to distinguish this establishment from the
Artisan Works Company, RE

7912

The proposed addition of ADD - 1 wef 20 July 1944 was recommended to War Office - Subject to review 20 July 1944.

(A.A.I. TEC 1, Serial 1 refers).

(This amendment will NOT be implemented without AFHQ authority).

(File 492/ORG-3)

(File 492/ORG-3)

HEADQUARTERS, NO 3 DISTRICT (NA/264/1)

Branch of Adjutant and Quartermaster-General

The upgrading of DAQM - 1 to AQM - 1 was recommended to War Office wef 29 May 44. The proposal was to add AQM - 1 but in view of the fact that No 2 District establishment (NA/128/3) has DAQM - 1 whereas No 3 District establishment had DAQMs - 2, it was considered that the above amendment would bring the organizations parallel.

Will be incorporated in Amendment No 4.

(105/1099)

(File 625/ORG-3)

Addition to minutes of meeting No 102
ARTISAN WORKS COMPANY, RE (NA/411/1)

33

7912

In order to distinguish this establishment from the standard establishment for an Artisan Works Company, the an editorial amendment is being promulgated amending title to read:- Artisan Works Company RE (L.I.)

(106/1064)

(File 395/ORG-3)

LABOUR POOL, CMF

36

The establishment NA/424/1 was recommended to War Office wef 2 Jun 44. The establishment consists of

Assistant Directors of Labour	...	...	5
Staff Captains	...	...	5
Other Ranks	...	...	20
Cars, 4-seater, 4 x 2	...	...	5

and it is intended to divide the pool into 5 equal teams.

The establishment will NOT be implemented without AFHQ authority.

(106/1109)

(File 316/ORG-3)

Serial
Number

- 37 MOBILE GAS TRAINING TEAM (AI/5/L)
Ref LAI WEC Minute 37 of Meeting No 7.
AFHQ have authorized the formation of a Mobile Gas Training Team on WE AI/5/L (Authority - GI (B) 1003/394/AI (Serial 0304) dated 10 Jun)
- 38 HEADQUARTERS, EIGHTH ARMY (MA/227/L)
The following amendment was approved wef 29 May 44:-
Add DAPM (Captain) 1
Sotmen-driver, CMP (Lance-Corporal) 1
Car, 5-cvt, 4 x 4 1
(HQ LAI WEC 7, Serial 38 refers)
Will be promulgated as Amendment No 11.
(File 500/Org-5) (105/1094)
- 40 LADS RELETTES A, B AND C (MA/320/L)
Ref LAI WEC Minutes 40 of Meeting No 7.
Amendment No 1 to MA/320/L published by AFHQ incorporates the proposed amendment.
- 42 COMANDO (VIII/527/L)
The addition of the following was recommended to War Office:-
Cooks, ACC - Sergeant - 1, Corporal - 1, Privates - 9
- 43 HEADQUARTERS, 88 BRIGADE (VIII/563/L)
The addition of the following was recommended to War Office:-
Cooks, ACC, Privates - 4
- 43 88 BRIGADE SIGNAL TROOP (VIII/563/L)
The addition of the following was recommended to War Office:-
Cooks, ACC Privates - 4

41 Add MFM (Captain) 1
 Batman-Driver, CMP (Lance-Corporal) 1
 Car, 5-cwt, 4 x 4 4

(HQ AAI WEC 7, Serial 38 refers)

will be promulgated as Amendment No 11.

(105/1094)

(File 500/Org-3)

40 LADS RULE TYPES A, B AND C (NA/320/1)

Ref AAI WEC Minutes 40 of Meeting No 7.

Amendment No 2 to NA/320/1 published by AFHC incorporates the proposed amendment.

42 COMMANDO (VIII/527/1)

The addition of the following was recommended to War Office:-

Cooks, ACC - Sergeant - 1, Corporal - 1, Privates - 9

43 HEADQUARTERS, SS BRIGADE (VIII/563/1)

The addition of the following was recommended to War Office:-

Cooks, ACC, Privates - 4

43 SS BRIGADE SIGNAL TROOP (VIII/563/1)

The addition of the following was recommended to War Office:-

Cooks, ACC Privates - 4

(HQ AAI WEC 8, Serial 43 refers)

(106/1107)

(File 734/Org-3)

44 SCHOOL OF FARMERY (AI/6/1)

Ref AAI WEC Minute 44 of Meeting No 8.

GI (E) letter GI (E) 1003/315/A1 (Serial 0281) dated 8 Jun authorised the formation of 'A' School of Farmery on VE AI/6/1 ref 7 Jun.

Serial
Number

47

A FIELD AMBULANCE (1942) (II/296/1)

The following amendment was recommended to War Office:-

<u>Delete</u>	Battmen Orderlies, Nursing Orderlies (1 in each section)	Total - 6
<u>Add</u>	Battmen-drivers (any arm) (1 in each section)	- Total - 6
<u>Delete</u>	Motor-cycles, solo (1 in each section)	- Total - 6
<u>Delete</u>	Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2 (1 in Headquarters)	Total - 1
<u>Add</u>	Cars, 5-seater, 4 x 4 (1 at Headquarters, 1 in each Sec)	- Total - 7

(HQ LVI WEC 8, Serial 47 refers)

(File 555/Org-3)

(106/1106)

49

FIELD COMPANY RE (1E)

The establishment M4/429/1 was approved wef 5 Jun 44. This consists of Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 49 and transport, and is designed to be used in conjunction with Italian Increment for a Field Company, RE (Diluted) (AI/7/1)

(HQ LVI WEC 9, Serial 49 refers).

The establishment will NOT be implemented without PHQ authority.

(File 685/Org-3)

(107/1124)

50

INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (II/397/1)

The addition of Defadar clerk, Grade 1 - 1 to the Administrative Troop of the Headquarters Squadron was recommended to HQ INDIA wef 2 Jun 44. It is intended that the additional clerk be used for duties with 2nd Echelon.

The proposed addition of a "Basic Scale of Performance"

7911

Delete Motor-cycles, solo
 (1 in each section) - Total - 6

Delete Car, 2-seater, 4 x 2
 (1 in Headquarters) Total - 1

Add Cars, 5-seater, 4 x 4
 (1 at Headquarters, 1 in each Sec) - Total - 7
 (HQ III WEC 8, Serial 47 refers)

(File 555/Org-3) (106/1106)

49 FIELD COMPANY HQ (LE)

The establishment HQ/429/1 was approved wof 5 Jun 44. This consists of Officers - 5, Other Ranks - 49 and Transport, and is designed to be used in conjunction with Italian increment for a Field Company, RE (Diluted) (AI/7/1)

(HQ III WEC 9, Serial 49 refers).

The establishment will NOT be implemented without JHQ authority.

(File 685/Org-3) (107/1124)

50 ITALIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT (H/4/387/1)

The addition of Infanter clerk, Grade 1 - 1 to the Administrative Troop of the Headquarters Squadron was recommended to GHQ INDIA wof 2 Jun 44. It is intended that the additional clerk be used for duties with 2nd Echelon.

The proposed addition of a "Basic Scale of Reinforcements" was deferred.

(File 540/Org-3) (106/1101)

7911

15831

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

- 10 -

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairmen	
EGS (Ops)	
DAG	
DQMG	
Q (AE)	
FA	
Indian Army Liaison Mission	Members
	Eight Army
CGS	2 Polish Corps
CAC	26 BLU att 2 Polish Corps
MS	1 District
G (OW)	2 District
A	3 District
A6	Allied Control Commission
Q	(Army Sub Commission)
Q (AE)	Polish Adv Base
RE	26 BLU att Polish Adv Base
ST	ATHQ (2 Copies)
Catering	2 SS Ede
Med	
REME	
V & R	
Lab	
Pro	

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 11th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday 8 June 1944
at the above Headquarters. Sixth Floor, Room 240.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send represen- tatives	TILT (Hours)
1.	<u>Amendment to</u>				
	<u>SIXTH (US) CORPS BRITISH INCREMENT NA/297/1</u>		No	-	1445

Under General Staff Branch

Delete

General Staff Officer, 3rd grade - 1

File: 1701/51/G(SD2)

2. Approval ofAN ITALIAN LINE SECTION

New WE	Yes	X	1450
--------	-----	---	------

Strength including attached personnel :

Officers	2
Other Ranks	94
Motor Cycles	4
Vehicles	15
Trailers	10

Vide Annexure 1

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

3. Amendment to

2040

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	higher approval required	to send representatives	TITLE (Hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	--------------------------	-------------------------	---------------

1. Amendment to

SIXTH (US) CORPS BRITISH INCREMENT NA/297/1	No	-		1445
---	----	---	--	------

Under General Staff BranchDelete

General Staff Officer, 3rd grade - 1

File: 1701/51/G(SD2)

2. Approval of

AN ITALIAN LINE SECTION	New WE	Yes	X	1450
-------------------------	--------	-----	---	------

Strength including attached personnel :

Officers	2
Other Ranks	94
Motor Cycles	4
Vehicles	15
Trailers	10

Vide Annexure 1

File : 1701/53/G(SD2)

3. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY	NA/13/4	No	X	1455
-------------------------------------	---------	----	---	------

Under (i) Personnel(a) SignalsDelete

Clerks general duties, R Signals (privates) 4

Substitute

Clerks general duties ATS (privates) 4

Vide Annexure 2

/(b) Postal

Serial	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (Hours)
(b) Postal					
<u>Delete</u>					
	Clerks (postal workers) RE, (sappers)	2			
<u>Substitute</u>					
	Clerks ATS (privates)	2			
Vide Annexure 3					
File: 1701/11/2/G(SD2)					
<u>Amendment to</u>					
	<u>FIELD SQUADRON OR COMPANY RE</u>	II/194/2	Yes	RE	
<u>Add Footnote</u>					
While troops or platoons of a field squadron or company are employed in an independent role, the troop commanders will hold the rank of acting captain (para)					
Vide Annexure 4					
File: 1701/14/G(SD2)					
<u>Amendment to</u>					
	<u>WORKS FOOL</u>				
	<u>ALLIED FORCES IN ITALY RE</u>	NA/399/1	No	RE	1505
<u>Add</u>					
	Deputy Commanders RE (Majors)				2
	Garrison Engineers (Captains or Lieutenants)				3
	Clerks of Works (Warrant Officers Class II)				2
	Foremen of Works (Staff-Serjeants)				4
	Military Mechanist (Staff-Serjeant)				1
	Engineer Clerks (includes 1 Lance-Serjeant)				3
	(Corporals)				

Clerks ATS (privates)

2

Vide Annexure 3

File: 1701/14/2/G(SD2)

4. Amendment to

FIELD SQUADRON OR COMPANY RE

II/194/2

Yes

RE

1505

Add Footnote

While troops or platoons of a field squadron or company are employed in an independent role, the troop commanders will hold the rank of acting captain (paid)

Vide Annexure 4

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

Amendment to

WORKS POOL

ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY RE

NA/399/1

No

RE

1505

Add

Deputy Commanders RE (Majors) 2
Garrison Engineers (Captains or Lieutenants) 3
Clerks of Works (Warrant Officers Class II) 2
Foreman of Works (Staff-Serjeants) 4
Military Mechanist (Staff-Serjeant) 1
Engineer Clerks (includes 1 Lance-Serjeant) 3
(Corporals) 1
(Lance-Corporals) 2

Clerks RE (Sappers)

Vide Annexure 5

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

5. Amendment to

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ENGINEERING

NA/115/2

No

RE

1510

Upgrade

Instructor, technical wing from rank of Captain to Major.

Vide Annexure 6

File: 1701/14/G(SD2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (Hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

7. Amendments to

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH (US) ARMY
BRITISH INCREMENT

NA/79/4 No Labour 1515

(c) Under

Quartermaster-general's Branch

Delete

Deputy assistant quartermaster-general
Clerk RASC (private) 1
1

Vide Annexure 7

(b) Under

Services
Labour

Delete

Deputy director of Labour (colonel)
Clerk RASC (lance-corporal) 1
1

Vide Annexure 8

File: 1701/49/G(GD2)

8. Approval of

BRITISH CAIRE FOR HEADQUARTERS
ITALIAN PACK GROUP

New WE No ST 1520

Strength

British Officers	3
Other Ranks	5
Italian Officers	1
Other Ranks	7

Vehicles

7909

Deputy assistant quartermaster-general 1
Clerk RASC (private) 1

Vide Annexure 7

(b) Under

Services
Labour

Delete

Deputy director of Labour (colonel) 1
Clerk RASC (lance-corporal) 1

Vide Annexure 8

File: 1701/49/G(SD2)

8. Approval of

BRITISH CADRE FOR HEADQUARTERS
ITALIAN PLOK GROUP

New WE No ST 1520

Strength

British Officers 3
Other Ranks 5
Italian Officers 1
Other Ranks 7

Vehicles

4

Vide Annexure 9

File: 1713/19/1/G(SD2)

9. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 2 DISTRICT

NA/128/3 No ST 1525

Under (i) Officers and
(ii) Other Ranks

Supplies and Transport

Delete all existing detail

Substitute

New Staff vide Annexure 10

File: 1701/34/G(SD2)

7909

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (Hours)
10.	Amendments to				
	HEADQUARTERS 3 DISTRICT	NA/264/1	No	ST RELE	1530
	(a) Under (i) Officers and (ii) Other Ranks				
	<u>Supplies and Transport</u>				
	<u>Delete</u> all existing detail				
	<u>Substitute</u>				
	New Staff vide Annexure 11				
	(b) Under (i) Officers and (ii) Other Ranks				
	<u>Electrical and Mechanical Engineers</u>				
	<u>Delete</u>				
	Assistant Electrical and Mechanical Engineer (Lieutenant)			1	
	<u>Substitute</u>				
	Assistant Inspector of Armourers			1	
	<u>Delete</u>				
	Draughtsman mechanical RELE			1	
	Vide Annexure 12				
	File: 1701/48/G(SD2)				
11.	Revision of				
	HEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT	NA/77/2	Yes	X Postal ST Med	1535

Delete all existing detailSubstitute

New Staff vide Annexure 11

(b) Under (i) Officers and
(ii) Other RanksElectrical and Mechanical EngineersDelete

Assistant Electrical and Mechanical Engineer (Lieutenant)

1

Substitute

Assistant Inspector of Armourers

1

Delete

Draughtsman mechanical REME

1

Vide Annexure 12

File: 1701/48/G(SD2)

11. Revision ofHEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT

NA/77/2

Yes

X Postal
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Labour
Pro
Salvage

1535

Vide Schedule attached

File: 1701/56/G(SD2)

5 Jun 44

*H.K. Jasson*Major,
G.S.

- 5 -

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman
BGS (Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q (AE)
FA

Without Annexures

CGS
CAO
MS
A
Q
Q (AE)
RE
Works
X
Chaplain
Postal
ST
Med
Ord
REME
Labour
Pro
Salvage

Fifth Army
Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

MINUTES

9th Meeting held on 25 May 1944.

Present:	Brig G.R.H. Stayner	Chairman
	Brig C.H. Paton	DAG
	Brig M.H.D. Ritchie	DAG
	Col R.W.K. Jones	G(AB)
	Lt Col R.W. Marsham	G(Ops)
	Lt Col K.C.S. Erskine	Ind Army
		Liaison Mission
		MA
		G(SD)

Maj J.L. Gale
Maj E.K. Jacques

Serial
Number50. Amendment toINDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of one daifader clerk grade I to headquarters squadron (administrative troop) for duty with 2nd Battalion.

It was also agreed to recommend to AFHQ the inclusion in the establishment of a basic scale of reinforcements consisting of:-

Br Offrs	2
VCOs	3
Clerk	1
Ind ORs	42 +
NCs I	7

+ includes 4 Dafadars
5 L/Dafadars
8 Acting L/Dafadars.

File : 1701/23/22/G(SD2)

7928

War
Establishment

NA/397/1

59
22/17
29/5

Serial
Number

50. Amendment to

INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the addition of one
draftee clerk grade I to headquarters squadron (administrative
troop) for duty with 2nd Battalion.

It was also agreed to recommend to AFHQ the inclusion
in the establishment of a basic scale of reinforcements
consisting of :-

Br Offrs 2
VCOS 3
Clerk 1
Ind ORs 42 +
NCs I 7

+ includes 4 Draftees
6 L/Draftees
8 Acting L/Draftees.

File : 1701/23/22/G(SD2)

51. Approval of

AN INDIAN TRANSIT CAMP

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new
war establishment to AFHQ.

Strength.

Br Offr 1
VCO 1
Ind ORs incl att 16
NCs I 18
Trucks 15 cwt GS 1

File : 1713/16/G(SD2)

2/.....

7928

Now NE

War
Establishment

NA/397/1

Lt Col Nelson
Maj J.L. Gelo
Maj N.K. Jacques
Lt Col Nelson
Maj J.L. Gelo
Maj N.K. Jacques

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment52. Amendment toX RAY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY REPAIR
SECTION, RUMEL, NORTH AFRICA

NA/173/1

The proposal to amend the scale of transport
of the above unit was deferred.

File : 1701/7/G(SD2)

53. Amendment toHEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISIONAL
ARTILLERY OR ARMY GROUP ROYAL ARTILLERY

IL/117/3

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following
amendment to the above standard war establishment.

Under (i) Personnel

Add

Staff Officer Ri (Captain) 1
Staff Officer Ri (Lieutenant) 1
Battman-Driver 1

Under (ii) Transport

Add

Car 5 cwt 4 x 4 1

File : 1701/23/13/G(SD2)

54. Amendment toHEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS

III/5/5

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following
amendment to the above standard war establishment.

Under (i) Personnel

File : 4701/7/G(SD2)

53. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISIONAL
ARTILLERY OR ARTY GROUP ROULE ARTILLERY

II/117/3

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to the above standard war establishment.

Under (i) Personnel

Add
Staff Officer RA (Captain) 1
Staff Officer RA (Lieutenant) 1
Batman-Driver 1

Under (ii) Transport

Add
Car 5 cwt 4 x 4 1

File : 1701/23/13/G(SD2)

54. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS OF A CORPS

III/5/5

It was agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to the above standard war establishment.

Under (i) Personnel

Artillery.

Add

Staff Officer RA (Lieutenant) 1

File : 1701/23/13/G(SD2)

3/.....

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment55. Amendment toHEADQUARTERS ARMOURD DELIVERY
REGIMENT RAC, NORTH AFRICA

NA/336/1

The committee approved the following amendment
w.o.f. 25 May 44.Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file

Against	Batmen	2
	Sanitary dutyman	1

Insert (g)

Add new footnote (g) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

56. Amendment toARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON
RAC, NORTH AFRICA

NA/337/1

The committee approved the following amendment
w.o.f. 25 May 44.Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file

Against	Batmen	1
	Sanitary dutyman	1

Insert (g)

Add new footnote (g) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

57. Amendment toHEADQUARTERS ARMOURD

7907

NA/382/1

Add new footnote (g) "Will be Italian".
File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

56. Amendment to

ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON
RAC, NORTH AFRICA

NA/337/A

The committee approved the following amendment
w.o.f. 25 May 44.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file	
against	Batmen 1
	Sanitary dutyman 1
Insert	(g)

Add new footnote (g) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

57. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURD
REPLACEMENT GROUP RAC

7907

NA/382/A

The committee approved the following amendment
w.o.f. 25 May 44.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file	
against	Sanitary dutyman 1
Insert	(b)

Add new footnote (b) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

4/.....

Serial
NumberWar
Establishment58. Amendment toARMORED REINFORCEMENT REGIMENT WFO

NA/383/1

The committee approved the following amendment
W.O.F. 25 May 44.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file

Against	Carpenter	1
	Batman	4
	Drivers IC	14
	Sanitary dutyman	3

Insert (a)

Add new footnote (a) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/a(SD2)

59. Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 52 AREA

NA/41/2

The proposed addition of a Staff Captain 'A' was considered by the committee; it was decided that the appointment was not justified by present circumstances, and that, if rendered necessary by future operations, a Staff Learner should be temporarily attached.

File : 1701/23/12/c(SD2)

60. Amendments toCENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN
TRAINING CENTRE

NA/282/1

The following amendments were approved W.O.F.
25 May 44.

Under (i) Personnel

Drivers IC 14
Sentry dutymen 3

Insert (d)

Add new footnote (d) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/c(s22)

59. Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS 52 AREA

NA/41/2

The proposed addition of a Staff Captain 'A' was considered by the committee; it was decided that the appointment was not justified by present circumstances, and that, if considered necessary by future operations, a Staff Learner should be temporarily attached.

File : 1701/23/12/c(s22)

60. Amendments to

CENTRAL MEDITERRANEAN
TRAINING CENTRE

NA/282/1

The following amendments were approved w.e.f.
25 May 44.

Under (i) Personnel

HEADQUARTERS

Delete Pay officer (Lieutenant)	1
Substitute Pay officer (Captain)	1
Delete Storeman (private)	1
Substitute Storeman (corporal)	1
Delete A.T.S. Clerk's (lance-corporal)	1
Substitute A.T.S. Clerk (privates)	2
Substitute A.T.S. Clerk (serjeant)	1
Draughtswoman (lance-corporal)	1
Draughtswoman (private)	1

ENGINEER SCHOOLDelete

Commandant and Senior Instructor
(Lieutenant-colonel) 1
Instructors (majors) (RMC) 2

Substitute

Commandant and Senior Instructor,
Hygiene Specialist, (Lieutenant-colonel) 1
Instructor, Hygiene Specialist, (Major) (RMC) 1
Instructor, Malaricologist, (Major) (RMC) 1

A number of additions to the existing establishment in personnel and vehicles were considered by the committee, but were deferred since no corresponding reductions were proposed. The committee recommended that further Italian military personnel be made available for the training centre, and that use be made of student officers' station.

It was decided that current requirements should be reconsidered and that if necessary, other units under control of the IMT examined for such reduction and dilution needed, to balance the proposed increases before subsequent submission to the committee.

File : 1701/36/G(3D2)

26 May 44

Distribution :

Chairman
BGS (Ops)
DAG
DQIG
G(AR)
Ind Army Liaison Mission
PA

CSS
CAC
MS
AS
AS
G
S(AR)
PA
Med
RMC

Fifth Army
Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
'B' Area
1 ABG
CARG
RAC

IMT
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

AFEG (8 copies)

7924

L. M. G. L. L. L.
Brigadier,
G(SD) & T.
H. C. L.

Instructors (majors) (RMG)

2

Substitute

Commandant and Senior Instructor,
hygiene specialist, (lieutenant-colonel) 1
Instructor, hygiene specialist, (major) (RMG) 1
Instructor, Malarologist, (major) (RMG) 1

A number of additions to the existing establishment in personnel and vehicles were considered by the committee, but were deferred since no corresponding reductions were proposed. The committee recommended that further Italian military personnel be made available for the training centre, and that use be made of student officers' bation.

It was decided that current requirements should be reconsidered and that if necessary, other units under control of the IMT examined for such reduction and dilution needed, to balance the proposed increases before subsequent submission to the committee.

File : 1701/36/G(3D2)

26 May 44

L. M. T. Hughes
for Brigadier,
G(3D) & T.

Distribution :

Chairman
BGS (Ops)
DAG
DQMG
G(13)
Ind Army Liaison Mission
PA

OCS
CAO
MS
A
46
Q
S(13)
RA
Mcd
RDEE

Fifth Army
Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
'B' Area
1 ABG
QMG
RAC

IMT
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

AFHQ (8 copies)
7906

SUBJECT:-

HQ AAI War Establishment Committee

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY,
1701/55/G(SD2)

22 May 44

1. Ref this HQ 1701/55/G(SD2) dated 13 May, not sent to all addressees.

The undermentioned will be included as members of the War Establishment Committee:-

BGS (Ops) AAI or his rep

Comd Indian Army Military Mission or his rep,
when Indian WEs are being considered.

2. Nine copies of all proposals and sponsors recommendations will in future be required.

Paras 2 and 4 and Appendix 'A' to this HQ letter 1701/55/G(SD2) dated 18 May will be amended accordingly.

DISTRIBUTION:-

CG Fifth Army (Br Inc)
Eighth Army (6)
5 Corps (3)
1 District
2 District
3 District
Allied Control Commission
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub-Commission)
1 Armd Replacement Gp
MA to CGS
MA to CAO
G(Ops)
GSI
G(Air)
G(Records)

G(Special Forces)
G(Cam)
Plans
A
Q
Q(AE)
RA
RE
Wks
X
SVY
REV
Tn(Br)
Postal
ST
Prints
Med
Ord
REME
Pay
V & R
Labour
Pro
Salvage
FA
SMC
Camp
Tn HQ
HQ RAC
HQ Inf

Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

7905

The undermentioned will be included as members of the War Establishment Committee:-

BCS (Ops) AAI or his rep

Comd Indian Army Military Mission or his rep, when Indian WEs are being considered.

2. Nine copies of all proposals and sponsors recommendations will in future be required.

Paras 2 and 4 and Appendix 'A' to this HQ letter 1701/55/S(SD2) dated 18 May will be amended accordingly.

L. M. T. - Subd. - H. C. L.
Lieutenant-General,
Chief of General Staff.

DISTRIBUTION:-

CG Fifth Army (Br Inc)
Eighth Army (6)
5 Corps (3)
1 District
2 District
3 District
Allied Control Commission
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub-Commission)
1 Armd Replacement Gp
MA to CGS
MA to CAO
G(Ops)
GSI
G(Air)
G(Records)

G(Special Forces)
G(Cam)
Plans
A
Q
Q(AE)
RA
RE
Wks
X
SVY
Xov
Tn(Br)
Postal
ST
Catering

Prints
Med
Ord
REME
Pay
V & R
Labour
Pro
Salvage
FA
SMC
Camp
Tao HQ 'L' Force
HQ RAC
HQ Inf
DMT
War Diary (2)

7935

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

AGENDA

The 9th meeting will be held at 1430 hours on Thursday 25 May 1944 at the above Headquarters. Sixth Floor, Room 210.

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIDE (hours)
---------------	----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

1	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT</u>	Yes	46	1445
---	--	-----	----	------

(a) Under Headquarters Squadron.

Add

Mr Clerk Grade I
for duty with 2nd Echelon.

(b) Under Notes.

Add

Basic Scale of Reinforcements.

Vide Annexure 1.

File : 1701/23/22/G(SD2)

2 Approval of

AN INDIAN TRANSIT CAMP

Strength :

New IE Yes 46 1450

7904

Number	PROPOSAL	Number	approval required	representatives	TIME (hours)
1	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>INDIAN RECONNAISSANCE REGIMENT</u> (a) Under Headquarters Squadron. <u>Add</u> Dfr Clerk Grade I for duty with 2nd Echelon. (b) Under Notes. <u>Add</u> Basic Scale of Reinforcements. Vide Annexure 1. File : 1701/23/22/G(SD2)	NA/397/1	Yes	46	1445
2	<u>Approval of</u> <u>AM INDIAN TRANSIT CAMP</u> Strength : Br Offrs V.C.O. Ind Offrs in att. NCs E Vehicle Vide Annexure 2. File : 1713/16/G(SD2)	New RE	Yes	46	1450 7904

2/.....

Serial Number
 Whether higher approval required
 Branches to send representatives
 TIME (hours)

3 Amendment to
 'X' RAY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY
 REPAIR SECTION, PRIME NORTH
 AFRICA
 XII/607/1
 RA/173/1
 No
 PERME
 (a)
 1500

Under (ii) Transport

Delete

Motor Cycles Solo 9

Add

Cars 2 seater 4 x 2 Utility 9

.....Vide Annexure 3.

File : 1701/7/G(SD2)

4 Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISIONAL
 ARTILLERY OR ARMY GROUP
 ROYAL ARTILLERY

II/117/3 Yes RA 1505

Under (i) Personnel

Add

Staff Officer RA. (Captain) 1
 Staff Officer RA
 (Lieutenant) 1

Batman Driver 1

Under (ii) Transport

Add

Car 5 cwt 4 x 4 1

Vide Annexure 4

Delete

Motor Cycles Solo

9

Add

Cars 2 seater 4 x 2 Utility 2

Vide Annexure 3.

File : 1701/7/G(SD2)

Amendment to

4

HEADQUARTERS INFANTRY DIVISION
 ARTILLERY OR ARMY GROUP
 ROYAL ARTILLERY

1505

RA

Yes

II/117/3

Under (i) PersonnelAdd

Staff Officer RA. (Captain) 1
 Staff Officer RA
 (Lieutenant) 1

Batmen Driver

Under (ii) TransportAdd

Car 5 cwt 4 x 4

Vide Annexure 4

File : 1701/23/13/G(SD2)

5

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS OF 4 CORPSUnder (i) PersonnelAdd

Staff Officer RA.
 (Lieutenant) 1

Vide Annexure 4.

File : 1701/23/13/G(SD2)

3/.....

Serial Number	PROPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
---------------	----------	-----------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

6

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS ARMORED DELIVERY
REGIMENT, RAC, NORTH AFRICA

NA/336/1

No

RAC

1515

Vide Annexure 5.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank
and file.

Against

Batmen

Sanitary Dutymen

Insert (g)

2

1

Add New footnote.

(g) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

7

Amendment to

AFRIC OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON
RAC, NORTH AFRICA

NA/337/1

No

RAC

1520

Vide Annexure 5.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank
and file.

Against

Batmen

Sanitary Dutymen

Insert (g)

1

1

Add New footnote.

(g) "Will be Italian"

Under (ii) Distribution of rank
and file,

Against

Batmen
Sanitary Dutyman

2
1

Insert (g)

Add New footnote.

(g) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

Amendment to

ARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON
RAC, NORTH AFRICA

NA/337/1 No RAC 1520

Vide Annexure 5.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank
and file.

Against

Batmen
Sanitary Dutyman

1
1

Insert (g)

Add New footnote.

(g) "Will be Italian"

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS ARMOURD
REPLACEMENT GROUP RAC

NA/382/1 No RAC 1525

Vide Annexure 5.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank
and file.

Against

Sanitary Dutyman
Insert (b)

1

Add Footnote

(b) "Will be Italian"

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

7903

and file.

Against

Batman
Sanitary Dutymen2
1

Insert (g)

Add New footnote.

(g) "Will be Italian".

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

7 Amendment toARMY OR CORPS DELIVERY SQUADRON
RAC, NORTH AFRICA

1520

RAC

No

NA/337/1

Vide Annexure 5.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank
and file.

Against

Batman
Sanitary Dutymen1
1

Insert (g)

Add New footnote.

(g) "Will be Italian"

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

7903

8 Amendment toHEADQUARTERS ASSAULT
REPLACEMENT GROUP RAC

1525

RAC

No

NA/382/1

Vide Annexure 5.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank
and file.

Against

Sanitary Dutymen

1

Insert (b)

Add Footnote

(b) "Will be Italian"

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

4/.....

Serial Number	PEOPOSAL	WE Number	Whether higher approval required	Branches to send representatives	TIME (hours)
9	<u>Amendment to</u> <u>ARMORED REINFORCEMENT</u> <u>REGIMENT RAC</u>	NA/383/1	No	RAC	1530

Vide Annexure 5.

Under (ii) Distribution of rank and file.

Against

Carpenter
Bethmen
Drivers IC
Sanitary Dutymen

1
4
14
5

Insert (a)

Add New footnote

(a) "Will be Italian"

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

22 May 44.

Major,
G.S.

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Against

Carpenter
Batmen
Drivers IC
Sanitary Dutymen

1
4
14
3

Insert (a)

Add New footnote

(a) "Will be Italian"

File : 1701/20/G(SD2)

22 May 44

DISTRIBUTION

With Annexures

Chairman
EGS (Ops)
DAG
DQMG
Q (AE)
RA

Members

Without Annexures

CCS
CLO
MS
A
A6
Q
Q (AE)
RA
REME

Fifth Army
Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
RAC
1 ARG
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

for signature

Major,
G.S.

ARMY (MAIN)
LECCE 56

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMY IN ITALY

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEE

MINUTES

8th Meeting held on 18 May 1944

Present : Brig G. R. H. Stayner Chairman
Brig C. M. Paton DAG
Brig W. L. D. Ritchie DCMG
Lt-Col C. J. Kinna Q(AE)
Maj J. E. Gale FA
Maj H. K. Jacques G(SD)

Serial
Number

4.1

Amendment to

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS NORTH AFRICA

The following amendment was approved w.e.f.
18 May 44.

Under (i) Personnel
for each Army

<u>Delete</u>	Clerk RASQ (Lance-corporal)	-	1
<u>Add</u>	Clerks RASC (Corporal)	-	1
	(Private)	-	1

The provision of an additional batman was not approved on grounds of economy.

It was agreed that the reduction in HQ AAI (vide Minute Serial 25, 5th Meeting) should be regarded as a balance for the increase of the clerk.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

4.2

Amendment to

COMMANDO

Since no cooks are provided on the War Establishment of a Commando, the Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ that the above War Establishment be amended to

VIII/527/A

7902

War
Establishment

NA/48/4

4.1 Amendment to

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS NORTH AFRICA

NA/48/4

The following amendment was approved w.e.f.
18 May 44.

Under (i) Personnel
for each Army

<u>Delete</u>	Clerk RASQ (Lance-corporal)	-	1
<u>Add</u>	Clerks RASQ (Corporal)	-	1
	(Private)	-	1

The provision of an additional batman was not approved on grounds of economy.

It was agreed that the reduction in HQ AAI (vide Minute Serial 25, 5th Meeting) should be regarded as a balance for the increase of the clerk.

File : 1701/30/G(SD2)

4.2

Amendment to

COMMANDO

VIII/527/1

Since no cooks are provided on the War Establishment of a Commando, the Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ that the above War Establishment be amended to include AOC personnel attached, on the scale authorised by ACI 133/940 and ACI 1222/1942.

File : 1701/5/G(SD2)

7902

4.3

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS SPECIAL SERVICE BRIGADE

VIII/563/1

The Committee also agreed to recommend the provision of cooks AOC for the above War Establishment, including the following attached units :

Special Service Brigade Signal Troop (VIII/566/1)
Increment to Special Service Brigade (VIII/564/1)
LAD Type 'A', non-armoured (II/325/1)

File : 1701/5/G(SD2)

2/.....

21 May 44.
Free

Sheet 2

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

44

Approval of

SCHOOL OF FERRILRY

AI/6/1

The above new War Establishment was approved
w.e.f. 18 May 44.

Strength : Other Ranks

7

It was agreed that application be made to AFHQ
for the formation of this unit.

File : 1713/G(SD2)

45

Amendment to

HEADQUARTERS PACK TRANSPORT GROUP RASC
NORTH AFRICA

NA/35/1

The addition of one car 5 cwt 4 x 4 and one
trailer 2 wheeled 5 cwt was approved w.e.f. 18 May 44.

File : 1701/38/G(SD2)

46

Amendment to

PACK TRANSPORT COMPANY RASC
NORTH AFRICA

NA/104/1

The following amendment to the scale of transport
was approved w.e.f. 18 May 44.

For : Car 4 seater 4 x 2

1

Substitute : Car 5 cwt 4 x 4

1

Trailer 2 wheeled 5 cwt

1

It was agreed that the establishment should be
reviewed in three months with reference to the proposed
addition of another car 5 cwt and trailer.

File : 1701/38/G(SD2)

47

Amendment to

FIELD AMBULANCE 1942

II/298/1

The Committee agreed to

45

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS PACK TRANSPORT GROUP RASC
NORTH AFRICA

NL/35/1

The addition of one car 5 owt 4 x 4 and one trailer 2 wheeled 5 owt was approved w.e.f. 18 May 44.

File : 1701/38/G(SD2)

46

Amendment toPACK TRANSPORT COMPANY RASC
NORTH AFRICA

NL/104/1

The following amendment to the scale of transport was approved w.e.f. 18 May 44.

For : Car 4 seater 4 x 2 1
Substitute : Car 5 owt 4 x 4 1
Trailer 2 wheeled 5 owt 1

It was agreed that the establishment should be reviewed in three months with reference to the proposed addition of another car 5 owt and trailer.

File : 1701/38/G(SD2)

47

Amendment toFIELD AMBULANCE 1242

II/298/1

The Committee agreed to recommend to AFHQ the following amendment to the above War Establishment :

<u>Under (i) Personnel</u>	<u>HQ</u>		<u>Two Bearer Coys (each)</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>3 secs (each)</u>	<u>Total Bearer Coy</u>	<u>Total Bearer Coy</u>	<u>Fd Amb</u>	
<u>Delete</u> Privates	35	14	42		119
<u>Add</u> Privates	35	13	39		113
<u>Delete</u> Att RASC Privates	2	-	-		2
<u>Add</u> Att RASC Privates	2	1	3		8



3/1000000000

Serial
Number

Sheet 3

War
EstablishmentUnder (ii) Distribution of Rank and File by ranks and trades (incl att)Nursing Orderlies :-

<u>Delete</u>	Batman	Orderlies	4	1	3	10
<u>Add</u>	Batman	Orderlies	4	-	-	4

RASC

<u>Delete</u>	Batman - driver (S)	1	-	-	1
<u>Add</u>	Batman- drivers (S)	1	1	3	7

Under (iii) Transport

<u>Delete</u>	MCs Solo Cars 2 str. 4 x 2	5	2	6	17
<u>Add</u>	MCs Solo Cars 5 cwt 4 x 4	5	1	3	11
		1(c)	1(d)	3	7(e)

Under (iv) Weapons

<u>Delete</u>	TMCs #45	4	3	9	22
<u>Add</u>	TMCs #45	4	4	12	28

Under NotesAdd (c) for use of RASC officer

(d) for use of sec officer

(e) to be fitted with folding attachments for carriage of two stretchers.

7901

Orderlies	4			10
<u>RASC</u>				4
<u>Delete</u> Batman				
<u>Add</u> driver (S)	1			1
Batmen-				
drivers (S)	1			7
<u>Under (iii) Transport</u>				
<u>Delete</u> MCs Solo	5			
Cars 2 str	1			17
4 x 2				1
<u>Add</u> MCs Solo	5			
Cars 5 wvt	1(e)			11
4 x 4				7(e)
<u>Under (iv) Weapons</u>				
<u>Delete</u> TMCs #45	4			
<u>Add</u> TMCs #45	4			
<u>Under</u> Notes				
<u>Add</u>				

(c) for use of RASC officer

(4) for use of sec officer

(c) to be fitted with folding attachments for carriage of two stretchers.

The effect of this amendment is as follows :-

Personnel

Reduction of 6 ORs RASC and a corresponding increase of 6 ORs RASC.

Transport

The substitution of 7 cars 5 wvt 4 x 4 in place of 6 motor cycles and 1 car 2 seater 4 x 2.

File : 1701/3/G(SD2)

4/.....

Serial
Number

48

Amendment toHEADQUARTERS 1 DISTRICT

War

Establishment

NA/77/2

The Committee approved the increase of one General Staff Officer 3rd Grade and the corresponding replacement of one orderly on the administrative Staff by an Italian w.e.f. 18 May 44.

It was furthermore agreed to recommend to the CAO that the staff of the above Headquarters should in principle be increased to a scale equivalent to that of HQ 3 District, in view of its future commitments.

File : 1701/56/G(SD2)

49

Approval of(a) ITALIAN INCREMENT FOR A FIELD COMPANY

The above new War Establishment was approved w.e.f. 18 May 44.

Strength :	Officers	5
	Other Ranks	238

This unit is intended to be employed under command of a Field Company RE (Diluted).

(b) A FIELD COMPANY RE (DILUTED)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new War Establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength :	Officers	5
	Other Ranks	49
	Motor Cycles	16
	Vehicles	41

It was further agreed that recommendation be made to AFHQ for two existing field companies to be converted to the above diluted War Establishment.

AI/7/1

Report to that of HQ 3 District, in view of its future commitments.

File : 1701/56/G(SD2)

49 Approval of

(a) ITALIAN INCREMENT FOR A FIELD COMPANY

AI/7/1

The above new War Establishment was approved
w.c.f. 18 May 44.

Strength : Officers 5
Other Ranks 238

This unit is intended to be employed under command of a Field Company RE (Diluted).

(b) A FIELD COMPANY RE (DILUTED)

The Committee agreed to recommend the above new War Establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength : Officers 5
Other Ranks 49
Motor Cycles 16
Vehicles 41

It was further agreed that recommendation be made to AFHQ for two existing field companies to be converted to the above diluted War Establishment.

File : 1713/19/G(SD2)

ADDITIONS TO MINUTES

Serial
Number

12

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMIES IN ITALY

War
Establishment

AI/13/4

AFHQ War Establishments Committee did not approve the upgrading of the appointment of Lt. D.H. (Lieutenant-Colonel) to D.D.H. (Colonel) (Minutes of HQ AII WEC 5 Serial 12 B refer), but considered that this appointment should be reviewed with the remainder of the establishment on 30 Jun 44.

1041/100

5/.....

Sheet 5

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

It was agreed that no more action
would be taken with regard to this proposition
until further advice was received from the DAG.

L. H. T. L. H. T. L. H. T.
H. C. H.
for Brigadier,
General Staff.

19 May 44

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
DAG
DAG
DAG
DAG
DAG

Members

CGS

CAC

MS

L

Q

ST

Catering

Prints

Med

V & R

Education

Fifth Army

Eighth Army

5 Corps

7900

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No.

785020

7900

DISTRIBUTION :

Chairman
DAG
DAG
2 (AD)
FA
Members

CGS

CLD

MS

A

Q

ST

Catering

Prints

Med

V & R

Education

Fifth Army

Eighth Army

5 Corps

1 District

2 District

3 District

2 SS Bde

AFHQ (8 copies)

Allied Control Commission

(Army Sub Commission)

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED ARMS IN ITALYWAR ESTABLISHMENTS COMMITTEEMINUTES

6th Meeting held on 8 May 1944.

Present : Brig G. F. R. Stayner Chairman
 Lt-Col T. Welch A
 Lt-Col V. R. Jacques C
 Lt-Col J. H. Hiron PA
 Maj H. K. Jacques G (SD)

Serial
 Number

War
 Establishment

33.

Approval of

(a) ITALIAN INCREMENT FOR AN
ARTISAN WORKS COMPANY

(LJ/4/1)

The above new war establishment was
 approved w.e.f. 8 May 44.

Strength - Officers 4
 Other Ranks 143

This unit is intended to be employed
 under command of an Artisan Works Company
 (Diluted).

(b) AN ARTISAN WORKS COMPANY (DILUTED)

It was agreed to recommend the above new
 war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength - Officers 6
 Other Ranks 130
 Bicycles 6
 Motor Cycles 5
 Vehicles 9

7899

It was agreed in principle that recommendation
 be made to AFHQ for fourteen existing artisan works
 companies to be converted to the above diluted war

Serial
Number

War
Establishment

53. Approval of

(a) ITALIAN INCUBATOR FOR AN
ARTISAN WORKS COMPANY

(NL/4/1)

The above new war establishment was
approved w.e.f. 6 May 44.

Strength - Officers 4
Other Ranks 148

This unit is intended to be employed
under command of An Artisan Works Company
(Diluted).

(b) AN ARTISAN WORKS COMPANY (DILUTED)

It was agreed to recommend the above new
war establishment to AFHQ for approval.

Strength - Officers 6
Other Ranks 130
Bicycles 6
Motor Cycles 5
Vehicles 9

7899

It was agreed in principle that recommendation
be made to AFHQ for fourteen existing artisan works
companies to be converted to the above diluted war
establishment.

It was proposed to recommend, as a long term
policy, the formation of additional RE units from
the reductions thereby effected.

File : 1713/19/6(SD2)

34. Amendment to

DEPOT AND TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT,
OMP - NORTH AFRICA

(NL/164/1)

The following increases were approved w.e.f.
6 May 44:

Drivers IO	3
Motor Cycles	2
Car 2-seater 4 x 2	1
Truck 15-cwt 4 x 2 GS	1
Lorry 3-ton 4 x 2 GS	1

...../The

Serial
Number

34 (Cont'd)

War
Establishment

The provision of the three drivers is accounted for in the disbandment of Eighth Army Special Investigation Section and the formation of 76 and 77 Special Investigation Sections vide AFHQ letter G1 (B) 1003/43/41 dated 26 Jan 44.

File : 1701/62/c(SD2)

35. Amendment to

SCHOOL OF ELECTRICAL AND
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS - NORTH AFRICA

(NA/255/1)

The following increases and decreases were approved w.e.f. 8 May 44:

ADD	Batman Driver (private)	1
	Driver IC (private)	1
	Car 2-seater 4 x 2	1
	Lorry 3-ton 4 x 2 CS	1
	Subject to review in three months	
DELETE	Batman (private)	1
	General Dutymen (private)	1

File : 1701/14/G(SD2)

36. Approval ofCMP LABOUR POOL

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ for approval, subject to review after a period of three months from the effective date.

Strength -	Officers	10
	Other Ranks	20
	Vehicles	5

File : 1701/22/G(SD2)

File : 1701/62/C(SD2)

35. Amendment to

SCHOOL OF ELECTRICAL AND
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS - NORTH AFRICA

(M/255/1)

The following increases and decreases were approved w.e.f. 8 May 44:

ADD	Batman Driver (private)	1
	Driver IC (private)	1
	Car 2-seater 4 x 2	1
	Lorry 5-ton 4 x 2 GS	1

Subject to review in three months

DELETE	Batman (private)	1
	General Dutyman (private)	1

File : 1701/14/C(SD2)

36. Approval of

OF LABOUR POOL

It was agreed to recommend the above new war establishment to AFHQ for approval, subject to review after a period of three months from the effective date.

Strength -	Officers	10
	Other Ranks	20
	Vehicles	5

File : 1701/22/C(SD2)

8 May 44

L. M. T. ...
for
Brigadier,
General Staff.

.../DISTRIBUTION:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785020

DISTRIBUTION:

Chairman
A }
Q } Members
En }

CGS
CNO
MS
A (2 copies)
Q (2 copies)
Q (AE)
RE
Prints
RIME
Lab
Pro
CG Fifth Army
Eighth Army
5 Corps
1 District
2 District
3 District
AFHQ (8 copies)
Allied Control Commission
(Army Sub Commission)

1628